Specifications Guide

Agilent Technologies PSA Series Spectrum Analyzers

This manual provides documentation for the following instruments:

E4443A (3 Hz – 6.7 GHz)
E4445A (3 Hz – 13.2 GHz)
E4440A (3 Hz – 26.5 GHz)
E4447A (3 Hz – 42.98 GHz)
E4446A (3 Hz – 44 GHz)
E4448A (3 Hz – 50 GHz)

Agilent Technologies

Manufacturing Part Numbers: E4440-90286

Supersedes: E4440-90276
Printed in USA
April 2006

The information in this document is subject to change without notice.

Agilent Technologies makes no warranty of any kind with regard to this material, including but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Agilent Technologies shall not be liable for errors contained herein or for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, performance, or use of this material.

Warranty

This Agilent Technologies instrument product is warranted against defects in material and workmanship for a period of one year from date of shipment. During the warranty period, Agilent Technologies will, at its option, either repair or replace products that prove to be defective.

For warranty service or repair, this product must be returned to a service facility designated by Agilent Technologies. Buyer shall prepay shipping charges to Agilent Technologies and Agilent Technologies shall pay shipping charges to return the product to Buyer. However, Buyer shall pay all shipping charges, duties, and taxes for products returned to Agilent Technologies from another country.

Agilent Technologies warrants that its software and firmware designated by Agilent Technologies for use with an instrument will execute its programming instructions when properly installed on that instrument. Agilent Technologies does not warrant that the operation of the instrument, or software, or firmware will be uninterrupted or error-free.

Limitation of Warranty

The foregoing warranty shall not apply to defects resulting from improper or inadequate maintenance by Buyer, Buyer-supplied software or interfacing, unauthorized modification or misuse, operation outside of the environmental specifications for the product, or improper site preparation or maintenance.

NO OTHER WARRANTY IS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED. AGILENT TECHNOLOGIES SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

Exclusive Remedies

THE REMEDIES PROVIDED HEREIN ARE BUYER’S SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES. AGILENT TECHNOLOGIES SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT, OR ANY OTHER LEGAL THEORY.

Where to Find the Latest Information

Documentation is updated periodically. For the latest information about Agilent PSA spectrum analyzers, including firmware upgrades and application information, see:

http://www.agilent.com/find/psa

Table of Contents

1 PSA Series Core Spectrum Analyzer

This chapter contains the specifications for the core spectrum analyzer. The specifications and characteristics for the measurement personalities and options are covered in the chapters that follow.

Definitions and Requirements

This book contains specifications and supplemental information for the PSA Series spectrum analyzers. The distinction among specifications, typical performance, and nominal values are described as follows.

Definitions

- Specifications describe the performance of parameters covered by the product warranty (temperature = 0 to 55°C, unless otherwise noted).
- Typical describes additional product performance information that is not covered by the product warranty. It is performance beyond specification that 80 % of the units exhibit with a 95 % confidence level over the temperature range 20 to 30° C. Typical performance does not include measurement uncertainty.
- Nominal values indicate expected performance, or describe product performance that is useful in the application of the product, but is not covered by the product warranty.

The following conditions must be met for the analyzer to meet its specifications.

Conditions Required to Meet Specifications

- The analyzer is within its calibration cycle. See the General chapter.
- Front-panel 1st LO OUT connector terminated in 50 Ohms.
- Under auto couple control, except that Auto Sweep Time = Accy.
- For center frequencies < 20 MHz, DC coupling applied.
- At least 2 hours of storage or operation at the operating temperature.
- Analyzer has been turned on at least 30 minutes with Auto Align On selected, or

  If Auto Align Off is selected, Align All Now must be run:

  - Within the last 24 hours, and
  - Any time the ambient temperature changes more than 3°C, and
  - After the analyzer has been at operating temperature at least 2 hours.

Certification

Agilent Technologies certifies that this product met its published specifications at the time of shipment from the factory. Agilent Technologies further certifies that its calibration measurements are traceable to the United States National Institute of Standards and Technology, to the extent allowed by the Institute's calibration facility, and to the calibration facilities of other International Standards Organization members.

Frequency

E4443A

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Range		
DC Coupled	3 Hz to 6.7 GHz	
AC Coupled	20 MHz to 6.7 GHz	
Internal Mixing Bands		Harmonic Mixing Mode (N)[a]
0	3 Hz to 3.0 GHz (DC Coupled)	1–
0	20 MHz to 3.0 GHz (AC Coupled)	1–
1	2.85 to 6.6 GHz	1–
2	6.2 to 6.7 GHz	2–

E4445A

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Range		
DC Coupled	3 Hz to 13.2 GHz	
AC Coupled	20 MHz to 13.2 GHz	
Internal Mixing Bands		Harmonic Mixing Mode (N)[a]
0	3 Hz to 3.0 GHz (DC Coupled)	1–
0	20 MHz to 3.0 GHz (AC Coupled)	1–
1	2.85 to 6.6 GHz	1–
2	6.2 to 13.2 GHz	2–

a. N is the harmonic mixing mode. All mixing modes are negative (as indicated by the "–"), where the desired first LO harmonic is higher than the tuned frequency by the first IF (3.9214 GHz for the 3 Hz to 3.0 GHz band, 321.4 MHz for all other bands).

E4440A

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Range		
DC Coupled	3 Hz to 26.5 GHz	
AC Coupled	20 MHz to 26.5 GHz	
Internal Mixing Bands		Harmonic Mixing Mode (N)[a]
0	3 Hz to 3.0 GHz (DC Coupled)	1–
0	20 MHz to 3.0 GHz (AC Coupled)	1–
1	2.85 to 6.6 GHz	1–
2	6.2 to 13.2 GHz	2–
3	12.8 to 19.2 GHz	4–
4	18.7 to 26.5 GHz	4–

a. N is the harmonic mixing mode. All mixing modes are negative (as indicated by the "–"), where the desired first LO harmonic is higher than the tuned frequency by the first IF (3.9214 GHz for the 3 Hz to 3.0 GHz band, 321.4 MHz for all other bands).

E4446A

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Range		
DC Coupled	3 Hz to 44.0 GHz	
Internal Mixing Bands		Harmonic Mixing Mode (N) [a]
0	3 Hz to 3.0 GHz	1–
1	2.85 to 6.6 GHz	1–
2	6.2 to 13.2 GHz	2–
3	12.8 to 19.2 GHz	4–
4	18.7 to 26.8 GHz	4–
5	26.4 to 31.15 GHz	4+
6	31.0 to 44.0 GHz	8–

a. N is the harmonic mixing mode. Most mixing modes are negative (as indicated by the "–"), where the desired first LO harmonic is higher than the tuned frequency by the first IF (3.9214 GHz for Bands 0, 5 and 6, 321.4 MHz for all other bands). A positive mixing mode (indicated by "+") is one in which the tuned frequency is higher than the desired first LO harmonic by the first IF (3.9214 GHz for band 5).

E4447A

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Range		
DC Coupled	3 Hz to 42.98 GHz	
Internal Mixing Bands		Harmonic Mixing Mode (N)[a]
0	3 Hz to 3.0 GHz	1–
1	2.85 to 6.6 GHz	1–
2	6.2 to 13.2 GHz	2–
3	12.8 to 19.2 GHz	4–
4	18.7 to 26.8 GHz	4–
5	26.4 to 31.15 GHz	4+
6	31.0 to 42.98 GHz	8–

a. N is the harmonic mixing mode. Most mixing modes are negative (as indicated by the "–"), where the desired first LO harmonic is higher than the tuned frequency by the first IF (3.9214 GHz for Bands 0, 5 and 6, 321.4 MHz for all other bands). A positive mixing mode (indicated by "+") is one in which the tuned frequency is higher than the desired first LO harmonic by the first IF (3.9214 GHz for band 5).

E4448A

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Range		
DC Coupled	3 Hz to 50.0 GHz	
Internal Mixing Bands		Harmonic Mixing Mode (N)[a]
0	3 Hz to 3.0 GHz	1–
1	2.85 to 6.6 GHz	1–
2	6.2 to 13.2 GHz	2–
3	12.8 to 19.2 GHz	4–
4	18.7 to 26.8 GHz	4–
5	26.4 to 31.15 GHz	4+
6	31.0 to 50.0 GHz	8–

a. The low frequency range of the preamp extends to 100 kHz when the RF coupling is set to DC, and to 10 MHz when RF coupling is set to AC.

External Mixing (Option AYZ)

Description	Specifications		Supplemental Information
Frequency Range			
External Mixing *Option AYZ*	18 GHz to 325 GHz		
	Harmonic Mixing Mode (N[a])		
Band	**Preselected**	**Unpreselected**	
K (18.0 GHz to 26.5 GHz)	n/a	6–	
A (26.5 GHz to 40.0 GHz)	8+	8–	
Q (33.0 GHz to 50.0 GHz)	10+	10–	
U (40.0 GHz to 60.0 GHz)	10+	10–	
V (50.0 GHz to 75.0 GHz)	14+	14–	
E (60.0 GHz to 90.0 GHz)	n/a	16–	
W (75.0 GHz to 110.0 GHz)	n/a	18–	
F (90.0 GHz to 140.0 GHz)	n/a	22–	
D (110.0 GHz to 170.0 GHz)	n/a	26–	
G (140.0 GHz to 220.0 GHz)	n/a	32–	
Y (170.0 GHz to 260.0 GHz)	n/a	38–	
J (220.0 GHz to 325.0 GHz)	n/a	48–	

a. N is the harmonic mixing mode. For negative mixing modes (as indicated by the "–"), the desired 1st LO harmonic is higher than the tuned frequency by the 1st IF (321.4 MHz for all external mixing bands). For positive mixing modes, the desired 1st LO harmonic is lower than the tuned frequency by 321.4 MHz.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Reference		
Accuracy	±[(time since last adjustment × aging rate) + temperature stability + calibration accuracy[a]]	
Temperature Stability		
20 to 30 °C	$\pm 1 \times 10^{-8}$	
0 to 55 °C	$\pm 5 \times 10^{-8}$	
Aging Rate	$\pm 1 \times 10^{-7}$/year [b]	$\pm 5 \times 10^{-10}$/day (nominal)
Setability	$\pm 2 \times 10^{-9}$	
Warm-up and Retrace[c]		
300 s after turn on		$\pm 1 \times 10^{-7}$ of final frequency (nominal)
900 s after turn on		$\pm 5 \times 10^{-8}$ of final frequency (nominal)
Achievable Initial Calibration Accuracy[d]	$\pm 7 \times 10^{-8}$	

a. Calibration accuracy depends on how accurately the frequency standard was adjusted to 10 MHz. If the calibration procedure is followed, the calibration accuracy is given by the specification "Achievable Initial Calibration Accuracy."

b. For periods of one year or more

c. Only applies when the power is disconnected from instrument. Does not apply when instrument is in standby mode.

d. The achievable calibration accuracy at the beginning of the calibration cycle includes these effects:
1) The temperature difference between the calibration environment and the use environment
2) The orientation relative to the gravitation field changing between the calibration environment and the use environment
3) Retrace effects in both the calibration environment and the use environment due to unplugging the instrument
4) Settability

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Readout Accuracy	±(marker freq. × freq. ref. accy + 0.25 % × span + 5 % × RBW[a] + 2 Hz + 0.5 × horizontal resolution[b])	See note[c]
Frequency Counter[d]		
Count Accuracy	±(marker freq. × freq. Ref. Accy. + 0.100 Hz)	See note[e]
Delta Count Accuracy	±(delta freq. × freq. Ref. Accy. + 0.141 Hz)	
Resolution	0.001 Hz	

a. The warranted performance is only the sum of all errors under auto coupled conditions. Under non-auto coupled conditions, the frequency readout accuracy will nominally meet the specification equation, except for conditions in which the RBW term dominates, as explained in examples below. The nominal RBW contribution to frequency readout accuracy is 2 % of RBW for RBWs from 1 Hz to 1 MHz, 3 % of RBW from 1.1 MHz through 3 MHz (the widest auto coupled RBW), and 30 % of RBW for the (manually selected) 4, 5, 6 and 8 MHz RBWs.
First example: a 120 MHz span, with auto coupled RBW. The auto coupled ratio of span to RBW is 106:1, so the RBW selected is 1.1 MHz. The 5 % × RBW term contributes only 55 kHz to the total frequency readout accuracy, compared to 300 kHz for the 0.25 % × span term, for a total of 355 kHz. In this example, if an instrument had an unusually high RBW centering error of 7 % of RBW (77 kHz) and a span error of 0.20 % of span (240 kHz), the total actual error (317 kHz) would still meet the computed specification (355 kHz).
Second example: a 20 MHz span, with a 4 MHz RBW. The specification equation does not apply because the Span: RBW ratio is not auto coupled. If the equation did apply, it would allow 50 kHz of error (0.25 %) due to the span and 200 kHz error (5 %) due to the RBW. For this non-auto coupled RBW, the RBW error is nominally 30 %, or 1200 kHz.

b. Horizontal resolution is due to the marker reading out one of the trace points. The points are spaced by span/(Npts - 1), where Npts is the number of sweep points. For example, with the factory preset value of 601 sweep points, the horizontal resolution is span/600. However, there is an exception: When both the detector mode is "normal" and the span > 0.25 × (Npts - 1) × RBW, peaks can occur only in even-numbered points, so the effective horizontal resolution becomes doubled, or span/300 for the factory preset case. When the RBW is auto coupled and there are 601 sweep points, that exception occurs only for spans > 450 MHz.

c. Swept (not FFT) spans < 2 MHz show a non-linearity in the frequency location at the right or left edge of the span of up to 1.4 % of span per megahertz of span (unless using the "fast tuning" option for phase noise optimization). This non-linearity is corrected in the marker readout. Traces output to a remote computer will show the nonlinear relationship between frequency and trace point number. This non-linearity does not occur if the phase noise optimization is set to Fast Tuning.

d. Instrument conditions: RBW = 1 kHz, gate time = auto (100 ms), S/N ≥ 50 dB, frequency = 1 GHz

e. If the signal being measured is locked to the same frequency reference as the analyzer, the specified count accuracy is ±0.100 Hz under the test conditions of footnote d. This error is a noisiness of the result. It will increase with noisy sources, wider RBWs, lower S/N ratios, and source frequencies >1 GHz.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Span		
Range		
Swept and FFT		
E4443A	0 Hz, 10 Hz to 6.7 GHz	
E4445A	0 Hz, 10 Hz to 13.2 GHz	
E4440A	0 Hz, 10 Hz to 26.5 GHz	
E4447A	0 Hz, 10 Hz to 42.98 GHz	
E4446A	0 Hz, 10 Hz to 44 GHz	
E4448A	0 Hz, 10 Hz to 50 GHz	
Resolution	2 Hz	
Span Accuracy		
Swept	±(0.2 % × span + horizontal resolution[a])	See note[b]
FFT	±(0.2 % × span + horizontal resolution [a])	

a. Horizontal resolution is due to the marker reading out one of the trace points. The points are spaced by span/(Npts - 1), where Npts is the number of sweep points. For example, with the factory preset value of 601 sweep points, the horizontal resolution is span/600. However, there is an exception: When both the detector mode is "normal" and the span > 0.25 × (Npts - 1) × RBW, peaks can occur only in even-numbered points, so the effective horizontal resolution becomes doubled, or span/300 for the factory preset case. When the RBW is auto coupled and there are 601 sweep points, that exception occurs only for spans > 450 MHz.

b. Swept (not FFT) spans < 2 MHz show a non-linearity in the frequency location at the right or left edge of the span of up to 1.4 % of span per megahertz of span (unless using the “fast tuning” option for phase noise optimization). This non-linearity is corrected in the marker readout. Traces output to a remote computer will show the nonlinear relationship between frequency and trace point number. This non-linearity does not occur if the phase noise optimization is set to Fast Tuning.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Sweep Time		
Range Span = 0 Hz Span ≥10 Hz	 1 µs to 6000 s 1 ms to 2000 s	
Accuracy Span ≥ 10 Hz, swept Span ≥ 10 Hz, FFT Span = 0 Hz		 □0.01. (nominal) □40. (nominal) □0.01. (nominal)
Sweep Trigger	Free Run, Line, Video, External Front, External Rear, RF Burst	
Delayed Trigger [a] Range Span ≥ 10 Hz, swept Span = 0 Hz or FFT Resolution	 1 µs to 500 ms –150 ms to +500 ms 0.1 µs	

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Gated FFT[b]		
Delay Range	–150 to +500 ms	
Delay Resolution	100 ns or 4 digits, whichever is greater	
Gate Duration		1.83/RBW ±2 % (nominal)

a. Delayed trigger is available with line, video, external, and RF Burst triggers.

b. Gated measurements (measuring a signal only during a specific time interval) are possible with triggered FFT measurements. The FFT allows analysis during a time interval set by the RBW (within nominally 2 % of 1.83/RBW). This time interval is shorter than that of swept gating circuits, allowing higher resolution of the spectrum.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Gated Sweep		
Span Range	Any span	
Gate Delay Range	0 to 500.0 ms	
Gate Delay Setability	4 digits, ≥ 100 ns	
Gate Delay Jitter		33.3 ns p-p (nominal)
Gate Length Range	10.0 µs[a] to 500.0 ms	
Gated Freq Readout Errors[b]		
At seams[c]		±0.2 % of span × N (nominal)
Short Gate Length[d]		±0.2 % of span × N (nominal)
Gated Amplitude Errors		**Normal**[e] **Accy**[e]
Low band[f]		±0.5 dB ±0.05 dB
High band[g]		±5 dB ±2 dB
Gate Sources		Pos or neg edge triggered
Ext Front or Rear		Thresholds independently settable over ±5 V range (nominal)
RF Burst (Wideband)		Threshold –22 dB relative to peak (nominal); ±20 MHz bandwidth (nominal)

a. Gate lengths of 15 µs or less give increased amplitude errors in bands 1 through 4.

b. Additional errors in frequency readout occur due to LO Gating. These errors are in addition to those described in the Frequency Readout Uncertainty specification.

c. Errors occur at the seams in Gated LO measurements. These seams occur at the point where the LO stops (at the end of the gate length) and restarts. An exception to the listed nominal performance occurs when the LO mode is single-loop narrow and the span is 2 to 3 MHz inclusive. In single-loop narrow mode, the error is nominally ±6 kHz, which is ±0.3 % of span or less. Single-loop narrow mode occurs whenever the Span is ≥ 2 MHz and the Phase Noise Optimization is set to either “Optimize Phase Noise for f < 50 kHz” or “Optimize Phase Noise for f > 50 kHz.” All errors are multiplied by N, the harmonic mixing number.

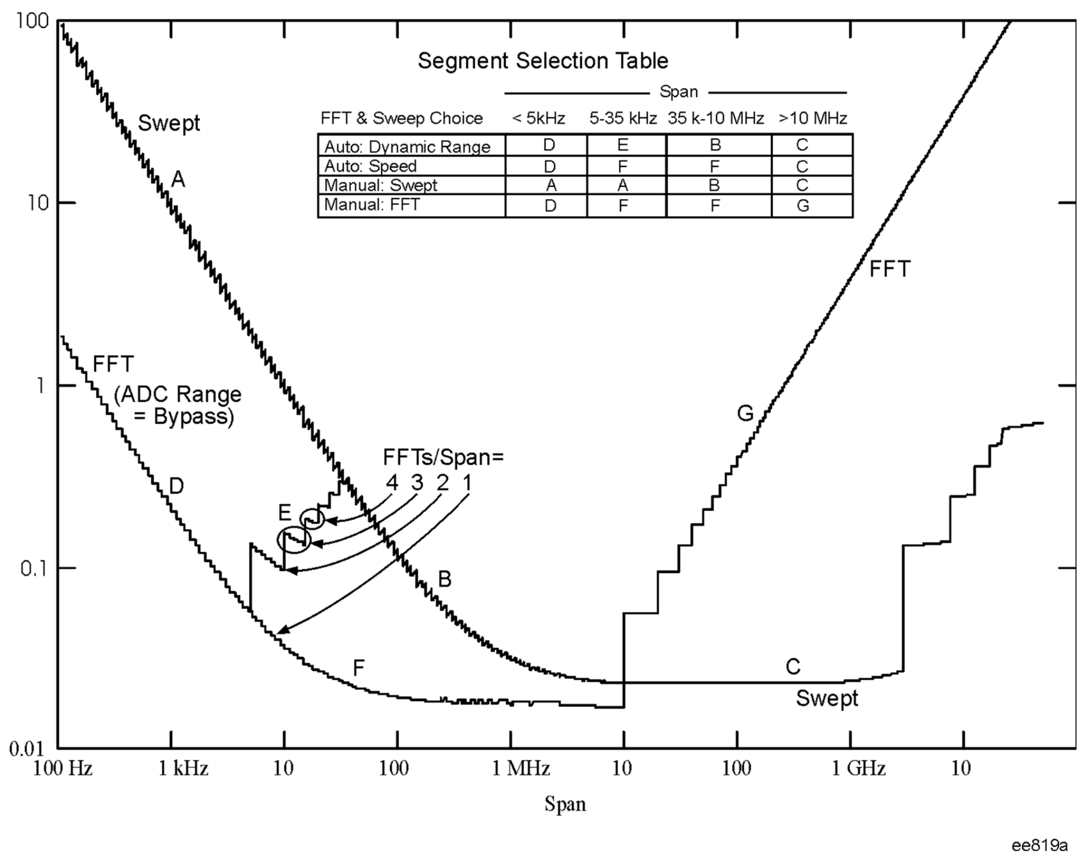
d. Short gate lengths cause frequency location inaccuracies that accumulate randomly with increasing numbers of seams. The standard deviation of the frequency error can nominally be described as 200 ns × N × (Span / SweepTime) × sqrt(SpanPosition × SweepTime / GateLength). In this expression, SpanPosition is the location of the signal across the screen, with 0 being the left edge and 1 being the right edge of the span. For a sweep time of 5 ms (such as a 10 MHz to 3 GHz span) and a gate length of 10 µs, this expression evaluates to a standard deviation of 0.09 % of span. N is the harmonic mixing number.

e. The “Normal” and “Accy” columns refer to the sweep times selected when the sweep time is set to Auto and the “Auto Sweep Time” key is set to normal or accuracy. The specifications in these columns are nominal.

f. Additional amplitude errors occur due to LO Gating. In band 0 (frequencies under 3 GHz), these errors occur at the seams in Gated LO measurements. These seams occur at the point where the LO stops (at the end of the gate length) and restarts. The size of these errors depends on the sweep rate. For example, with RBW = VBW, the error nominally is within ±0.63 dB × Span / (Sweeptime × RBW2).

g. Additional errors due to LO Gating in high band (above 3 GHz) occur due to high sweep rates of the YIG-tuned preselector (YTF). The auto coupled sweep rate is reduced in high band when gating is turned on in order to keep errors from exceeding those shown. With gating off, YTF sweep rates may go as high as 400 to 600 MHz/ms. With gating on, these rates are reduced to 100 MHz/ms (Normal) and 50 MHz/ms (Accy) below 19.2 GHz and half that for 19.2 to 26.5 GHz. Furthermore, additional errors of 10 dB and more can occur for Gate Lengths under 15 µs.

Measurement Time vs. Span (nominal)



Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Number of Frequency Display Trace Points (buckets)		
Factory preset	601	
Range		
Span ≥ 10 Hz	101 to 8192	
Span = 0 Hz	2 to 8192	

Description		Specifications	Supplemental Information
Resolution Bandwidth (RBW)			
Range (–3.01 dB bandwidth)		1 Hz to 8 MHz. Bandwidths > 3 MHz = 4, 5, 6, and 8 MHz. Bandwidths 1 Hz to 3 MHz are spaced at 10 % spacing, 24 per decade: 1.0, 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.5, 1.6, 1.8, 2.0, 2.2, 2.4, 2.7, 3.0, 3.3, 3.6, 3.9, 4.3, 4.7, 5.1, 5.6, 6.2, 6.8, 7.5, 8.2, 9.1, and repeat, times ten to an integer.	
Power bandwidth accuracy[a][b]			
RBW Range	**CF Range**		
1 Hz – 51 kHz	All	±0.5 %	Equivalent to ±0.022 dB
56 – 100 kHz	All	±1.0 %	Equivalent to ±0.044 dB
110 – 240 kHz	All	±0.5 %	Equivalent to ±0.022 dB
270 kHz – 1.1 MHz	<3 GHz	±1.5 %	Equivalent to ±0.066 dB
1.2 – 2.0 MHz	<3 GHz		±0.07 dB (nominal)
2.2 – 6 MHz	<3 GHz		±0.2 dB (nominal)

a. The noise marker, band power marker, channel power and ACP all compute their results using the power bandwidth of the RBW used for the measurement. Power bandwidth accuracy is the power uncertainty in the results of these measurements due only to bandwidth-related errors. (The analyzer knows this power bandwidth for each RBW with greater accuracy than the RBW width itself, and can therefore achieve lower errors.)

b. Instruments with serial numbers of MY44300000 or higher, or US44300000 or higher meet these specifications. Earlier instruments meet ±0.5 % from 82 to 330 kHz and ±1.0 % from 360 kHz to 1.1 MHz.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Accuracy (–3.01 dB bandwidth)[a]		
1 Hz to 1.5 MHz RBW		±2 % (nominal)
1.6 MHz to 3 MHz RBW		
(CF ≤ 3 GHz)		±7 % (nominal)
(CF > 3 GHz)		±8 % (nominal)
4 MHz to 8 MHz RBW		
(CF ≤ 3 GHz)		±15 % (nominal)
(CF > 3 GHz)		±20 % (nominal)
Selectivity (–60 dB/–3 dB)		4.1:1 (nominal)

a. Resolution Bandwidth Accuracy can be observed at slower sweep times than auto coupled conditions. Normal sweep rates cause the shape of the RBW filter displayed on the analyzer screen to widen by nominally 6 %. This widening declines to 0.6 % nominal when the Auto Swp Time key is set to Accy instead of Norm. The true bandwidth, which determines the response to impulsive signals and noise-like signals, is not affected by the sweep rate.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental information
EMI Resolution Bandwidths		
CISPR Family		
Available when the detector is Quasi-Peak, EMI Average or EMI Peak		
200 Hz, 9 kHz, 120 kHz	Meet CISPR standards[a]	CISPR standards for these bandwidths are –6 dB widths, subject to masks
1 MHz	Meets CISPR standard [a]	CISPR standard is impulse bandwidth
Non-CISPR bandwidths	1, 3, 10 sequence of –6 dB bandwidths	
MIL STD family		
Available when the detector is MIL Peak		
10, 100 Hz, 1, 10, 100 kHz, 1 MHz	–6 dB bandwidths meet MIL-STD-461E (20 Aug 1999)	
Non-MIL STD bandwidths	30, 300 Hz, 3 kHz, etc. sequence of –6 dB bandwidths	

a. CISPR 16-1 (2002-10)

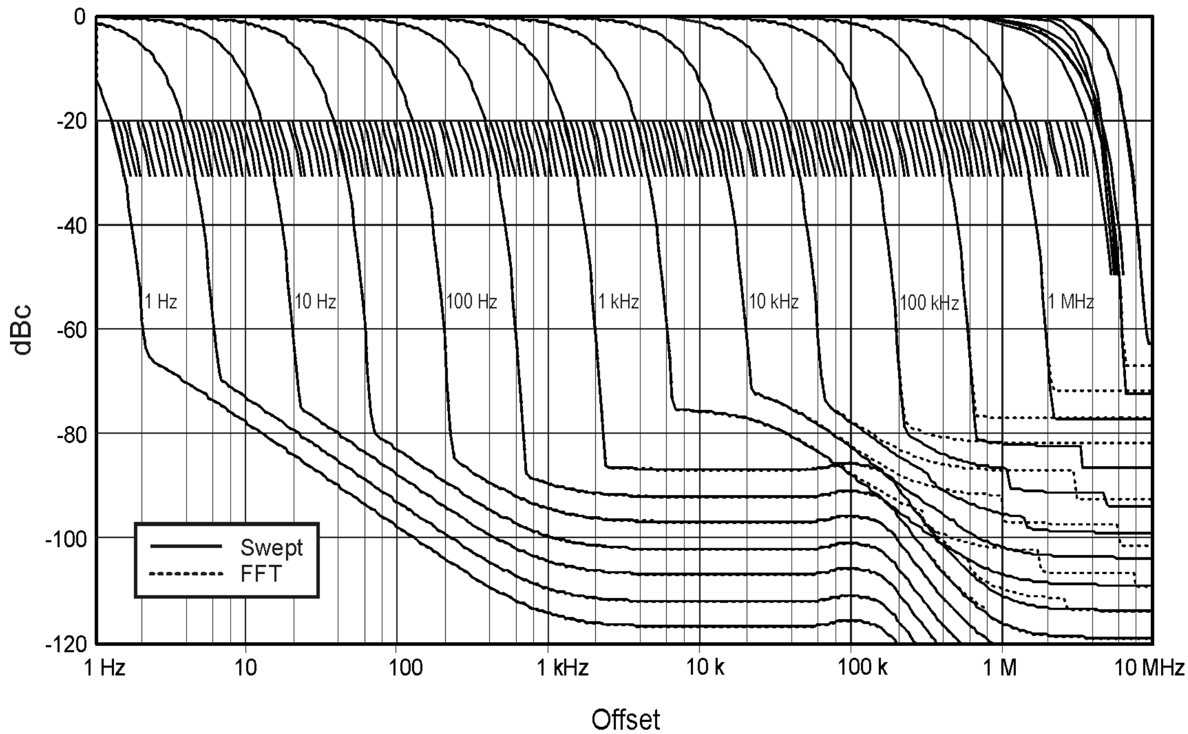
Description	Specification	Supplemental information
Analysis Bandwidth[a]		
With Option 140	40 MHz	
With Option 122	80 MHz	
With Option B7J	10 MHz	
321.4 MHz rear panel output bandwidth	80 MHz	Nominal
At –1 dB BW		
Low band (0 to 3 GHz) High band (2.85 to 26.5 GHz)		30 MHz 20 to 30 MHz[b]
High band (2.85 to 26.5 GHz) Preselector off (Option 123)		 200 MHz
mm band (26.4 to 50 GHz) External mixing		30 MHz 30 MHz
At –3 dB BW		
Low band (0 to 3 GHz) High band (2.85 to 26.5 GHz) mm band (26.5 to 50 GHz) External mixing		40 MHz or 60 MHz[c] 30 to 60 MHz [a] 40 MHz 60 MHz
(*Option H70*) bandwidth		Same as 321.4 MHz bandwidth

a. Analysis bandwidth is the instantaneous bandwidth available about a center frequency over which the input signal can be digitized for further analysis or processing in the time, frequency, or modulation domain.

b. The bandwidth in the microwave preselected bands increases approximately monotonically between the lowest and highest tuned frequencies. See Nominal IF Bandwidth on page 253

c. 40 MHz Standard, 60 MHz with Option 122.

Nominal Dynamic Range vs. Offset Frequency vs. RBW



CF = 1 GHz
Mixer Level = -10 dBm
Only 2/decade of the
24/decade RBW are shown fully
RBWs ≤ 1 kHz shown with
phase noise optimized for fm < 50 kHz
RBWs ≥ 3 kHz shown with
phase noise optimized for fm > 50 kHz

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Video Bandwidth (VBW)		
Range	Same as Resolution Bandwidth range plus wide-open VBW (labeled 50 MHz)	
Accuracy		±6 % (nominal) in swept mode and zero span[a]

a. For FFT processing, the selected VBW is used to determine a number of averages for FFT results. That number is chosen to give roughly equivalent display smoothing to VBW filtering in a swept measurement. For example, if VBW=0.1 × RBW, four FFTs are averaged to generate one result.

Description	Specifications		Supplemental Information	
Stability				
Noise Sidebands Center Frequency = 1 GHz[a] Best-case Optimization[b]	**20 to 30 °C**	**0 to 55 °C**	**Typical**	**Nominal**
Newest Instruments[c]				
Offset				
100 Hz	−91 dBc/Hz	−90 dBc/Hz	−96 dBc/Hz	
1 kHz	−103 dBc/Hz	−100 dBc/Hz	−108 dBc/Hz	
10 kHz	−116 dBc/Hz	−115 dBc/Hz	−118 dBc/Hz	
30 kHz	−116 dBc/Hz	−115 dBc/Hz	−118 dBc/Hz	
100 kHz	−122 dBc/Hz	−121 dBc/Hz	−124 dBc/Hz	
1 MHz	−145 dBc/Hz	−144 dBc/Hz	−147 dBc/Hz[d]	−148 dBc/Hz [d]
6 MHz	−154 dBc/Hz	−154 dBc/Hz	−156 dBc/Hz [d]	−156.5 dBc/Hz [d]
10 MHz	−156 dBc/Hz	−156 dBc/Hz	−157.5 dBc/Hz [d]	−158 dBc/Hz [d]

a. Nominal changes of phase noise sidebands with other center frequencies are shown by some examples in the graphs that follow. To predict the phase noise for other center frequencies, note that phase noise at offsets above approximately 1 kHz increases nominally as $20 \times \log N$, where N is the harmonic mixer mode. For offsets below 1 kHz, and center frequencies above 1 GHz, the phase noise increases nominally as $20 \times \log CF$, where CF is the center frequency in GHz.

b. Noise sidebands for offsets of 30 kHz and below are shown for phase noise optimization set to optimize £(f) for f < 50 kHz; for offsets of 100 kHz and above, the optimization is set for f > 50 kHz.

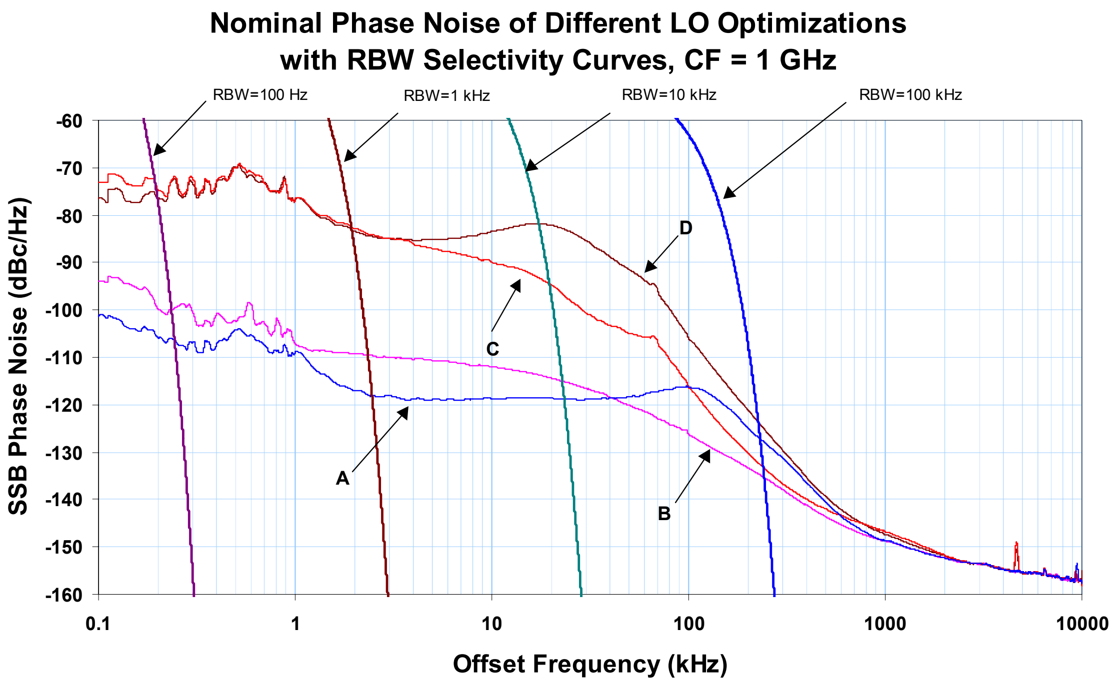
c. Instruments with serial numbers of MY43490000 or higher, or US43490000 or higher are the newest instruments. Instruments with lower serial numbers are the older instruments. The transition between these occurred around December 2003. Press System, Show System to read out the serial number.

d. “Typical” results include the effect of the signal generator used in verifying performance; nominal results show performance observed during development with specialized signal sources.

Description	Specifications		Supplemental Information	
Oldest Instruments				
Offset	**20 to 30 °C**	**0 to 55 °C**	**Typical**	**Nominal**
100 Hz	–91 dBc/Hz	–90 dBc/Hz	–97 dBc/Hz	
1 kHz	–103 dBc/Hz	–100 dBc/Hz	–107 dBc/Hz	
10 kHz	–114 dBc/Hz	–113 dBc/Hz	–117 dBc/Hz	
30 kHz	–114 dBc/Hz	–113 dBc/Hz	–117 dBc/Hz	
100 kHz	–120 dBc/Hz	–119 dBc/Hz	–123 dBc/Hz	
1 MHz	–144 dBc/Hz	–142 dBc/Hz	–146 dBc/Hz [d]	–148 dBc/Hz [d]
6 MHz	–151 dBc/Hz	–150 dBc/Hz	–152 dBc/Hz [d]	–156 dBc/Hz [d]
10 MHz	–151 dBc/Hz	–150 dBc/Hz	–152 dBc/Hz [d]	–157.5 dBc/Hz [d]
Residual FM			<(1 Hz × N[a]) p-p in 1 s	

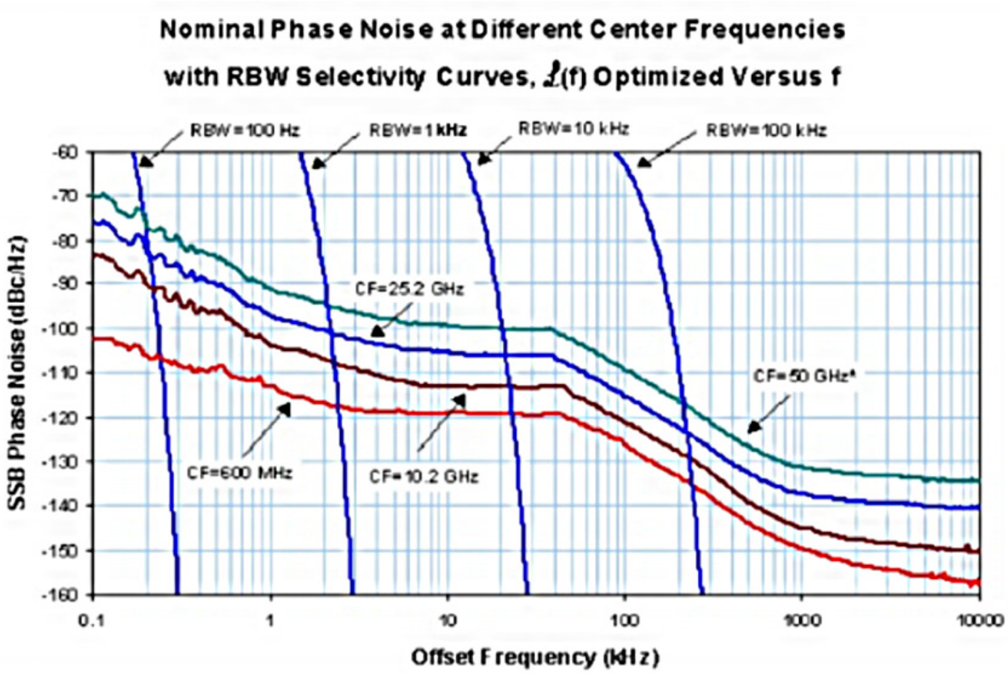
a. N is the harmonic mixing mode.

Nominal Phase Noise of Different LO Optimizations



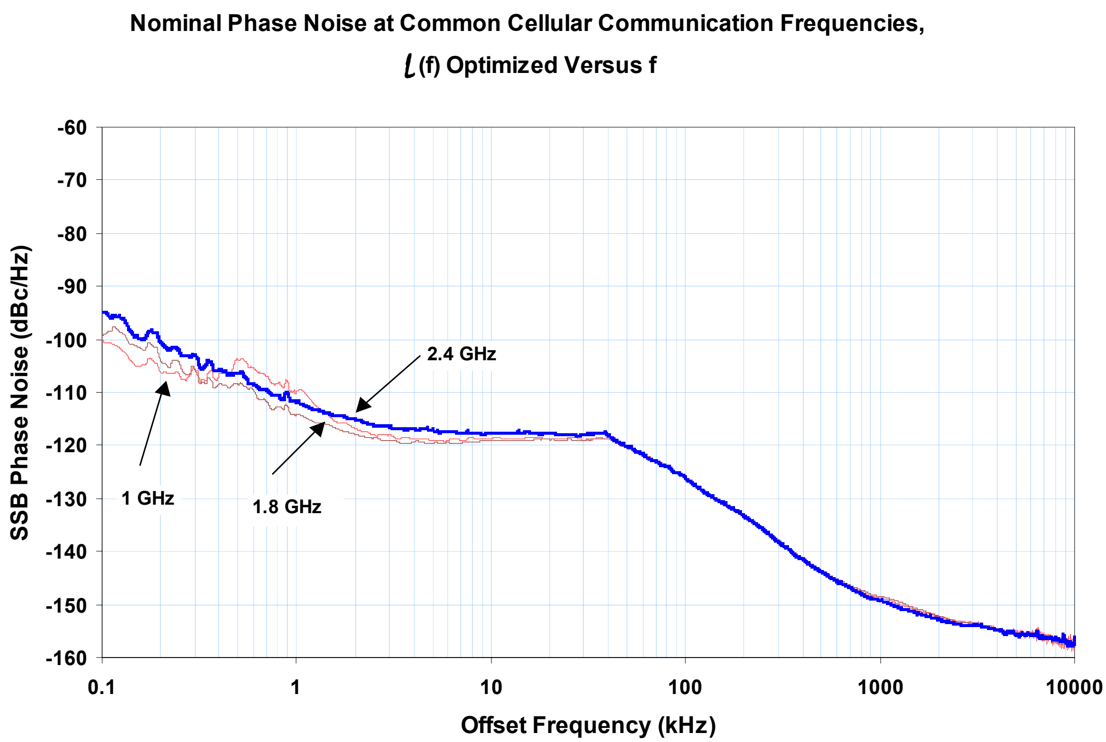
<table>
<tr><th>Sweep Type</th><th>Span</th><th>Optimize ℒ(f) for f < 50 kHz</th><th>Optimize ℒ(f) for f > 50 kHz</th><th>Optimize LO for fast tuning</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>FFT</td><td>All</td><td rowspan="2">A
(Dual Loop Wideband)</td><td rowspan="2">B
(Dual Loop Narrowband)</td><td rowspan="4">D
(Single Loop Wideband)</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Swept</td><td>< 2 MHz</td></tr>
<tr><td>2 to 50 MHz</td><td colspan="2">C (Single Loop Narrowband)</td></tr>
<tr><td>> 50 MHz</td><td colspan="2"></td></tr>
</table>

Nominal Phase Noise at Different Center Frequencies



*Unlike the other curves, which are measured results from the measurement of excellent sources, the CF = 50 GHz curve is the predicted, not observed, phase noise, computed from the 25.2 GHz observation. See the footnotes in the Frequency Stability section for the details of phase noise performance versus center frequency.

Nominal Phase Noise at Common Cellular Communication Frequencies



Amplitude

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Measurement Range	Displayed Average Noise Level to +30 dBm	
Preamp On (*Option 1DS or Option 110*)	Displayed Average Noise Level to +25 dBm	
Input Attenuation Range	0 to 70 dB, in 2 dB steps	

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Maximum Safe Input Level		Applies with or without preamp
Average Total Power	+30 dBm (1 W)	
Applies with preamp (Option 1DS)	+30 dBm (1 W)	
Applies with preamp (Option 110)	+25 dBm	
Peak Pulse Power <10 µs pulse width, <1 % duty cycle, and input attenuation ≥ 30 dB	+50 dBm (100 W)	
DC volts DC Coupled AC Coupled (E4443A, E4445A, E4440A)	 ±0.2 Vdc ±100 Vdc	

Gain Compression

E4443A, E4445A, E4440A

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
1 dB Gain Compression Point (Two-tone)[a] [b] [c]	Maximum power at mixer[d]	Nominal[e]
20 to 200 MHz	0 dBm	+3 dBm
200 MHz to 3.0 GHz	+3 dBm	+7 dBm
3.0 to 6.6 GHz	+3 dBm	+4 dBm
6.6 to 26.5 GHz	–2 dBm	0 dBm

a. Large signals, even at frequencies not shown on the screen, can cause the analyzer to mismeasure on-screen signals because of two-tone gain compression. This specification tells how large an interfering signal must be in order to cause a 1 dB change in an on-screen signal.

b. Tone spacing > 15 times RBW, with a minimum of 30 kHz of separation

c. Reference level and off-screen performance: The reference level (RL) behavior differs from previous analyzers in a way that makes PSA more flexible. In previous analyzers, the RL controlled how the measurement was performed as well as how it was displayed. Because the logarithmic amplifier in previous analyzers had both range and resolution limitations, this behavior was necessary for optimum measurement accuracy. The logarithmic amplifier in PSA, however, is implemented digitally such that the range and resolution greatly exceed other instrument limitations. Because of this, a PSA can make measurements largely independent of the setting of the RL without compromising accuracy. Because the RL becomes a display function, not a measurement function, a marker can read out results that are off-screen, either above or below, without any change in accuracy. The only exception to the independence of RL and the way in which the measurement is performed is in the input attenuation setting: When the input attenuation is set to auto, the rules for the determination of the input attenuation include dependence on the reference level. Because the input attenuation setting controls the tradeoff between large signal behaviors (third-order intermodulation, compression, and display scale fidelity) and small signal effects (noise), the measurement results can change with RL changes when the input attenuation is set to auto.

d. Mixer power level (dBm) = input power (dBm) – input attenuation (dB).

e. The compression of a small on-screen signal by a large interfering signal can be represented as a curve of compression versus the level of the interfering signal. The specified performance is a level/compression pair. The specification could be verified by finding the level for which the compression is 1 dB, or by finding the compression for the specified level. The latter technique is used. Therefore, the amount of compression is known in production, and the typical compression is known statistically, thus allowing a "typical" listing. The level required to reach 1 dB compression is not monitored in production, thus "nominal" performance is shown for this view of the performance.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information	
Typical Gain Compression (Two-tone)		**Mixer Level**	**Typical [e] Compression**
20 to 200 MHz		0 dBm	<0.5 dB
200 MHz to 6.6 GHz		+3 dBm	<0.5 dB
6.6 to 26.5 GHz		–2 dBm	<0.4 dB
Preamp On (*Option 1DS*) Maximum power at the preamp[a] for 1 dB gain compression			
10 to 200 MHz		–30 dBm (nominal)	
200 MHz to 3 GHz		–25 dBm (nominal)	
Preamp On (*Option 110*)			
Maximum power at the preamp [a] for 1 dB gain compression			
10 to 200 MHz		–24 dBm (nominal)	
200 MHz to 3.0 GHz		–20 dBm (nominal)	
3.0 to 6.6 GHz		–23 dBm (nominal)	
6.6 to 26.5 GHz		–27 dBm (nominal)	

a. Total power at the preamp (dBm) = total power at the input (dBm) – input attenuation (dB).

E4447A, E4446A, E4448A

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
1 dB Gain Compression Point (Two-tone) [a] [b] [c]	Maximum power at mixer[d]	Nominal[e]
20 to 200 MHz	+2 dBm	+3 dBm
200 MHz to 3.0 GHz	+3 dBm	+7 dBm
3.0 to 6.6 GHz	+3 dBm	+4 dBm
6.6 to 26.8 GHz	−2 dBm	0 dBm
26.8 to 50.0 GHz		0 dBm

a. Large signals, even at frequencies not shown on the screen, can cause the analyzer to mismeasure on-screen signals because of two-tone gain compression. This specification tells how large an interfering signal must be in order to cause a 1 dB change in an on-screen signal.

b. Tone spacing > 15 times RBW, with a minimum of 30 kHz of separation

c. Reference level and off-screen performance: The reference level (RL) behavior differs from previous analyzers in a way that makes PSA more flexible. In previous analyzers, the RL controlled how the measurement was performed as well as how it was displayed. Because the logarithmic amplifier in previous analyzers had both range and resolution limitations, this behavior was necessary for optimum measurement accuracy. The logarithmic amplifier in PSA, however, is implemented digitally such that the range and resolution greatly exceed other instrument limitations. Because of this, a PSA can make measurements largely independent of the setting of the RL without compromising accuracy. Because the RL becomes a display function, not a measurement function, a marker can read out results that are off-screen, either above or below, without any change in accuracy. The only exception to the independence of RL and the way in which the measurement is performed is in the input attenuation setting: When the input attenuation is set to auto, the rules for the determination of the input attenuation include dependence on the reference level. Because the input attenuation setting controls the tradeoff between large signal behaviors (third-order intermodulation, compression, and display scale fidelity) and small signal effects (noise), the measurement results can change with RL changes when the input attenuation is set to auto.

d. Mixer power level (dBm) = input power (dBm) – input attenuation (dB).

e. The compression of a small on-screen signal by a large interfering signal can be represented as a curve of compression versus the level of the interfering signal. The specified performance is a level/compression pair. The specification could be verified by finding the level for which the compression is 1 dB, or by finding the compression for the specified level. The latter technique is used. Therefore, the amount of compression is known in production, and the typical compression is known statistically, thus allowing a "typical" listing. The level required to reach 1 dB compression is not monitored in production, thus "nominal" performance is shown for this view of the performance.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information	
Typical Gain Compression (Two-tone)		**Mixer Level**	**Typical Compression**
20 to 200 MHz		0 dBm	<0.5 dB
200 MHz to 6.6 GHz		+3 dBm	<0.5 dB
6.6 to 26.8 GHz		–2 dBm	<0.4 dB
Preamp On *(Option 1DS)* Maximum power at the preamp[a] for 1 dB gain compression			
10 to 200 MHz		–30 dBm (nominal)	
200 MHz to 3 GHz		–25 dBm (nominal)	
Preamp On (*Option 110*)			
Maximum power at the preamp [a] for 1 dB gain compression			
10 to 200 MHz		–24 dBm (nominal)	
200 MHz to 3.0 GHz		–20 dBm (nominal)	
3.0 to 6.6 GHz		–23 dBm (nominal)	
6.6 to 30 GHz		–27 dBm (nominal)	
30 GHz to 50 GHz		–24 dBm (nominal)	

a. Total power at the preamp (dBm) = total power at the input (dBm) – input attenuation (dB).

Displayed Average Noise Level (DANL)

E4443A, E4445A, E4440A

Description	Specifications			Supplemental Information
Displayed Average Noise Level (DANL)[a]	Input terminated, Sample or Average detector Averaging type = Log Normalized to 0 dB input attenuation			
				Nominal
3 Hz to 1 kHz				–110 dBm
1 to 10 kHz				–130 dBm
	Zero span & swept Normalized [a] to 1 Hz		**FFT Only Actual[b] 1 Hz**	**Zero span & swept [a]**
	20 to 30 °C	**0 to 55 °C**	**20 to 30 °C**	**(typical)**
10 to 100 kHz[c]	–137 dBm	–137 dBm	–137 dBm	–141 dBm
100 kHz to 1 MHz	–145 dBm	–145 dBm	–145 dBm	–149 dBm
1 to 10 MHz	–150 dBm	–150 dBm	–150 dBm	–153 dBm
10 MHz to 1.2 GHz	–154 dBm	–153 dBm	–154 dBm	–155 dBm
1.2 to 2.1 GHz	–153 dBm	–152 dBm	–153 dBm	–154 dBm
2.1 to 3 GHz	–152 dBm	–151 dBm	–152 dBm	–153 dBm
3 to 6.6 GHz	–152 dBm	–151 dBm	–151 dBm	–153 dBm
6.6 to 13.2 GHz	–150 dBm	–149 dBm	–149 dBm	–152 dBm
13.2 to 20 GHz	–147 dBm	–146 dBm	–146 dBm	–149 dBm
20 to 26.5 GHz	–143 dBm	–142 dBm	–143 dBm	–145 dBm

a. DANL for zero span and swept is normalized in two ways and for two reasons. DANL is measured in a 1 kHz RBW and normalized to the narrowest available RBW, because the narrowest RBWs (1.0 to 1.8 Hz) are not usable for signals below –110 dBm but DANL can be a useful figure of merit for the other RBWs. (RBWs this small are usually best used in FFT mode, because sweep rates are very slow in these bandwidths. RBW auto coupling never selects these RBWs in swept mode because of potential errors at low signal levels.) The second normalization is that DANL is measured with 10 dB input attenuation and normalized to the 0 dB input attenuation case, because that makes DANL and third order intermodulation test conditions congruent, allowing accurate dynamic range estimation for the analyzer. Because of these normalizations, this measure of DANL is useful for estimating instrument performance such as TOI to noise range and compression to noise range, but not ultimate sensitivity.

b. DANL for FFT measurements are useful for estimating the ultimate sensitivity of the analyzer for low-level signals. This specification is verified with 0 dB input attenuation and 1 Hz RBW. A limitation of this DANL specification is that some instruments have a center-screen-only spurious signal of nominally –150 dBm, which can be avoided by tuning the analyzer a few hertz away from the frequency of interest.

c. Specifications are shown for instruments with serial numbers of MY43490000 or higher, or US43490000 or higher. For instruments with lower serial numbers, the specifications are –135 dBm and the typical is –142 dBm. The transition between these occurred around December 2003. Press System, Show System to read out the serial number.

Description	Specifications			Supplemental Information
DANL (cont'd)	**Zero span & swept Normalized [a] to 1 Hz**		**FFT Only Actual[a] 1 Hz**	**Zero span & swept [a]**
	20 to 30 °C	**0 to 55 °C**	**20 to 30 °C**	**(typical)**
Preamp Off (*Option 110* installed)				
10 to 100 kHz[b]	–137 dBm	–137 dBm	–137 dBm	–141 dBm
100 kHz to 1 MHz	–145 dBm	–145 dBm	–145 dBm	–149 dBm
1 to 10 MHz	–150 dBm	–150 dBm	–150 dBm	–153 dBm
10 MHz to 1.2 GHz	–153 dBm	–152 dBm	–153 dBm	–155 dBm
1.2 to 2.1 GHz	–152 dBm	–151 dBm	–152 dBm	–154 dBm
2.1 to 3 GHz	–151 dBm	–150 dBm	–151 dBm	–153 dBm
3 to 6.6 GHz	–151 dBm	–150 dBm	–151 dBm	–153 dBm
6.6 to 13.2 GHz	–147 dBm	–146 dBm	–147 dBm	–150 dBm
13.2 to 16 GHz	–144 dBm	–143 dBm	–144 dBm	–147 dBm
16 to 19 GHz	–144 dBm	–143 dBm	–144 dBm	–148 dBm
19 to 26.5 GHz	–140 dBm	–139 dBm	–140 dBm	–144 dBm

a. DANL for FFT measurements are useful for estimating the ultimate sensitivity of the analyzer for low-level signals. This specification is verified with 0 dB input attenuation and 1 Hz RBW. A limitation of this DANL specification is that some instruments have a center-screen-only spurious signal of nominally –150 dBm, which can be avoided by tuning the analyzer a few hertz away from the frequency of interest.

b. Specifications are shown for instruments with serial numbers of MY43490000 or higher, or US43490000 or higher. For instruments with lower serial numbers, the specifications are –135 dBm and the typical is –142 dBm. The transition between these occurred around December 2003. Press System, Show System to read out the serial number.

Description	Specifications			Supplemental Information
DANL (cont'd)	**Zero span & swept Normalized [a] to 1 Hz**		**FFT Only Actual[a] 1 Hz**	**Zero span & swept [a]**
	20 to 30 °C	**0 to 55 °C**	**20 to 30 °C**	**(typical)**
Preamp On (*Option 1DS*)				
100 to 200 kHz	–159 dBm	–157 dBm	–158 dBm	–162 dBm
200 to 500 kHz	–159 dBm	–157 dBm	–158 dBm	–162 dBm
500 kHz to 1 MHz	–163 dBm	–160 dBm	–162 dBm	–165 dBm
1 MHz to 10 MHz	–166 dBm	–163 dBm	–165 dBm	–168 dBm
10 MHz to 500 MHz	–169 dBm	–168 dBm	–168 dBm	–170 dBm
500 MHz to 1.1 GHz	–168 dBm	–167 dBm	–167 dBm	–169 dBm
1.1 to 2.1 GHz	–167 dBm	–166 dBm	–166 dBm	–168 dBm
2.1 to 3.0 GHz	–165 dBm	–165 dBm	–165 dBm	–166 dBm
Preamp On (Option 110)				
10 to 50 MHz	–148 dBm	–147 dBm	–148 dBm	–154 dBm
50 to 500 MHz	–153 dBm	–152 dBm	–153 dBm	–164 dBm
500 MHz to 2.1 GHz	–166 dBm	–165 dBm	–166 dBm	–168 dBm
2.1 to 3 GHz	–166 dBm	–165 dBm	–166 dBm	–168 dBm
3 to 6.6 GHz	–165 dBm	–164 dBm	–165 dBm	–166 dBm
6.6 to 13.2 GHz	–163 dBm	–162 dBm	–163 dBm	–165 dBm
13.2 to 16 GHz	–162 dBm	–161 dBm	–162 dBm	–165 dBm
16 to 19 GHz	–162 dBm	–159 dBm	–162 dBm	–164 dBm
19 to 26.5 GHz	–159 dBm	–156 dBm	–159 dBm	–161 dBm

a. DANL for FFT measurements are useful for estimating the ultimate sensitivity of the analyzer for low-level signals. This specification is verified with 0 dB input attenuation and 1 Hz RBW. A limitation of this DANL specification is that some instruments have a center-screen-only spurious signal of nominally –150 dBm, which can be avoided by tuning the analyzer a few hertz away from the frequency of interest.

E4447A, E4446A, E4448A

Description	Specifications				Supplemental Information
Displayed Average Noise Level (DANL)[a]	Input terminated, Sample or Average detector Averaging type = Log Normalized to 0 dB input attenuation				**Nominal**
3 Hz to 1 kHz					–110 dBm
1 to 10 kHz					–130 dBm
	Zero span & swept Normalized [a] **to 1 Hz**		**FFT Only Actual**[b] **1 Hz**		**Zero span & swept**
	20 to 30 °C	**0 to 55 °C**	**20 to 30 °C**	**0 to 55 °C**	**(typical)**
10 to 100 kHz[c]	–137 dBm	–137 dBm	–137 dBm	–137 dBm	–141 dBm
100 kHz to 1 MHz	–145 dBm	–145 dBm	–145 dBm	–145 dBm	–150 dBm
1 to 10 MHz	–150 dBm	–150 dBm	–150 dBm	–150 dBm	–155 dBm
10 MHz to 1.2 GHz	–153 dBm	–152 dBm	–152 dBm	–151 dBm	–154 dBm
1.2 to 2.1 GHz	–152 dBm	–151 dBm	–151 dBm	–150 dBm	–153 dBm
2.1 to 3 GHz	–151 dBm	–149 dBm	–150 dBm	–148 dBm	–152 dBm
3 to 6.6 GHz	–151 dBm	–149 dBm	–150 dBm	–149 dBm	–152 dBm
6.6 to 13.2 GHz	–146 dBm	–145 dBm	–146 dBm	–145 dBm	–149 dBm
13.2 to 20 GHz	–144 dBm	–142 dBm	–143 dBm	–141 dBm	–146 dBm

a. DANL for zero span and swept is normalized in two ways and for two reasons. DANL is measured in a 1 kHz RBW and normalized to the narrowest available RBW, because the narrowest RBWs (1.0 to 1.8) are not usable for signals below –110 dBm but DANL can be a useful figure of merit for the other RBWs. (RBWs this small are usually best used in FFT mode, because sweep rates are very slow in these bandwidths. RBW auto coupling never selects these RBWs in swept mode because of potential errors at low signal levels.) The second normalization is that DANL is measured with 10 dB input attenuation and normalized to the 0 dB input attenuation case, because that makes DANL and third order intermodulation test conditions congruent, allowing accurate dynamic range estimation for the analyzer. Because of these normalizations, this measure of DANL is useful for estimating instrument performance such as TOI to noise range and compression to noise range, but not ultimate sensitivity.

b. DANL for FFT measurements are useful for estimating the ultimate sensitivity of the analyzer for low-level signals. This specification is verified with 0 dB input attenuation and 1 Hz RBW. A limitation of this DANL specification is that some instruments have a center-screen-only spurious signal of nominally –150 dBm, which can be avoided by tuning the analyzer a few hertz away from the frequency of interest.

c. Specifications are shown for instruments with serial numbers of MY43490000 or higher, or US43490000 or higher. For instruments with lower serial numbers, the specifications are –140 dBm and the typical is –143 dBm. The transition between these occurred around December 2003. Press System, Show System to read out the serial number.

Description	Specifications				Supplemental Information
Displayed Average Noise Level (DANL)[a]	Input terminated, Sample or Average detector Averaging type = Log Normalized to 0 dB input attenuation				
	Zero span & swept Normalized [a] to 1 Hz		**FFT Only Actual[b] 1 Hz**		**Nominal** **Zero span & swept**
	20 to 30 °C	**0 to 55 °C**	**20 to 30 °C**	**0 to 55 °C**	**(typical)**
20 to 22.5 GHz	–143 dBm	–141 dBm	–143 dBm	–141 dBm	–146 dBm
22.5 to 26.8 GHz	–140 dBm	–138 dBm	–140 dBm	–138 dBm	–144 dBm
26.8 to 31.15 GHz	–142 dBm	–140 dBm	–141 dBm	–139 dBm	–145 dBm
31.15 to 35 GHz	–134 dBm	–132 dBm	–133 dBm	–131 dBm	–136 dBm
35 to 38 GHz	–129 dBm	–127 dBm	–129 dBm	–127 dBm	–132 dBm
38 to 44 GHz	–131 dBm	–129 dBm	–131 dBm	–128 dBm	–134 dBm
44 to 49 GHz	–128 dBm	–127 dBm	–127 dBm	–126 dBm	–131 dBm
49 to 50 GHz	–127 dBm	–126 dBm	–126 dBm	–125 dBm	–130 dBm

a. DANL for zero span and swept is normalized in two ways and for two reasons. DANL is measured in a 1 kHz RBW and normalized to the narrowest available RBW, because the narrowest RBWs (1.0 to 1.8) are not usable for signals below –110 dBm but DANL can be a useful figure of merit for the other RBWs. (RBWs this small are usually best used in FFT mode, because sweep rates are very slow in these bandwidths. RBW auto coupling never selects these RBWs in swept mode because of potential errors at low signal levels.) The second normalization is that DANL is measured with 10 dB input attenuation and normalized to the 0 dB input attenuation case, because that makes DANL and third order intermodulation test conditions congruent, allowing accurate dynamic range estimation for the analyzer. Because of these normalizations, this measure of DANL is useful for estimating instrument performance such as TOI to noise range and compression to noise range, but not ultimate sensitivity.

b. DANL for FFT measurements are useful for estimating the ultimate sensitivity of the analyzer for low-level signals. This specification is verified with 0 dB input attenuation and 1 Hz RBW. A limitation of this DANL specification is that some instruments have a center-screen-only spurious signal of nominally –150 dBm, which can be avoided by tuning the analyzer a few hertz away from the frequency of interest.

Description	Specifications				Supplemental Information
DANL (cont'd)	**Zero span & swept Normalized [a] to 1 Hz**		**FFT Only Actual[a] 1 Hz**		**Zero span & swept**
	20 to 30 °C	**0 to 55 °C**	**20 to 30 °C**	**0 to 55 °C**	**(typical)**
Preamp Off					
(*Option 110* installed)					
10 to 100 kHz	–137 dBm	–137 dBm	–137 dBm	–137 dBm	–141 dBm
100 kHz to 1 MHz	–145 dBm	–145 dBm	–145 dBm	–145 dBm	–150 dBm
1 to 10 MHz	–150 dBm	–150 dBm	–150 dBm	–150 dBm	–155 dBm
10 MHz to 1.2 GHz	–152 dBm	–151 dBm	–152 dBm	–151 dBm	–154 dBm
1.2 to 2.1 GHz	–150 dBm	–149 dBm	–150 dBm	–149 dBm	–153 dBm
2.1 to 3 GHz	–149 dBm	–147 dBm	–149 dBm	–147 dBm	–152 dBm
3 to 6.6 GHz	–150 dBm	–149 dBm	–150 dBm	–149 dBm	–152 dBm
6.6 to 13.2 GHz	–144 dBm	–143 dBm	–144 dBm	–143 dBm	–145 dBm
13.2 to 19 GHz	–141 dBm	–139 dBm	–141 dBm	–139 dBm	–144 dBm
19 to 22.5 GHz	–141 dBm	–139 dBm	–141 dBm	–139 dBm	–144 dBm
22.5 to 26.8 GHz	–136 dBm	–135 dBm	–136 dBm	–135 dBm	–140 dBm
26.8 to 31.15 GHz	–139 dBm	–137 dBm	–139 dBm	–137 dBm	–142 dBm
31.15 to 35 GHz	–131 dBm	–129 dBm	–131 dBm	–129 dBm	–132 dBm
35 to 38 GHz	–125 dBm	–123 dBm	–125 dBm	–123 dBm	–127 dBm
38 to 41 GHz	–127 dBm	–125 dBm	–127 dBm	–125 dBm	–128 dBm
41 to 44 GHz	–127 dBm	–125 dBm	–127 dBm	–125 dBm	–128 dBm
44 to 45 GHz	–124 dBm	–122 dBm	–124 dBm	–122 dBm	–128 dBm
45 to 49 GHz	–124 dBm	–122 dBm	–124 dBm	–122 dBm	–125 dBm
49 to 50 GHz	–124 dBm	–122 dBm	–124 dBm	–122 dBm	–125 dBm

a. DANL for FFT measurements are useful for estimating the ultimate sensitivity of the analyzer for low-level signals. This specification is verified with 0 dB input attenuation and 1 Hz RBW. A limitation of this DANL specification is that some instruments have a center-screen-only spurious signal of nominally –150 dBm, which can be avoided by tuning the analyzer a few hertz away from the frequency of interest.

Description	Specifications				Supplemental Information
DANL (cont'd)	**Zero span & swept Normalized [a] to 1 Hz**		**FFT Only Actual[a] 1 Hz**		**Zero span & swept**
	20 to 30 °C	**0 to 55 °C**	**20 to 30 °C**	**0 to 55 °C**	**(typical)**
Preamp On (*Option 1DS*)					
100 to 200 kHz	–158 dBm	–157 dBm	–157 dBm	–155 dBm	–162 dBm
200 to 500 kHz	–158 dBm	–157 dBm	–157 dBm	–155 dBm	–162 dBm
500 kHz to 1 MHz	–161 dBm	–160 dBm	–160 dBm	–158 dBm	–165 dBm
1 to 10 MHz	–167 dBm	–166 dBm	–166 dBm	–166 dBm	–169 dBm
10 to 500 MHz	–167 dBm	–166 dBm	–167 dBm	–167 dBm	–169 dBm
0.5 to 1.2 GHz	–166 dBm	–165 dBm	–166 dBm	–166 dBm	–168 dBm
1.2 to 2.1 GHz	–165 dBm	–164 dBm	–165 dBm	–165 dBm	–167 dBm
2.1 to 3.0 GHz	–163 dBm	–162 dBm	–163 dBm	–162 dBm	–165 dBm

a. DANL for FFT measurements are useful for estimating the ultimate sensitivity of the analyzer for low-level signals. This specification is verified with 0 dB input attenuation and 1 Hz RBW. A limitation of this DANL specification is that some instruments have a center-screen-only spurious signal of nominally –150 dBm, which can be avoided by tuning the analyzer a few hertz away from the frequency of interest.

Description	Specifications				Supplemental Information
DANL (cont'd)	**Zero span & swept Normalized [a] to 1 Hz**		**FFT Only Actual[a] 1 Hz**		**Zero span & swept**
	20 to 30 °C	**0 to 55 °C**	**20 to 30 °C**	**0 to 55 °C**	**(typical)**
Preamp On (*Option 110*)					
10 to 50 MHz	–148 dBm	–147 dBm	–148 dBm	–147 dBm	–158 dBm
50 to 500 MHz	–153 dBm	–152 dBm	–153 dBm	–152 dBm	–164 dBm
500 MHz to 1.2 GHz	–165 dBm	–164 dBm	–165 dBm	–164 dBm	–168 dBm
1.2 to 2.1 GHz	–165 dBm	–164 dBm	–165 dBm	–164 dBm	–168 dBm
2.1 to 3 GHz	–165 dBm	–164 dBm	–165 dBm	–164 dBm	–167 dBm
3 to 6.6 GHz	–165 dBm	–164 dBm	–165 dBm	–164 dBm	–167 dBm
6.6 to 13.2 GHz	–162 dBm	–161 dBm	–162 dBm	–161 dBm	–165 dBm
13.2 to 19 GHz	–161 dBm	–160 dBm	–161 dBm	–160 dBm	–163 dBm
19 to 22.5 GHz	–161 dBm	–160 dBm	–161 dBm	–160 dBm	–162 dBm
22.5 to 26.8 GHz	–155 dBm	–154 dBm	–155 dBm	–154 dBm	–160 dBm
26.8 to 31.15 GHz	–157 dBm	–155 dBm	–157 dBm	–155 dBm	–161 dBm
31.15 to 35 GHz	–152 dBm	–149 dBm	–152 dBm	–149 dBm	–156 dBm
35 to 38 GHz	–146 dBm	–143 dBm	–146 dBm	–143 dBm	–150 dBm
38 to 41 GHz	–146 dBm	–143 dBm	–146 dBm	–143 dBm	–150 dBm
41 to 44 GHz	–146 dBm	–143 dBm	–146 dBm	–143 dBm	–150 dBm
44 to 45 GHz	–143 dBm	–139 dBm	–143 dBm	–139 dBm	–150 dBm
45 to 49 GHz	–143 dBm	–139 dBm	–143 dBm	–139 dBm	–146 dBm
49 to 50 GHz	–140 dBm	–136 dBm	–140 dBm	–136 dBm	–145 dBm

a. DANL for FFT measurements are useful for estimating the ultimate sensitivity of the analyzer for low-level signals. This specification is verified with 0 dB input attenuation and 1 Hz RBW. A limitation of this DANL specification is that some instruments have a center-screen-only spurious signal of nominally –150 dBm, which can be avoided by tuning the analyzer a few hertz away from the frequency of interest.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Display Range		
Log Scale	Ten divisions displayed; 0.1 to 1.0 dB/division in 0.1 dB steps, and 1 to 20 dB/division in 1 dB steps	
Linear Scale	Ten divisions	
Marker Readout[a]		
Log units resolution		
Average Off, on-screen	0.01 dB	
Average On or remote	0.001 dB	
Linear units resolution		≤1 % of signal level

a. Reference level and off-screen performance: The reference level (RL) behavior differs from previous analyzers in a way that makes PSA more flexible. In previous analyzers, the RL controlled how the measurement was performed as well as how it was displayed. Because the logarithmic amplifier in previous analyzers had both range and resolution limitations, this behavior was necessary for optimum measurement accuracy. The logarithmic amplifier in PSA, however, is implemented digitally such that the range and resolution greatly exceed other instrument limitations. Because of this, a PSA can make measurements largely independent of the setting of the RL without compromising accuracy. Because the RL becomes a display function, not a measurement function, a marker can read out results that are off-screen, either above or below, without any change in accuracy. The only exception to the independence of RL and the way in which the measurement is performed is in the input attenuation setting: When the input attenuation is set to auto, the rules for the determination of the input attenuation include dependence on the reference level. Because the input attenuation setting controls the tradeoff between large signal behaviors (third-order intermodulation, compression, and display scale fidelity) and small signal effects (noise), the measurement results can change with RL changes when the input attenuation is set to auto.

Frequency Response

E4443A, E4445A, E4440A

Description	Specifications		Supplemental Information
Frequency Response			
10 dB input attenuation			
Maximum error relative to reference condition (50 MHz)[a]	**20 to 30 °C**	**0 to 55 °C**	**Typical 20 to 30 °C** (at worst observed frequency)
3 Hz to 3.0 GHz	±0.38 dB	±0.58 dB	±0.11 dB
3.0 to 6.6 GHz [b]	±1.50 dB	±2.00 dB	±0.6 dB
6.6 to 13.2GHz [b]	±2.00 dB	±2.50 dB	±1.0 dB
13.2 to 22.0 GHz [b]	±2.00 dB	±2.50 dB	±0.9 dB
22.0 to 26.5 GHz [b]	±2.50 dB	±3.50 dB	±1.3 dB
Additional frequency response error, FFT mode[c d]	± [0.15 dB + (0.1 dB/MHz × FFT width[e])] to a max. of ±0.40 dB		
Preamp On (*Option 1DS*),			
100 kHz to 3.0 GHz	±0.70 dB	±0.80 dB	±0.20 dB (nominal)
Preamp On (*Option 110*)			
10 MHz to 3.0 GHz			±0.20 dB (nominal)

a. Specifications for frequencies > 3 GHz apply for sweep rates < 100 MHz/ms.
b. Preselector centering applied.
c. FFT frequency response errors are specified relative to swept measurements.
d. This error need not be included in Absolute Amplitude Accuracy error budgets when the difference between the analyzer center frequency and the signal frequency is within ±1.5 % of the span.
e. An FFT width is given by the span divided by the FFTs/Span parameter.

Description	Specifications		Supplemental Information
Frequency Response at Attenuation ≠ 10 dB			
Atten = 20, 30 or 40 dB	**20 to 30 °C**	**0 to 55 °C**	
10 MHz to 2.2 GHz	±0.53 dB	±0.68 dB	
2.2 to 3 GHz	±0.69 dB	±0.84 dB	
Atten = 0 dB			
Preamp On (*Option 1DS*)	±0.70 dB	±0.80 dB	±0.3 dB (typical)
Preamp On (*Option 110*)			
10 MHz to 3.05 GHz	±1.0 dB	±1.9 dB	±0.35 dB
3.0 to 6.6 GHz	±1.75 dB	±2.5 dB	±0.8 dB
6.6 to 13.2 GHz	±3.0dB	±3.5 dB	±1.0 dB
13.2 to 19 GHz	±3.0 dB	±3.5 dB	±1.2 dB
19 to 26.5 GHz	±4.0 dB	±4.5 dB	±2.0 dB
Other attenuator settings			Nominally, same performance as the 20, 30 and 40 dB settings

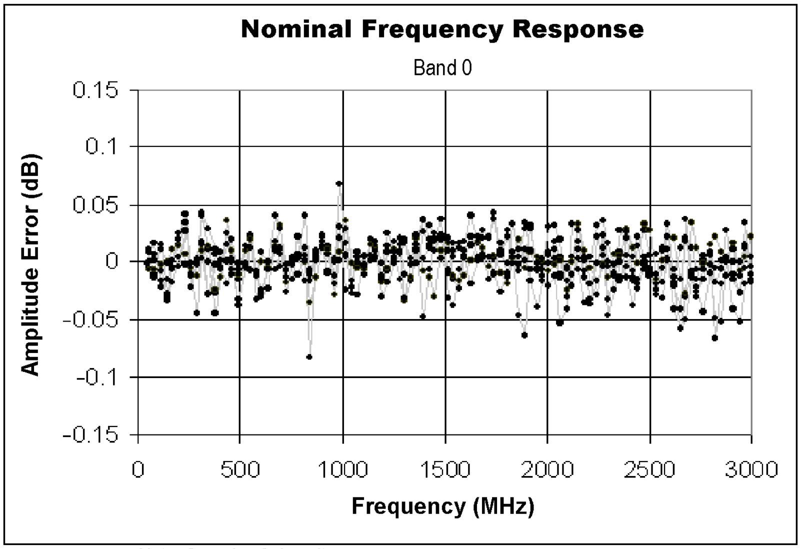
E4447A, E4446A, E4448A

Description	Specifications		Supplemental Information
Frequency Response			
10 dB input attenuation			
Maximum error relative to reference condition (50 MHz)[a]	**20 to 30 °C**	**0 to 55°C**	**Typical** (at worst observed frequency)
3 Hz to 3.0 GHz	±0.38 dB	±0.70 dB	±0.15 dB
3.0 to 6.6 GHz [b]	±1.50 dB	±2.00 dB	±0.6 dB
6.6 to 13.2 GHz [b]	±2.00 dB	±3.00 dB	±1.0 dB
13.2 to 22.0 GHz [b]	±2.00 dB	±2.50 dB	±1.2 dB
22.0 to 26.8 GHz [b]	±2.50 dB	±3.50 dB	±1.3 dB
26.8 to 31.15 GHz [b]	±1.75 dB	±2.75 dB	±0.6 dB
31.15 to 50.0 GHz [b]	±2.50 dB	±3.50 dB	±1.0 dB
Additional frequency response error, FFT mode[c] [d]	±[0.15 dB + (0.1 dB/MHz × FFT width[e])] to a max. of ±0.40 dB		
Preamp On (*Option 1DS*), 100 kHz to 3.0 GHz	±0.70 dB	±0.80 dB	±0.20 dB (nominal)
Preamp On (*Option 110*) 10 MHz to 3 GHz			±0.30 dB (nominal)

a. Specifications for frequencies > 3 GHz apply for sweep rates <100 MHz/ms.
b. Preselector centering applied.
c. FFT frequency response errors are specified relative to swept measurements.
d. This error need not be included in Absolute Amplitude Accuracy error budgets when the difference between the analyzer center frequency and the signal frequency is with in ±1.5 % of the span.
e. An FFT width is given by the span divided by the FFTs/Span parameter.

Description	Specifications		Supplemental Information
Frequency Response at Attenuation ≠ 10 dB			
Atten = 20, 30 or 40 dB	**20 to 30 °C**	**0 to 55 °C**	
10 MHz to 2.2 GHz	±0.53 dB	±0.68 dB	
2.2 to 3 GHz	±0.69 dB	±0.84 dB	
Atten = 0 dB			
Preamp On (*Option 1DS*)	±0.70 dB	±0.80 dB	±0.3 dB (typical)
Preamp On (*Option 110*)			
10 MHz to 3.05 GHz	±1.3 dB	±2.0 dB	±0.5 dB
3.0 to 6.6 GHz	±2.5 dB	±3.0 dB	±1.0 dB
6.6 to 13.2 GHz	±2.5 dB	±3.5 dB	±1.2 dB
13.2 to 19 GHz	±3.0 dB	±4.0 dB	±1.5 dB
19 to 26.5 GHz	±4.0 dB	±4.5 dB	±2.0 dB
26.5 to 31.15 GHz	±3.0 dB	±3.5 dB	±1.2 dB
31.15 to 50 GHz	±3.5 dB	±4.5 dB	±1.6 dB
Other attenuator settings			Nominally, same performance as the 20, 30 and 40 dB settings

Nominal Frequency Response



Note: Sample of six units.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Input Attenuation Switching Uncertainty		
Relative to 10 dB (reference setting)		
Frequency Range		
50 MHz (reference frequency)		
Atten = 12 to 40 dB	±0.14 dB	±0.037 dB (typical)
Other settings ≥ 2 dB	±0.18 dB	±0.053 dB (typical)
Atten = 0 dB	±0.20 dB	±0.083 dB (typical)
3 Hz to 3.0 GHz		±0.3 dB (nominal)
3.0 to 13.2 GHz		±0.5 dB (nominal)
13.2 to 26.8 GHz		±0.7 dB (nominal)
26.8 to 50 GHz		±1.0 dB (nominal)

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Preamp (*Option 1DS*)[a]		
Gain		+28 dB (nominal)
Noise figure		
10 MHz to 1.5 GHz		6 dB (nominal)
1.5 to 3.0 GHz		7 dB (nominal)

a. The preamp follows the input attenuator, AD/DC coupling control, and 3 GHz low-pass filtering. It precedes the input mixer.

E4443A, E4445A, E4440A

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Preamp (*Option 110*)[a]		
Gain		
10 MHz to 26.5 GHz		27 dB (nominal)
Noise figure		
10.0 MHz to 30 MHz		12.5 dB (nominal)
30 MHz to 3 GHz		7.8 dB (nominal)
3 to 26.5 GHz		10.3 dB (nominal)

E4447A, E4446A, E4448A

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Preamp (*Option 110*)[a]		
Gain		
10 MHz to 3.0 GHz		28 dB (nominal)
3.0 to 30.0 GHz		27 dB (nominal)
30.0 to 50.0 GHz		24 dB (nominal)
Noise figure		
10.0 MHz to 30 MHz		12.5 dB (nominal)
30 MHz to 3 GHz		7.8 dB (nominal)
3 to 30 GHz		10.3 dB (nominal)
30 to 50 GHz		21.8 dB (nominal)

a. The preamp follows the input attenuator, AC/DC coupling control, and 3 GHz low-pass filtering. It precedes the input mixer.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Absolute Amplitude Accuracy		
At 50 MHz[a]		
20 to 30 °C	±0.24 dB	±0.06 dB (typical)
0 to 55 °C	±0.28 dB	
At all frequencies [a]		
20 to 30 °C	±(0.24 dB + frequency response)	±(0.06 dB + frequency response) (typical)
0 to 55 °C	±(0.28 dB + frequency response)	
95 % Confidence Absolute Amplitude Accuracy[b]		
Wide range of signal levels, RBWs, RLs, etc.		
0 to 3 GHz, Atten = 10 dB		±0.24 dB
0 to 2.2 GHz, Atten = 10, 20, 30 or 40 dB		±0.26 dB
Amplitude Reference Accuracy		±0.05 dB (nominal)
Preamp On[c] (*Option 1DS*)	±(0.36 dB + frequency response)	±(0.09 dB + frequency response) (typical)
Preamp On [c] (*Option 110*)	±(0.40 dB + frequency response)	±(0.15 dB + frequency response) (typical)

a. Absolute amplitude accuracy is the total of all amplitude measurement errors, and applies over the following subset of settings and conditions: 10 Hz ≤ RBW ≤1 MHz; Input signal −10 to −50 dBm; Input attenuation 10 dB; span <5 MHz (nominal additional error for span ≥ 5 MHz is 0.02 dB); all settings autocoupled except Auto Swp Time = Accy; combinations of low signal level and wide RBW use VBW ≤30 kHz to reduce noise.
This absolute amplitude accuracy specification includes the sum of the following individual specifications under the conditions listed above: Scale Fidelity, Reference Level Accuracy, Display Scale Switching Uncertainty, Resolution Bandwidth Switching Uncertainty, 50 MHz Amplitude Reference Accuracy, and the accuracy with which the instrument aligns its internal gains to the 50 MHz Amplitude Reference.

b. Absolute Amplitude Accuracy for a wide range of signal and measurement settings, with 95 % confidence, for the attenuation settings and frequency ranges shown. The wide range of settings of RBW, signal level, VBW, reference level and display scale are discussed in footnote a. The value given is computed from the observations of a statistically significant number of instruments. The computation includes the root-sum-squaring of these terms: the absolute amplitude accuracy observed at 50 MHz at 44 quasi-random combinations of settings and signal levels, the frequency response relative to 50 MHz at 102 quasi=random test frequencies, the attenuation switching uncertainty relative to 10 dB at 50 MHz, and the measurement uncertainties of these observations. To that root-sum-squaring result is added the environmental effects of 20 to 30 °C variation. The 95th percentiles are determined with 95 % confidence.

c. Same settings as footnote b, except that the signal level at the preamp input is −40 to −80 dBm. Total power at preamp (dBm) = total power at input (dBm) minus input attenuation (dB). For frequencies from 100 kHz to 3 GHz.

RF Input VSWR

E4443A, E4445A, E4440A

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
RF Input VSWR		
at tuned frequency		Nominal
10 dB attenuation, 50 MHz		1.07:1
≥ 8 dB input attenuation		
50 MHz to 3 GHz		< 1.2:1
3 to 18 GHz		< 1.6:1
18 to 26.5 GHz		< 1.9:1
2 to 6 dB input attenuation		
50 MHz to 3 GHz		< 1.6:1
3 to 26.5 GHz		< 1.9:1
0 dB input attenuation		
50 MHz to 26.5 GHz		< 1.9:1
Preamp On (*Option 1DS*)		
50 MHz to 3 GHz		
≥ 10 dB input attenuation		< 1.2:1
< 10 dB input attenuation		< 1.5:1
Preamp On (*Option 110*)		
0 dB input attenuation		
200 MHz to 6.6 GHz		< 1.5:1
6.6 to 26.5 GHz		< 1.9:1
10 dB input attenuation		
200 MHz to 6.6 GHz		< 1.4:1
6.6 to 13.2 GHz		< 1.7:1
13.2 to 19.2 GHz		< 1.5:1
19.2 to 26.5 GHz		< 1.8:1
> 10 dB input attenuation		
200 MHz to 6.6 GHz		< 1.4:1
6.6 to 13.2 GHz		< 1.7:1
13.2 to 19.2 GHz		< 1.5:1
19.2 to 26.5 GHz		< 1.8:1
Alignments running		Open input

E4447A, E4446A, E4448A

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
RF Input VSWR		Nominal
at tuned frequency		
10 dB attenuation, 50 MHz		< 1.03:1
≥ 8 dB input attenuation		
50 MHz to 3 GHz		< 1.13:1
3 to 18 GHz		< 1.27:1
18 to 26.5 GHz		< 1.37:1
26.5 to 50.0 GHz		< 1.57:1
2 to 6 dB input attenuation		
50 MHz to 3 GHz		< 1.29:1
3 to 18 GHz		< 1.75:1
18 to 26.5 GHz		< 1.68:1
26.5 to 50.0 GHz		< 1.94:1
0 dB input attenuation		
50 MHz to 3 GHz		< 1.48:1
3 to 18 GHz		< 2.55:1
18 to 26.5 GHz		< 2.90:1
26.5 to 50.0 GHz		< 2.12:1
Preamp On (*Option 1DS*)		
50 MHz to 3 GHz		
≥ 10 dB input attenuation		< 1.13:1
< 10 dB input attenuation		< 1.30:1
Preamp On (*Option 110*)		
0 dB input attenuation		
200 MHz to 6.6 GHz		< 1.4:1
6.6 to 13.2 GHz		< 1.7:1
13.2 to 31 GHz		< 1.6:1
31 to 41 GHz		< 2.0:1
41 to 50 GHz		< 1.9:1

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
10 dB input attenuation		
200 MHz to 6.6 GHz		< 1.3:1
6.6 to 13.2 GHz		< 1.5:1
13.2 to 31 GHz		< 1.4:1
31 to 41 GHz		< 1.8:1
41 to 50 GHz		< 1.7:1
> 10 dB input attenuation		
200 MHz to 6.6 GHz		< 1.2:1
6.6 to 13.2 GHz		< 1.4:1
13.2 to 19.2 GHz		< 1.3:1
19.2 to 31 GHz		< 1.5:1
31 to 50 GHz		< 1.7:1
Internal 50 MHz calibrator is On		Open input
Alignments running		Open input

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Resolution Bandwidth Switching Uncertainty[a]		
relative to reference BW of 30 kHz		
1.0 Hz to 1.0 MHz RBW	±0.03 dB	
1.1 MHz to 3 MHz RBW	±0.05 dB	
Manually selected wide RBWs: 4, 5, 6, 8 MHz	±1.0 dB	

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Reference Level[b]		
Range		
Log Units	−170 to +30 dBm, in 0.01 dB steps	
Linear Units	707 pV to 7.07 V, in 0.1 % steps	
Accuracy	0 dB[c]	

a. RBW switching is specified and tested in the reference condition: −25 dBm signal input and 10 dB input attenuation. At higher input levels, changing RBW may cause a larger change in result than that specified, because the display scale fidelity can be slightly different for different RBWs. These RBW differences in scale fidelity are nominally within ±0.01 dB in all RBWs even for signals as large as −10 dBm at the input mixer.

b. Reference level and off-screen performance: The reference level (RL) behavior differs from previous analyzers in a way that makes PSA more flexible. In previous analyzers, the RL controlled how the measurement was performed as well as how it was displayed. Because the logarithmic amplifier in previous analyzers had both range and resolution limitations, this behavior was necessary for optimum measurement accuracy. The logarithmic amplifier in PSA, however, is implemented digitally such that the range and resolution greatly exceed other instrument limitations. Because of this, a PSA can make measurements largely independent of the setting of the RL without compromising accuracy. Because the RL becomes a display function, not a measurement function, a marker can read out results that are off-screen, either above or below, without any change in accuracy. The only exception to the independence of RL and the way in which the measurement is performed is in the input attenuation setting: When the input attenuation is set to auto, the rules for the determination of the input attenuation include dependence on the reference level. Because the input attenuation setting controls the tradeoff between large signal behaviors (third-order intermodulation, compression, and display scale fidelity) and small signal effects (noise), the measurement results can change with RL changes when the input attenuation is set to auto.

c. Because reference level affects only the display, not the measurement, it causes no additional error in measurement results from trace data or markers.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Display Scale Switching Uncertainty		
Switching between Linear and Log	0 dB[a]	
Log Scale Switching	0 dB [a]	
Display Scale Fidelity [b] [c] [d] [e]		
Log-Linear Fidelity (relative to the reference condition of −25 dBm input through the 10 dB attenuation, or −35 dBm at the input mixer)		

a. Because Log/Lin and Log Scale Switching affect only the display, not the measurement, they cause no additional error in measurement results from trace data or markers.

b. Supplemental information: The amplitude detection linearity specification applies at all levels below −10 dBm at the input mixer; however, noise will reduce the accuracy of low level measurements. The amplitude error due to noise is determined by the signal-to-noise ratio, S/N. If the S/N is large (20 dB or better), the amplitude error due to noise can be estimated from the equation below, given for the 3-sigma (three standard deviations) level.

$$3\sigma = 3(20dB)\log\langle 1 + 10^{-((S/N + 3dB)/20dB)}\rangle$$

The errors due to S/N ratio can be further reduced by averaging results. For large S/N (20 dB or better), the 3sigma level can be reduced proportional to the square root of the number of averages taken.

c. Display scale fidelity and resolution bandwidth switching uncertainty interact slightly. See the footnote for RBW switching. RBW switching applies at only one level on the scale fidelity curve, but scale fidelity applies for all RBWs.

d. Scale fidelity is warranted with ADC dither turned on. Turning on ADC dither nominally increases DANL. The nominal increase is highest with the preamp off in the lowest-DANL frequency range, under 1.2 GHz, where the nominal increase is 2.5dB. Other ranges and the preamp-on case will show lower increases in DANL. Turning off ADC dither nominally degrades low-level (signal levels below −60 dBm at the input mixer level) scale fidelity by 0.2 dB.

e. Reference level and off-screen performance: The reference level (RL) behavior differs from previous analyzers in a way that makes PSA more flexible. In previous analyzers, the RL controlled how the measurement was performed as well as how it was displayed. Because the logarithmic amplifier in previous analyzers had both range and resolution limitations, this behavior was necessary for optimum measurement accuracy. The logarithmic amplifier in PSA, however, is implemented digitally such that the range and resolution greatly exceed other instrument limitations. Because of this, a PSA can make measurements largely independent of the setting of the RL without compromising accuracy. Because the RL becomes a display function, not a measurement function, a marker can read out results that are off-screen, either above or below, without any change in accuracy. The only exception to the independence of RL and the way in which the measurement is performed is in the input attenuator setting: When the input attenuator is set to auto, the rules for the determination of the input attenuation include dependence on the reference level. Because the input attenuation setting controls the tradeoff between large signal behaviors (third-order intermodulation, compression, and display scale fidelity) and small signal effects (noise), the measurement results can change with RL changes when the input attenuation is set to auto.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information		
Input mixer level[a]	**Linearity**			
≤ −20 dBm	±0.07 dB			
≤ −10 dBm	±0.13 dB			
Relative Fidelity[b] Equation for error ± A ± (((B1 + B2) × ΔP) to a maximum of (C1 + C2))				
Level of larger signal		**A**	**B1**	**C1**
−20 dBm < ML < −12 dBm		0.011 dB	0.007	0.08 dB
−29 dBm < ML ≤ −20 dBm		0.011 dB	0.0015	0.04 dB
Noise < ML ≤ −29 dBm		0.001 dB	0.001	0.04 dB
RBW		**B2**	**C2**	
≥ 10 kHz		0.000	0.000 dB	
≤ 2 kHz		0.0035	0.038 dB	
others (RBW in Hz)		7/RBW	76 dB/RBW	

a. Mixer level = Input Level - Input Attenuator

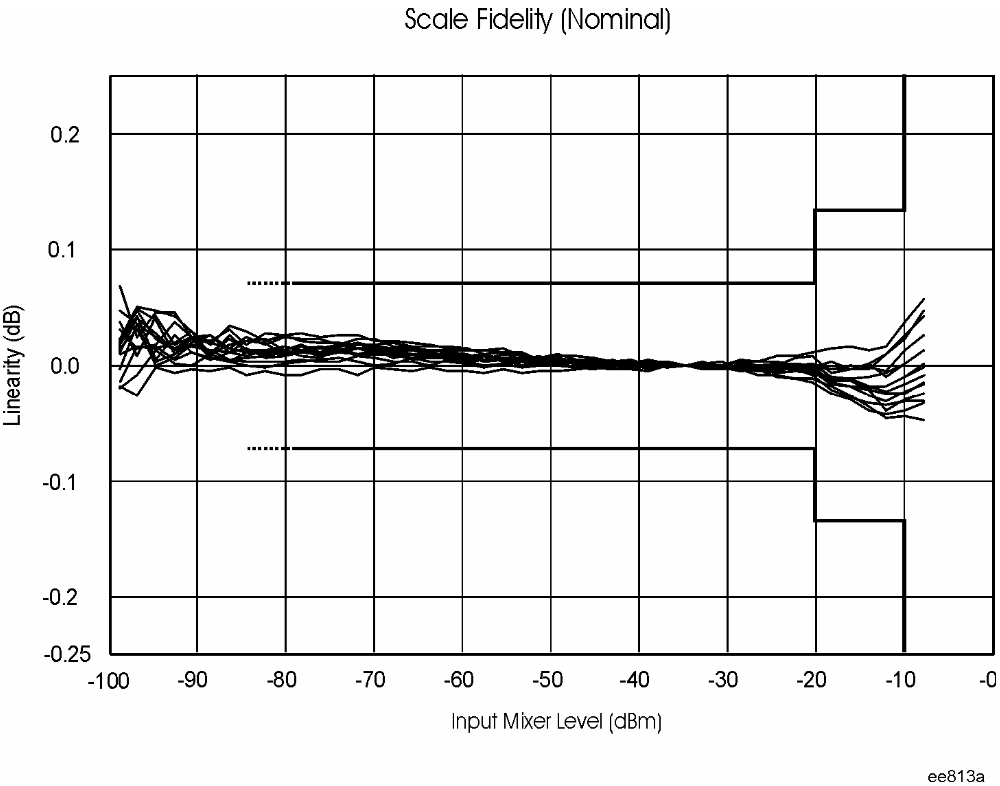
b. The relative fidelity is the error in the measured difference between two signal levels. It is so small in many cases that it cannot be verified without being dominated by measurement uncertainty of the verification. Because of this verification difficulty, this specification gives nominal performance, based on numbers that are as conservatively determined as those used in warranted specifications. We will consider one example of the use of the error equation to compute the nominal performance.

Example: the accuracy of the relative level of a sideband around −60 dBm, with a carrier at −5 dBm, using attenuator = 10 dB and RBW = 3 kHz.
Because the larger signal is −5 dBm with 10 dB attenuation, the mixer level, ML, defined to be input power minus input attenuation, is −15 dBm. The line for this mixer level shows A = 0.011 dB, B1 = 0.007 and C1 = 0.08 dB. Because the RBW is neither 10 kHz and over, nor 2 kHz and under, parameters B2 and C2 are determined by formulas. B2 is 7/3000, or 0.00233. C2 is 76 dB/3000, or 0.025 dB. With these values for the parameters, the equation becomes: ±0.011 dB ± (0.0093 × ΔP to a maximum of 0.105 dB). ΔP is (−5 − (−60)) or 55 dB. Therefore, the maximum error in the power ratio is 0.116 dB.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Special Circumstances Relative Fidelity[a] FFT, Span = 40 kHz, dither On, ML ≤ −28 dBm	±(0.009 dB + 0.003 dB per 10 dB step[b])	

a. Under very specific conditions, the PSA is warranted to have exceptional relative scale fidelity. The analysis frequency must be in Band 0. Sweep Type must be FFT with “FFTs/Span” set to 1, dither must be on, and the input attenuator must be set so that the ML (mixer level, given by Input Level – Attenuation) does not exceed −28 dBm. The span must be 40 kHz; wider spans will cause lower throughput, and narrower spans may have poorer fidelity. RBW of 75 Hz or lower is recommended. Average Type = Log improves the isolation of the measurement from the effects of noise. Further recommendations for achieving this fidelity are: 1) Detector = Sample 2) Signal to be CW 3) Analyzer and signal source to have their reference frequencies locked together 4) Analyzer center frequency = signal frequency + 2500 Hz 5) Sweep points = 401 6) Trace averaging on, 100 averages.

b. “Step” in this specification refers to the difference between two relative measurements, such as might be experienced by stepping a stepped attenuator. Therefore, the relative fidelity accuracy is computed by adding the uncertainty for each full or partial 10 dB step to the other uncertainty term. For example, if the two levels whose relative level is to be determined differ by 15 dB; consider that to be a difference of two 10 dB steps. The relative accuracy specification would be ±(0.009 + 2×(0.003)) or ±0.015 dB.

Display Scale Fidelity


Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Available Detectors	Normal, Peak, Sample, Negative Peak, Log Power Average, RMS Average, Voltage Average	
EMI Detectors		
CISPR	Peak, Quasi-Peak, Average	
MIL-STD	Peak	

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
EMI Average Detector		Used for CISPR-compliant average measurements and, with 1 MHz RBW, for frequencies above 1 GHz
Default Average Type	Voltage	All filtering is done on the linear (voltage) scale even when the display scale is log.
Default VBW	1 Hz	

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Quasi-Peak Detector		Used with CISPR-compliant RBWs, for frequencies ≤ 1 GHz
Absolute Amplitude Accuracy for reference spectral intensities	Meets CISPR standards [a]	
Relative amplitude accuracy versus pulse repetition rate	Meets CISPR standards [a]	
Quasi-Peak to average response ratio	Meets CISPR standards [a]	
Dynamic range		
Pulse repetition rates ≥ 20 Hz		Nominally meets CISPR standards [a]
Pulse repetition rates ≤ 10 Hz		Does not meet CISPR standards in some cases with DC pulse excitation; see following table.

a. CISPR 16-1 (2002-10)

Description		Specifications	Supplemental Information
Quasi-Peak Relative Response			
Band A (9 to 150 kHz)			200 Hz RBW
Pulse Repetition Frequency	**CISPR Standard Response**	**Response to RF pulses of standard spectral intensity but limited peak power** (–10 dBm at input mixer)	**Nominal response to CISPR standard (DC) pulses**
100 Hz	+4 ±1 dB	+4 ±1 dB	+3.7 dB
60 Hz	+3 ±1 dB	+3 ±1 dB	+2.7 dB
25 Hz	Reference	Reference	Reference
10 Hz	–4 ±1 dB	–4 ±1 dB	–4.0 dB
5 Hz	–7.5 ±1.5 dB	–7.5 ±1.5 dB	–7.9 dB
2 Hz	–13 ±2 dB	–13 ±2 dB	–13.0 dB
1 Hz	–17 ±2 dB	–17 ±2 dB	–15.6 dB
Isolated	–19 ±2 dB	–19 ±2 dB	–16.3 dB
Band B (150 kHz to 30 MHz)			9 kHz RBW
Pulse Repetition Frequency	**CISPR Standard Response**	**Response to RF pulses of standard spectral intensity but limited peak power** (–10 dBm at input mixer)	**Nominal response to CISPR standard (DC) pulses**
1000 Hz	+4.5 ±1 dB	+4.5 ±1 dB	+4.3 dB
100 Hz	Reference	Reference	Reference
20 Hz	–6.5 ±1 dB	–6.5 ±1 dB	–6.6 dB
10 Hz	–10 ±1.5 dB	–10 ±1.5 dB	–10.5 dB
2 Hz	–20.5 ±2 dB	–20.5 ±2 dB	–16.6 dB
1 Hz	–22.5 ±2 dB	–22.5 ±2 dB	–16.8 dB
Isolated	–23.5 ±2 dB	–23.5 ±2 dB	–17.0 dB
Bands C and D (30 to 1000 MHz)			120 kHz RBW
Pulse Repetition Frequency	**CISPR Standard Response**	**Response to RF pulses of standard spectral intensity but limited peak power** (–10 dBm at input mixer)	**Nominal response to CISPR standard (DC) pulses**
1000 Hz	+8 ±1 dB	+8 ±1 dB	+7.4 dB
100 Hz	Reference	Reference	Reference
20 Hz	–9 ±1 dB	–9 ±1 dB	–8.4 dB
10 Hz	–14 ±1.5 dB	–14 ±1.5 dB	–11.3 dB
2 Hz	–26 ±2 dB	–26 ±2 dB	–12.3 dB
1 Hz	–28.5 ±2 dB	–28.5 ±2 dB	–12.3 dB
Isolated	–31.5 ±2 dB	–31.5 ±2 dB	–12.3 dB

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
General Spurious Responses		
Mixer Level[a] = –40 dBm		
100 Hz ≤ f < 10 MHz from carrier	(–73 + 20 log N) dBc [b]	
f ≥ 10 MHz from carrier	(–80 + 20 log N) dBc [b]	(–90 + 20 log N) dBc [b] (typical)

Description	Specifications			Supplemental Information	
Second Harmonic Distortion	**Mixer Level** [a]	**Distortion**	**SHI** [c]	**Distortion** (nominal)	**SHI** (nominal)
Source Frequency					
10 to 460 MHz	–40 dBm	–82 dBc	+42 dBm		
460 to 1.18 GHz	–40 dBm	–92 dBc	+52 dBm		
1.18 to 1.5 GHz	–40 dBm	–82 dBc	+42 dBm		
1.5 to 2.0 GHz	–10 dBm	–90 dBc	+80 dBm		
2.0 to 3.25 GHz					
E4443A, E4445A, E4440A	–10 dBm	–100 dBc	+90 dBm		
E4447A, E4446A, E4448A	–10 dBm	–94 dBc	+84 dBm		
3.25 to 13.25 GHz					
E4443A, E4445A, E4440A	–10 dBm	–100 dBc	+90 dBm		
E4447A, E4446A, E4448A	–10 dBm	–96 dBc	+86 dBm		
13.25 to 25.0 GHz					
E4443A, E4445A, E4440A	N/A				
E4447A, E4446A, E4448A	–10 dBm			–100 dBc	+90 dBm
Preamp On *(Option 1DS)*	Preamp Level [d]				
10 MHz to 1.5 GHz	–45 dBm			–60 dBc	+15 dBm
Preamp On *(Option 110)*	Preamp Level [d]				
10 MHz to 25 GHz	–45 dBm			–45 dBc	+10 dBm

a. Mixer level = Input Level – Input Attenuation
b. N = LO mixing harmonic
c. SHI = second harmonic intercept. The SHI is given by the mixer power in dBm minus the second harmonic distortion level relative to the mixer tone in dBc. The measurement is made with a –11 dBm tone at the input mixer.
d. Preamp level = Input Level – Input Attenuation.

Third Order Intermodulation Distortion

E4443A, E4445A, E4440A

Description	Specifications		Supplemental Information
Third Order Intermodulation Distortion Tone separation >15 kHz Sweep type *not* set to FFT			Verification conditions[a]
	Distortion[b]	**TOI**[c]	**TOI** (typical)
20 to 30 °C	Two –30 dBm tones		
10 to 100 MHz	–88 dBc	+14 dBm	+17 dBm
100 to 400 MHz	–90 dBc	+15 dBm	+18 dBm
400 MHz to 1.7 GHz	–92 dBc	+16 dBm	+19 dBm
1.7 to 2.7 GHz	–94 dBc	+17 dBm	+19 dBm
2.7 to 3 GHz	–94 dBc	+17 dBm	+20 dBm
3 to 6 GHz	–90 dBc	+15 dBm	+18 dBm
6 to 16 GHz	–76 dBc	+8 dBm	+11 dBm
16 to 26.5 GHz	–84 dBc	+12 dBm	+14 dBm
0 to 55 °C			
10 to 100 MHz	–86 dBc	+13 dBm	+17 dBm
100 to 400 MHz	–86 dBc	+13 dBm	+17 dBm
400 MHz to 2.7 GHz	–90 dBc	+15 dBm	+18 dBm
2.7 to 3 GHz	–90 dBc	+15 dBm	+18 dBm
3 to 6 GHz	–90 dBc	+15 dBm	+18 dBm
6 to 16 GHz	–74 dBc	+7 dBm	+10 dBm
16 to 26.5 GHz	–82 dBc	+11 dBm	+13 dBm

a. TOI is verified with two tones, each at –18 dBm at the mixer, spaced by 100 kHz.
b. Distortion for two tones that are each at –30 dBm is computed from TOI.
c. TOI = third order intercept. The TOI is given by the mixer tone level (in dBm) minus (distortion/2) where distortion is the relative level of the distortion tones in dBc.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Preamp On (*Option 1DS*)		Verification conditions[a]
		TOI (nominal)
10 to 500 MHz		–15 dBm
500 MHz to 3 GHz		–13 dBm
Preamp On (*Option 110*)		Verification conditions [a]
		TOI (nominal)
10 MHz to 3 GHz		– 15 dBm
3 to 6.6 GHz		– 21 dBm
6.6 to 13.2 GHz		– 23 dBm
13.2 to 19 GHz		– 23 dBm
19 to 26.5 GHz		– 25 dBm

a. TOI is verified with two tones each at –45 dBm at the preamp, spaced by 100 kHz.

E4447A, E4446A, E4448A

Description	Specifications		Supplemental Information
Third Order Intermodulation Distortion Tone separation >15 kHz Sweep type *not* set to FFT			Verification conditions[a]
	Distortion[b]	**TOI**[c]	**TOI** (typical)
20 to 30 °C	Two –30 dBm tones		
10 to 100 MHz	–90 dBc	+15 dBm	+20 dBm
100 to 400 MHz	–92 dBc	+16 dBm	+21 dBm
400 MHz to 1.7 GHz	–94 dBc	+17 dBm	+20 dBm
1.7 to 2.7 GHz	–96 dBc	+18 dBm	+21 dBm
2.7 to 3 GHz	–96 dBc	+18 dBm	+21 dBm
3 to 6 GHz	–92 dBc	+16 dBm	+21 dBm
6 to 16 GHz	–84 dBc	+12 dBm	+15 dBm
16 to 26.5 GHz	–84 dBc	+12 dBm	+16 dBm
26.5 to 50.0 GHz			+12.5 dBm (nominal)
0 to 55 °C			
10 to 100 MHz	–88 dBc	+14 dBm	+19 dBm
100 to 400 MHz	–91 dBc	+15.5 dBm	+20 dBm
400 MHz to 1.7 GHz	–92 dBc	+16 dBm	+19.5 dBm
1.7 to 2.7 GHz	–94 dBc	+17 dBm	+20 dBm
2.7 to 3 GHz	–93 dBc	+16.5 dBm	+20.5 dBm
3 to 6 GHz	–92 dBc	+16 dBm	+21 dBm
6 to 16 GHz	–84 dBc	+12 dBm	+14 dBm
16 to 26.5 GHz	–84 dBc	+12 dBm	+15 dBm
26.5 to 50.0 GHz			+12.5 dBm (nominal)

a. TOI is verified with two tones, each at –18 dBm at the mixer, spaced by 100 kHz.
b. Distortion for two tones that are each at –30 dBm is computed from TOI.
c. TOI = third order intercept. The TOI is given by the mixer tone level (in dBm) minus (distortion/2) where distortion is the relative level of the distortion tones in dBc.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Preamp On (*Option 1DS*)		Verification conditions[a]
		TOI (nominal)
10 to 500 MHz		–15 dBm
500 MHz to 3 GHz		–13 dBm
Preamp On (*Option 110*)		Verification conditions [a]
		TOI (nominal)
10 MHz to 3 GHz		– 15 dBm
3 to 6.6 GHz		– 21 dBm
6.6 to 13.2 GHz		– 23 dBm
13.2 to 19 GHz		– 23 dBm
19 to 26.5 GHz		– 25 dBm

a. TOI is verified with two tones each at –45 dBm at the preamp, spaced by 100 kHz.

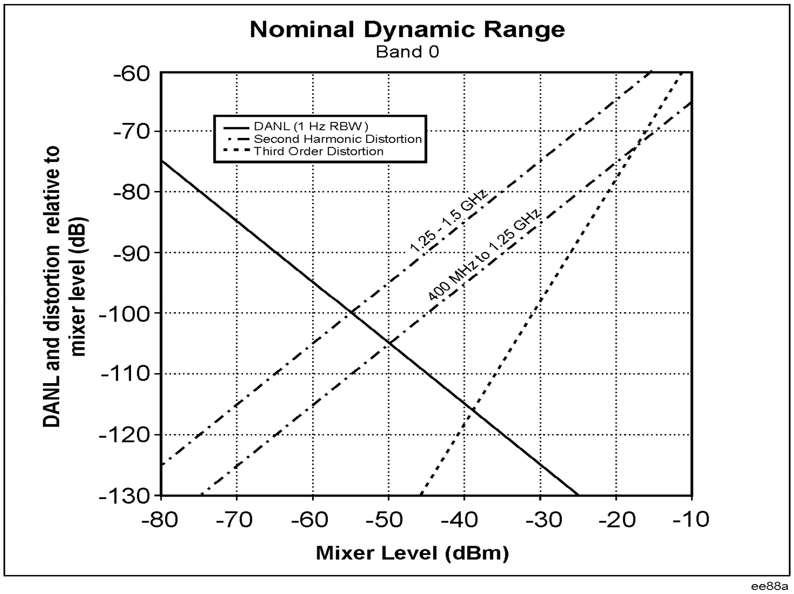
Description	Specifications		Supplemental Information
Other Input Related Spurious	**Mixer Level**[a]	**Distortion**	
Image Responses			
10 MHz to 26.8 GHz	−10 dBm	−80 dBc	
26.8 to 50 GHz	−30 dBm	−60 dBc	
Multiples and Out-of-band Responses			
10 MHz to 26.8 GHz	−10 dBm	−80 dBc	
26.8 to 50 GHz	−30 dBm	−55 dBc	
Residual Responses[b]			
200 kHz to 6.6 GHz		−100 dBm	
6.6 to 26.8 GHz			−100 dBm (nominal)
26.8 to 50 GHz			−90 dBm (nominal)

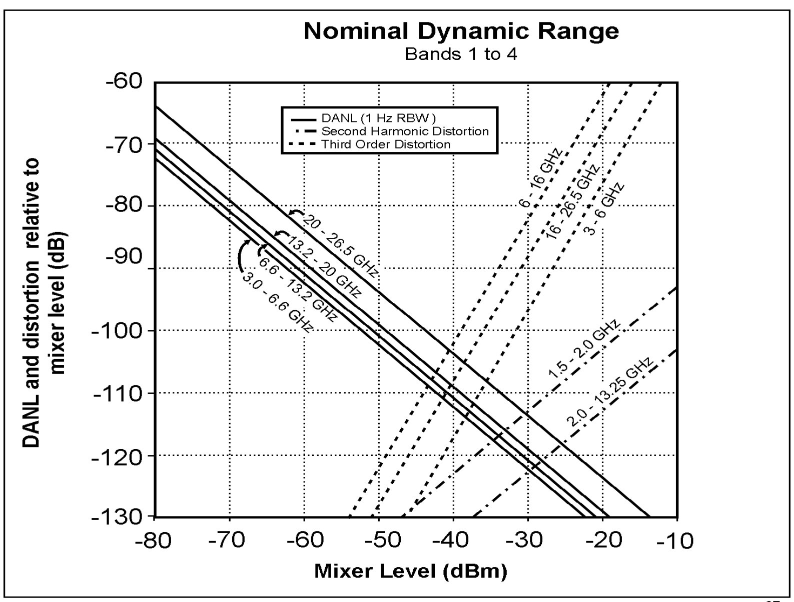
a. Mixer Level = Input Level – Input Attenuation.
b. Input terminated, 0 dB input attenuation.

Dynamic Range

E4443A, E4445A, E4440A

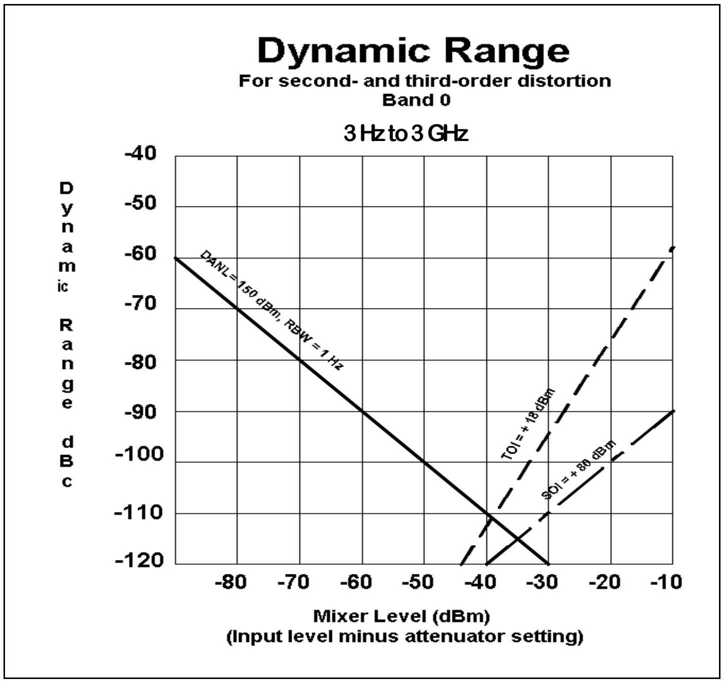
Nominal Dynamic Range

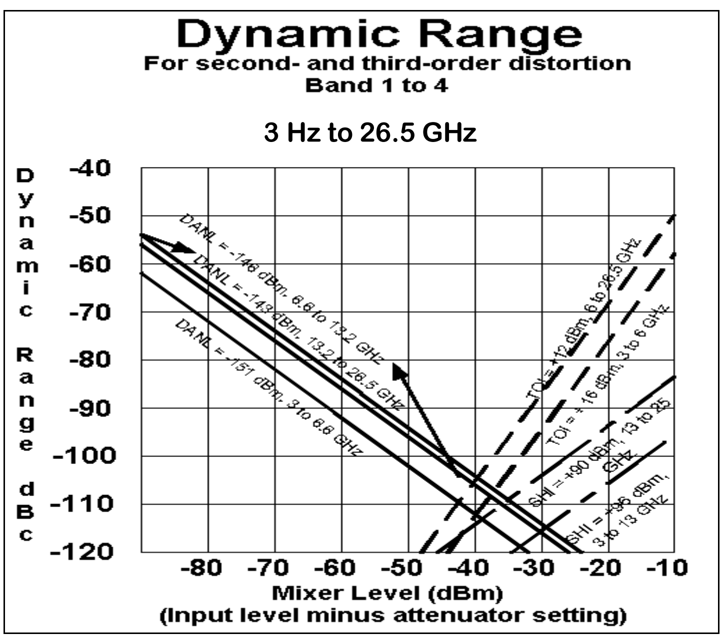




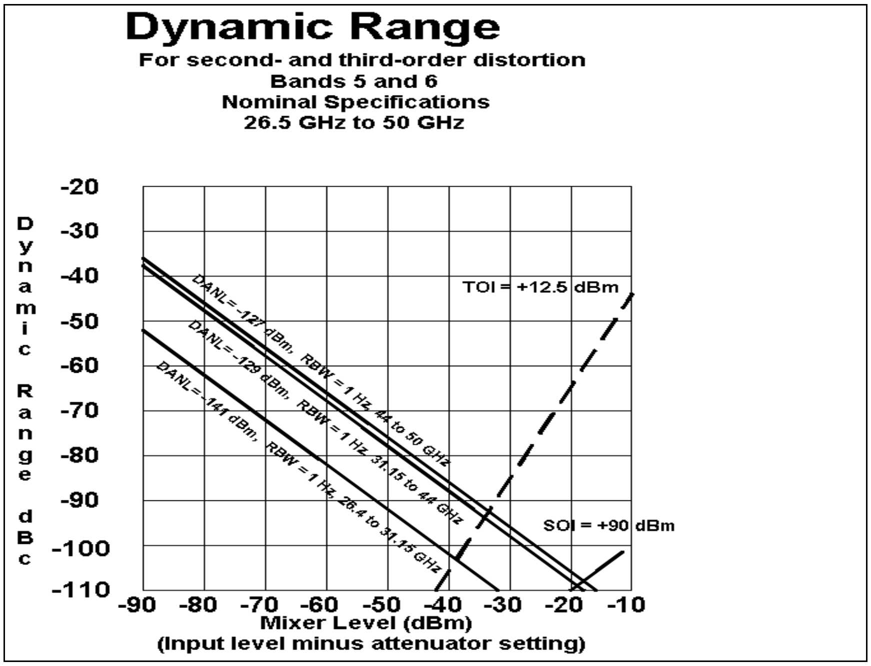
E4447A, E4446A, E4448A: Bands 0–4

Dynamic Range





E4447A, E4446A, E4448A: Bands 5–6

Dynamic Range


Power Suite Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Channel Power		
Amplitude Accuracy		Absolute Amplitude Accuracy[a] + Power Bandwidth Accuracy[b c]
Radio Std = 3GPP W-CDMA, or IS-95		
Absolute Power Accuracy 20 to 30 °C Mixer level[d] < –20 dBm	±0.68 dB	±0.18 dB (typical)

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Occupied Bandwidth		
Frequency Accuracy		±(Span/600) (nominal)

a. See Amplitude section.
b. See Frequency section.
c. Expressed in dB.
d. Mixer level is the input power minus the input attenuation.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Adjacent Channel Power (ACP)		
Radio Std = None		
Accuracy of ACP Ratio (dBc)		Display Scale Fidelity [a]
Accuracy of ACP Absolute Power (dBm or dBm/Hz)		Absolute Amplitude Accuracy[b] + Power Bandwidth Accuracy [c] [d]
Accuracy of Carrier Power (dBm), or Carrier Power PSD (dBm/Hz)		Absolute Amplitude Accuracy [a] + Power Bandwidth Accuracy [c]
Passband width[e]	–3 dB	

a. The effect of scale fidelity on the ratio of two powers is called the relative scale fidelity. The scale fidelity specified in the Amplitude section is an absolute scale fidelity with –35 dBm at the input mixer as the reference point. The relative scale fidelity is nominally only 0.01 dB larger than the absolute scale fidelity.

b. See Amplitude section.

c. See Frequency section.

d. Expressed in decibels.

e. An ACP measurement measures the power in adjacent channels. The shape of the response versus frequency of those adjacent channels is occasionally critical. One parameter of the shape is its 3 dB bandwidth. When the bandwidth (called the Ref BW) of the adjacent channel is set, it is the 3 dB bandwidth that is set. The passband response is given by the convolution of two functions: a rectangle of width equal to Ref BW and the power response versus frequency of the RBW filter used. Measurements and specifications of analog radio ACPs are often based on defined bandwidths of measuring receivers, and these are defined by their –6 dB widths, not their –3 dB widths. To achieve a passband whose –6 dB width is x, set the Ref BW to be $x - 0.572 \times \mathrm{RBW}$.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Adjacent Channel Power (ACP)		
Radio Std = 3GPP W-CDMA		(ACPR; ACLR)[a]
Minimum power at RF Input		–36 dBm (nominal)

a. Most versions of adjacent channel power measurements use negative numbers, in units of dBc, to refer to the power in an adjacent channel relative to the power in a main channel, in accordance with ITU standards. The standards for W-CDMA analysis include ACLR, a positive number represented in dB units. In order to be consistent with other kinds of ACP measurements, this measurement and its specifications will use negative dBc results, and refer to them as ACPR, instead of positive dB results referred to as ACLR. The ACLR can be determined from the ACPR reported by merely reversing the sign.

Description		Specifications	Supplemental Information
Adjacent Channel Power (ACP)			
ACPR Accuracy[a]			RRC weighted, 3.84 MHz noise bandwidth, method = IBW or Fast[b]
Radio	Offset Freq		
MS (UE)	5 MHz	±0.12 dB	At ACPR range of –30 to –36 dBc with optimum mixer level[c]
MS (UE)	10 MHz	±0.17 dB	At ACPR range of –40 to –46 dBc with optimum mixer level[d]
BTS	5 MHz	±0.22 dB [b]	At ACPR range of –42 to –48 dBc with optimum mixer level[e]
BTS	10 MHz	±0.22 dB	At ACPR range of –47 to –53 dBc with optimum mixer level [d]
BTS	5 MHz	±0.17 dB	At –48 dBc non-coherent ACPR[f]

a. The accuracy of the Adjacent Channel Power Ratio will depend on the mixer drive level and whether the distortion products from the analyzer are coherent with those in the UUT. These specifications apply even in the worst case condition of coherent analyzer and UUT distortion products. For ACPR levels other than those in this specifications table, the optimum mixer drive level for accuracy is approximately –37 dBm - (ACPR/3), where the ACPR is given in (negative) decibels.

b. The Fast method has a slight decrease in accuracy in only one case: for BTS measurements at 5 MHz offset, the accuracy degrades by ±0.01 dB relative to the accuracy shown in this table.

c. To meet this specified accuracy when measuring mobile station (MS) or user equipment (UE) within 3 dB of the required –33 dBc ACPR, the mixer level (ML) must be optimized for accuracy. This optimum mixer level is –26dBm, so the input attenuation must be set as close as possible to the average input power - (–26 dBm). For example, if the average input power is –6 dBm, set the attenuation to 20 dB. This specification applies for the normal 3.5 dB peak-to-average ratio of a single code. Note that if the mixer level is set to optimize dynamic range instead of accuracy, accuracy errors are nominally doubled.

d. ACPR accuracy at 10 MHz offset is warranted when the input attenuator is set to give an average mixer level of –14 dBm.

e. In order to meet this specified accuracy, the mixer level must be optimized for accuracy when measuring node B Base Transmission Station (BTS) within 3 dB of the required –45 dBc ACPR. This optimum mixer level is –22 dBm, so the input attenuation must be set as close as possible to the average input power - (–22 dBm). For example, if the average input power is –6 dBm, set the attenuation to 16 dB. This specification applies for the normal 10 dB peak-to-average ratio (at 0.01 % probability) for Test Model 1. Note that, if the mixer level is set to optimize dynamic range instead of accuracy, accuracy errors are nominally doubled.

f. Accuracy can be excellent even at low ACPR levels assuming that the user sets the mixer level to optimize the dynamic range, and assuming that the analyzer and UUT distortions are incoherent. When the errors from the UUT and the analyzer are incoherent, optimizing dynamic range is equivalent to minimizing the contribution of analyzer noise and distortion to accuracy, though the higher mixer level increases the display scale fidelity errors. This incoherent addition case is commonly used in the industry and can be useful for comparison of analysis equipment, but this incoherent addition model is rarely justified.

Description			Specifications	Supplemental Information
Adjacent Channel Power (ACP)				
Dynamic Range				RRC weighted, 3.84 MHz noise bandwidth
Noise Correction	**Offset Freq**	**Method**		
off	5 MHz	IBW		–74.5 dB (typical)[a b]
off	5 MHz	Fast		–73 dB (typical)[a b]
off	10 MHz	either		–82 dB (typical)[a b]
on	5 MHz	either		–81 dB (typical)[a c]
on	10 MHz	either		–88 dB (typical)[a b]
RRC Weighting Accuracy[d]				
White noise in Adjacent Channel				0.00 dB nominal
TOI-induced spectrum				0.004 dB nominal
rms CW error				0.023 dB nominal

a. Agilent measures 100 % of PSAs for dynamic range in the factory production process. This measurement requires a near-ideal signal, which is impractical for field and customer use. Because field verification is impractical, Agilent only gives a typical result. More than 80 % of prototype PSAs met this "typical" specification; the factory test line limit is set commensurate with an on-going 80 % yield to this typical.
The ACPR dynamic range is verified only at 2 GHz, where Agilent has the near-perfect signal available. The dynamic range is specified for the optimum mixer drive level, which is different in different instruments and different conditions. The test signal is a 1 DPCH signal.
The ACPR dynamic range is the observed range. This typical specification includes no measurement uncertainty.

b. The optimum mixer drive level will be approximately −12 dBm.

c. The optimum mixer drive level will be approximately −15 dBm.

d. 3GPP requires the use of a root-raised-cosine filter in evaluating the ACLR of a device. The accuracy of the passband shape of the filter is not specified in standards, nor is any method of evaluating that accuracy. This footnote discusses the performance of the filter in this instrument. The effect of the RRC filter and the effect of the RBW used in the measurement interact. The analyzer compensates the shape of the RRC filter to accommodate the RBW filter. The effectiveness of this compensation is summarized in three ways:
– White noise in Adj Ch: The compensated RRC filter nominally has no errors if the adjacent channel has a spectrum that is flat across its width.
– TOI-induced spectrum: If the spectrum is due to third-order intermodulation, it has a distinctive shape. The computed errors of the compensated filter are –0.004 dB for the 470 kHz RBW used for UE testing with the IBW method and also used for all testing with the Fast method, and 0.000 dB for the 30 kHz RBW filter used for BTS testing with the IBW method. The worst error for RBWs between these extremes is 0.05 dB for a 330 kHz RBW filter.
– rms CW error: This error is a measure of the error in measuring a CW-like spurious component. It is evaluated by computing the root of the mean of the square of the power error across all frequencies within the adjacent channel. The computed rms error of the compensated filter is 0.023 dB for the 470 kHz RBW used for UE testing with the IBW method and also used for all testing with the Fast method, and 0.000 dB for the 30 kHz RBW filter used for BTS testing. The worst error for RBWs between these extremes is 0.057 dB for a 430 kHz RBW filter.

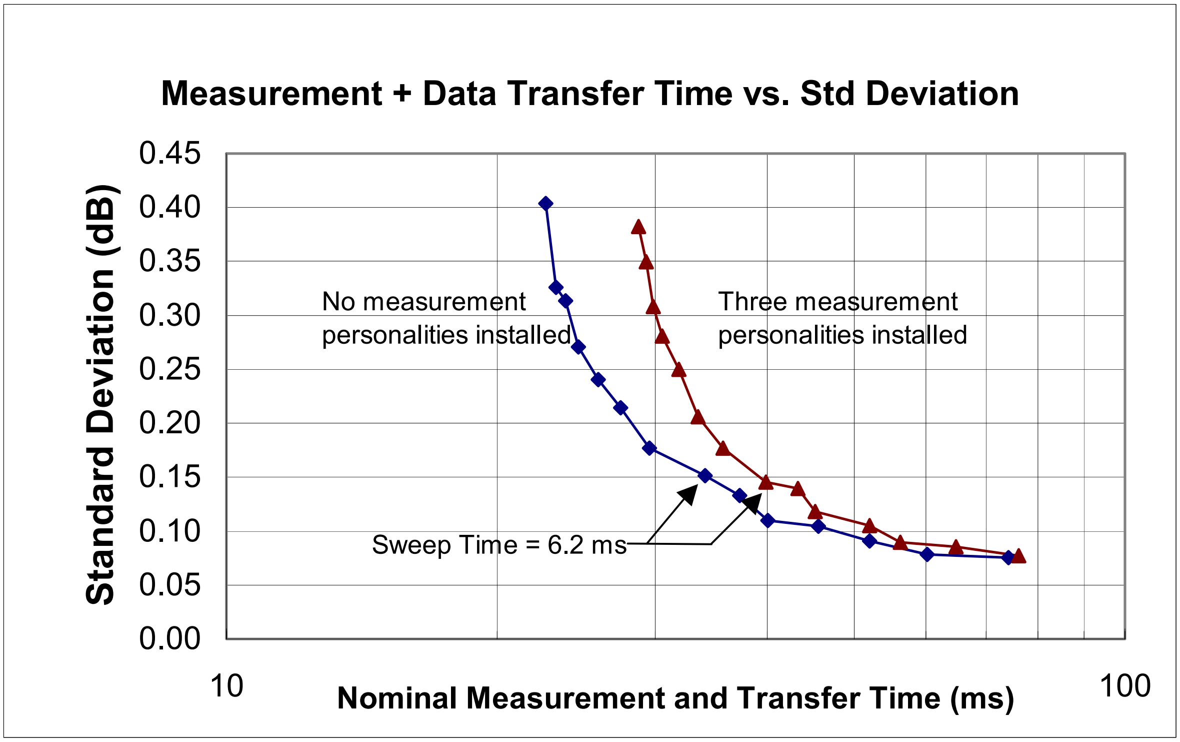
Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Adjacent Channel Power (ACP)		
Radio Std = IS-95 or J-STD-008		
Method		RBW method[a]
ACPR Relative Accuracy		
Offsets < 1300 kHz[b]	±0.10 dB	
Offsets > 1.85 MHz[c]	±0.10 dB	

a. The RBW method measures the power in the adjacent channels within the defined resolution bandwidth. The noise bandwidth of the RBW filter is nominally 1.055 times the 3.01 dB bandwidth. Therefore, the RBW method will nominally read 0.23 dB higher adjacent channel power than would a measurement using the integration bandwidth method, because the noise bandwidth of the integration bandwidth measurement is equal to that integration bandwidth. For cmdaOne ACPR measurements using the RBW method, the main channel is measured in a 3 MHz RBW, which does not respond to all the power in the carrier. Therefore, the carrier power is compensated by the expected under-response of the filter to a full width signal, of 0.15 dB. But the adjacent channel power is not compensated for the noise bandwidth effect.
The reason the adjacent channel is not compensated is subtle. The RBW method of measuring ACPR is very similar to the preferred method of making measurements for compliance with FCC requirements, the source of the specifications for the cdmaOne Spur Close specifications. ACPR is a spot measurement of Spur Close, and thus is best done with the RBW method, even though the results will disagree by 0.23 dB from the measurement made with a rectangular passband.

b. The specified ACPR accuracy applies if the measured ACPR substantially exceeds the analyzer dynamic range at the specified offset. When this condition is not met, there are additional errors due to the addition of analyzer spectral components to UUT spectral components. In the worst case at these offsets, the analyzer spectral components are all coherent with the UUT components; in a more typical case, one third of the analyzer spectral power will be coherent with the distortion components in the UUT. Coherent means that the phases of the UUT distortion components and the analyzer distortion components are in a fixed relationship, and could be perfectly in-phase. This coherence is not intuitive to many users, because the signals themselves are usually pseudo-random; nonetheless, they can be coherent.
When the analyzer components are 100 % coherent with the UUT components, the errors add in a voltage sense. That error is a function of the signal (UUT ACPR) to noise (analyzer ACPR dynamic range limitation) ratio, SN, in decibels.
The function is error = $20 \times \log(1 + 10\text{\^{}}(-SN/20))$
For example, if the UUT ACPR is −62 dB and the measurement floor is −82 dB, the SN is 20 dB and the error due to adding the analyzer distortion to that of the UUT is 0.83 dB.

c. As in the previous footnote, the specified ACPR accuracy applies if the ACPR measured substantially exceeds the analyzer dynamic range at the specified offset. When this condition is not met, there are additional errors due to the addition of analyzer spectral components to UUT spectral components. Unlike the situation in footnote b, though, the spectral components from the analyzer will be noncoherent with the components from the UUT. Therefore, the errors add in a power sense. The error is a function of the signal (UUT ACPR) to noise (analyzer ACPR dynamic range limitation) ratio, SN, in decibels.
The function is error = $10 \times \log(1 + 10\text{\^{}}(-SN/10))$.
For example, if the UUT ACPR is −75 dB and the measurement floor is −85 dB, the SN ratio is 10 dB and the error due to adding the analyzer's noise to that of the UUT is 0.41 dB.

Fast ACPR Test[a]



a. Observation conditions for ACP speed:

Display Off, signal is Test Model 1 with 64 DPCH, Method set to Fast. Measured with: an IBM compatible PC with a 3 GHz Pentium 4, running Windows XP Professional Version 2002. The communications medium was PCI GPIB IEEE 488.2. The Test Application Language was .NET – C#. The Application Communication Layer was Agilent T&M Programmer's Toolkit for Visual Studio (Version 1.1), Agilent I/O Libraries (Version M.01.01.41_beta).

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Multi-Carrier Power		
Radio Std = 3GPP W-CDMA		RRC weighted, 3.84 MHz noise bandwidth
ACPR Dynamic Range 5 MHz offset Two carriers		–70 dB (nominal)
ACPR Accuracy Two carriers 5 MHz offset, –48 dBc ACPR		±0.38 dB (nominal)
ACPR Accuracy 4 carriers		
Radio **Offset** **Coher** [a] **NC**		**UUT ACPR Range** **MLOpt** [b]
BTS 5 MHz no Off	±0.24 dB	−42 to −48 dB −14 dBm
BTS 5 MHz no On	±0.09 dB	−42 to −48 dB −17 dBm
ACPR Dynamic Range 4 carriers 5 MHz offset		Nominal DR Nominal MLOpt [b]
Noise Correction (NC) off		66 dB −14 dBm
Noise Correction (NC) on		76 dB −17 dBm

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Power Statistics CCDF		
Histogram Resolution[c]	0.1 dB	

a. Coher = no means that the specified accuracy only applies when the distortions of the device under test are not coherent with the third-order distortions of the analyzer. Incoherence is often the case with advanced multicarrier amplifiers built with compensations and predistortions that mostly eliminate coherent third-order effects in the amplifier.

b. Optimum mixer level (MLOpt). The mixer level is given by the average power of the sum of the four carriers minus the input attenuation.

c. The Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function (CCDF) is a reformatting of a histogram of the power envelope. The width of the amplitude bins used by the histogram is the histogram resolution. The resolution of the CCDF will be the same as the width of those bins.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Intermod (TOI)		Measures the third-order intercept from a signal with two dominant tones

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Harmonic Distortion		
Maximum harmonic number		10th
Results		Fundamental power (dBm) Relative harmonics power (dBc)

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Burst Power		
Methods		Power above threshold Power within burst width
Results		Output power, average Output power, single burst Maximum power Minimum power within burst Burst width

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Spurious Emissions W-CDMA signals		Table-driven spurious signals; search across regions
Dynamic Range, relative 1980 MHz region[a]	80.6 dB	82.4 dB (typical)
Sensitivity, absolute 1980 MHz region[b]	–89.7 dBm	–91.7 dBm (typical)

a. The dynamic range specification is the ratio of the channel power to the power in the region specified. The dynamic range depends on the many measurement settings. These specifications are based on the detector being set to average, the default RBW (1200 kHz), and depend on the mixer level. Mixer level is defined to be the input power minus the input attenuation. This dynamic range specification applies for a mixer level of –8 dBm. Higher mixer levels can give up to 5 dB better dynamic range, but at the expense of compression in the input mixer, which reduces accuracy. The compression behavior of the input mixer is specified in the amplitude section of these specifications.

b. The sensitivity for this region is specified in the default 1200 kHz bandwidth, at a center frequency of 1 GHz.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Spectrum Emission Mask		Table-driven spurious signals; measurement near carriers
Radio Std = cdma2000		
Dynamic Range, relative 750 kHz offset[a b]	85.3 dB	88.3 dB (typical)
Sensitivity, absolute 750 kHz offset[c]	–105.7 dBm	–107 dBm (typical)
Accuracy, relative 750 kHz offset[d]	±0.09 dB	
Radio Std = 3GPP W-CDMA		
Dynamic Range, relative 2.515 MHz offset [a e]	87.3 dB	89.5 dB (typical)
Sensitivity, absolute 2.515 MHz offset [c]	–105.7 dBm	–107.7 dBm (typical)
Accuracy 2.515 MHz offset [d]		
Relative	±0.10 dB	
Absolute		
Absolute[f] (20 – 30 C°)	±0.62 dB	±0.24 dB (95% confidence)

a. The dynamic range specification is the ratio of the channel power to the power in the offset specified. The dynamic range depends on the measurement settings, such as peak power or integrated power. Dynamic range specifications are based on default measurement settings, with detector set to average, and depend on the mixer level. Default measurement settings include 30 kHz RBW.

b. This dynamic range specification applies for the optimum mixer level, which is about –18 dBm. Mixer level is defined to be the average input power minus the input attenuation.

c. The sensitivity is specified with 0 dB input attenuation. It represents the noise limitations of the analyzer. It is tested without an input signal. The sensitivity at this offset is specified in the default 30 kHz RBW, at a center frequency of 2 GHz.

d. The relative accuracy is a measure of the ratio of the power at the offset to the main channel power. It applies for spectrum emission levels in the offsets that are well above the dynamic range limitation.

e. This dynamic range specification applies for the optimum mixer level, which is about –16 dBm. Mixer level is defined to be the average input power minus the input attenuation.

f. The absolute accuracy of SEM measurement is the same as the absolute accuracy of the spectrum analyzer. See Absolute Amplitude Accuracy on page 56 for more information. The numbers shown are for 0 – 3 GHz, with attenuation set to 10 dB.

Options

The following options affect instrument specifications.

Option 110:	RF/µWave Internal Preamplifier
Option 122:	80 MHz Bandwidth Digitizer
Option 123:	Switchable MW Preselector Bypass
Option 124:	Y-axis Video Output
Option 140	40 MHz Bandwidth Digitizer
Option 1DS:	RF Internal Preamplifier
Option 202:	GSM with EDGE Measurement Personality
Option 204:	1xEV-DO Measurement Personality
Option 210:	HSDPA/HSUPA Measurement Personality
Option 214:	1xEV-DV Measurement Personality
Option 217	WLAN Measurement Personality
Option 219:	Noise Figure Measurement Personality
Option 226:	Phase Noise Measurement Personality
Option 233:	N5530S Measuring Receiver Software
Option 235:	Wide Bandwidth Digitizer External Calibration Wizard
Option 241:	Flexible Digital Modulation Analysis Measurement Personality
Option AYZ:	External Mixing
Option B78:	cdma2000 Measurement Personality
Option B7J:	Digital Demodulation Hardware
Option BAC:	cdmaOne Measurement Personality
Option BAE:	NADC, PDC Measurement Personalities
Option BAF:	W-CDMA Measurement Personality

General

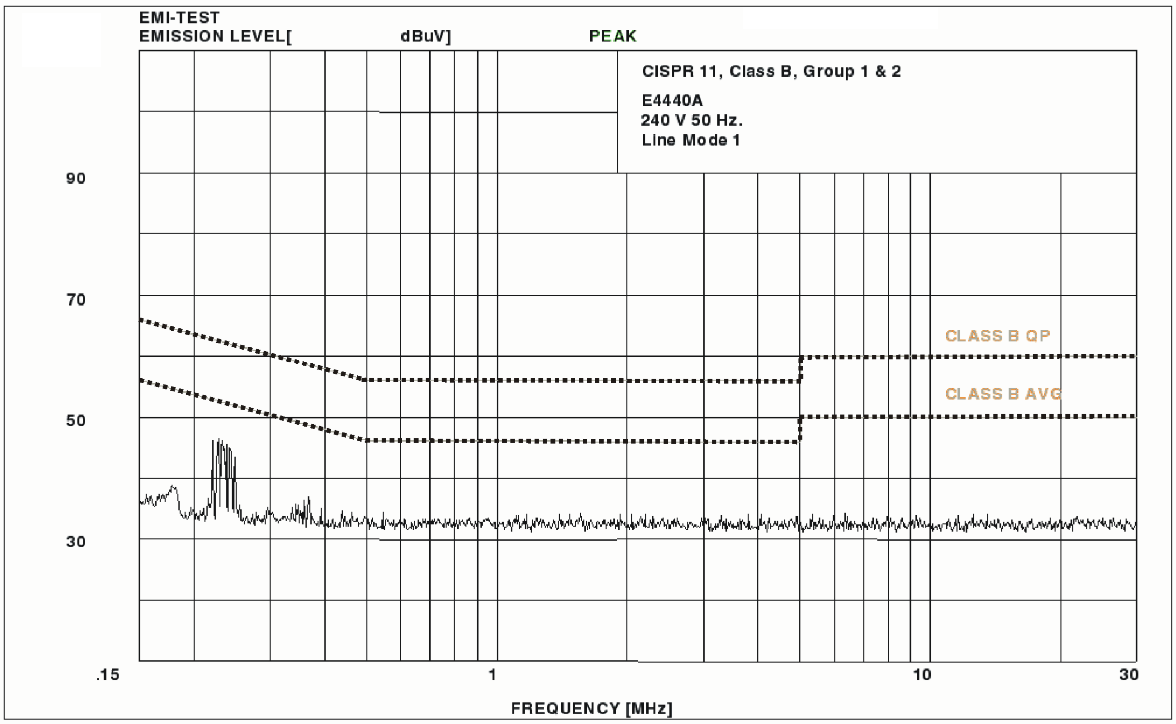
Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Calibration Cycle	1 year	

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Temperature Range		
Operating	0 to 55 °C	Floppy disk 10 to 40 °C Maximum humidity: 80% relative (non-condensing)
Storage	−40 to 70 °C	Maximum humidity: 90% relative (non-condensing)
Altitude	4600 meters (approx. 15,000 feet)	

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Acoustic Emissions (ISO 7779)		LNPE < 5.0 Bels at 25 °C

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Military Specification	Has been type tested to the environmental specifications of MIL-PRF-28800F class 3.	

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
EMI Compatibility	Radiated and conducted emission is in compliance with CISPR Pub. 11/1996 Class B.	

Typical Class B Conducted Emissions


Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Immunity Testing		
Radiated Immunity	This product complies with the radiated electromagnetic field immunity requirement in IEC/EM 61326 using performance criterions B. Degradation of some product specifications can occur in the presence of ambient electromagnetic fields. The product self-recovers and operates as specified when the ambient field is removed.	Testing was done at 3 V/m according to IEC 61000-4-3/1995. When the analyzer tuned frequency is identical to the immunity test signal frequency, there may be signals of up to –60 dBm displayed on the screen. When radiated at the immunity test frequency of 321.4 MHZ ± selected RBW the displayed average noise level may rise by approximately 10 dB.
Electrostatic Discharge		Air discharges of up to 8 kV were applied according to IEC 61000-4-2/1995. Discharges to center pins of any of the connectors may cause damage to the associated circuitry.

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Power Requirements		
Voltage (low range)	100/120 V	100 to 120 V nominal 90 to 132 V safety certified
Frequency (low range)	50/60/400 Hz	47 to 66 Hz nominal or 360 to 440 Hz nominal
Voltage (high range)	220/240 V	220 to 240 V nominal 198 to 264 V safety certified
Frequency (high range)	50/60 Hz	47 to 66 Hz nominal
Power Consumption, On	No Options <260 W All Options <450 W	
Power Consumption, Standby	<20 W	

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Measurement Speed		**nominal**
Local measurement and display update rate[a]		
Sweep points = 101 Sweep points = 401 Sweep points = 601		≥ 50/s ≥ 50/s ≥ 50/s
Remote measurement and GPIB transfer rate [a b]		
Sweep points = 101 Sweep points = 401 Sweep points = 601		≥ 45/s ≥ 30/s ≥ 25/s
W-CDMA ACLR measurement time		See page 81
Measurement Time vs. Span		See page 24

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Display[c]		
Resolution	640 × 480	
Size		213 mm (8.4 in) diagonal (nominal)
Scale		
Log Scale	0.1, 0.2, 0.3...1.0, 2.0, 3.0...20 dB per division	
Linear Scale	10 % of reference level per division	
Units	dBm, dBmV, dBmA, Watts, Volts, Amps, dBµV, dBµA, dBµV/m, dBµA/m, dBpT, dBG	

a. Factory preset, fixed center frequency, RBW = 1 MHz, and span >10 MHz and ≤ 600 MHz, and stop frequency ≤ 3 GHz, Auto Align Off.

b. LO = Fast Tuning, Display Off, 32 bit integer format, markers Off, single sweep, measured with IBM compatible PC with 1.1 GHz Pentium Pro running Windows NT4.0, one meter GPIB cable, National Instruments PCI-GPIC Card and NI-488.2 DLL.

c. The LCD display is manufactured using high precision technology. However, there may be up to six bright points (white, blue, red or green in color) that constantly appear on the LCD screen. These points are normal in the manufacturing process and do not affect the measurement integrity of the product in any way.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Volume Control *and* **Headphone Jack**		Reserved for future applications

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Data Storage		
Internal		64 MB (nominal)
With option 115		512 MB (nominal)
Floppy Drive (10 to 40 °C)		3.5” 1.44 MB, MS-DOS® compatible

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Weight		
(without options)		
Net E4440A, E4443A, E4445A		23 kg (50 lb) (nominal)
Net E4447A, E4446A, E4448A		24 kg (53 lb) (nominal)
Shipping		33 kg (73 lb) (nominal)
Cabinet Dimensions		Cabinet dimensions exclude front and rear protrusions.
Height	177 mm (7.0 in)	
Width	426 mm (16.8 in)	
Length	483 mm (19 in)	

Inputs/Outputs (Front Panel)

RF Input

E4443A, E4445A, E4440A

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information	
RF Input		Nominal	
Connector			
E4440A			
Standard	Type-N female		
Option BAB	APC 3.5 male		
E4443A, E4445A	Type-N female		
Impedance		50 Ω (see RF Input VSWR)	
First LO Emission Level[a]		Band 0	Bands ≥ 1
		< −120 dBm	< −100 dBm

E4447A, E4446A, E4448A

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information	
RF Input		Nominal	
Connector	2.4 mm male		
Impedance		50 Ω (see RF Input VSWR)	
First LO Emission Level [a]		Band 0	Bands ≥ 1
		< −120 dBm	< −100 dBm

a. With 10 dB attenuation.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Probe Power		
Voltage/Current		+15 Vdc, ±7 % at 150 mA max (nominal) –12.6 Vdc, ±10 % at 150 mA max (nominal) GND
Ext Trigger Input		Trigger source may be selected from front or rear.
Connector	BNC female	
Impedance		10 kΩ (nominal)
Trigger Level Range	–5 to +5 V	1.5 V (TTL) factory preset

Option AYZ External Mixing

Description	Specifications		Supplemental Information
IF Input			
Connector	SMA, female		
Impedance			50 Ω (nominal)
Center Frequency	321.4 MHz		
3 dB bandwidth			60 MHz (nominal)
Maximum Safe Input Level	+10 dBm		
Absolute Amplitude Accuracy	20-30 °C ±1.2 dB	0-55 °C ±2.5 dB	
VSWR			<1.5:1 (nominal)
1 dB Gain Compression			0 dBm (nominal)
Mixer Bias Current			
Range	±10 mA		
Resolution	0.01 mA		
Accuracy			±0.02 mA (nominal)
Output Impedance			477 Ω (nominal)
Mixer Bias Voltage			
Range			±3.7 V (measured in an open circuit)

Option AYZ External Mixing

Description	Specifications		Supplemental Information
LO Output			
Connector	SMA, female		
Impedance			50 Ω (nominal)
Frequency Range	3.05 to 6.89 GHz		
VSWR			<2.0:1 (nominal)
Power Out	20 to 30 °C	0 to 55 °C	
E4440A			
3.05 to 6.0 GHz	+14.5 to +18.5 dBm	+14.5 to +19.0 dBm	
6.0 to 6.89 GHz	+13.5 to +18.5 dBm	+13.5 to +19.0 dBm	
E4447A, E4446A, E4448A			
3.05 to 3.2 GHz	+14.5 to +20.0 dBm	+14.0 to +20.5 dBm	
3.2 to 6.0 GHz	+14.5 to +18.8 dBm	+14.0 to +19.3 dBm	
6.0 to 6.89 GHz			+14.5 to +18.5 dBm (nominal)

Rear Panel

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
10 MHz Out (Switched)		Switchable On/Off
Connector	BNC female	
Impedance		50 Ω (nominal)
Output Amplitude		≥ 0 dBm (nominal)
Frequency	10 MHz ± (10 MHz × frequency reference accuracy)	

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Ext Ref In		
Connector	BNC female	*Note*: Analyzer noise sidebands and spurious response performance may be affected by the quality of the external reference used.
Impedance		50 Ω (nominal)
Input Amplitude Range		–5 to +10 dBm (nominal)
Input Frequency		1 to 30 MHz (nominal) (selectable to 1 Hz resolution)
Lock range	$\pm 5 \times 10^{-6}$ of selected external reference input frequency	

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Trigger In		Trigger source may be selected from front or rear.
Connector	BNC female	
External Trigger Input		
Impedance		10 kΩ (nominal)
Trigger Level Range	–5 to +5 V	1.5 V (TTL) factory preset

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Keyboard		
Connector	6-pin mini-DIN (PS2)	Factory use only

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Trigger 1 and Trigger 2 Outputs		
Connector	BNC female	
Trigger 1 Output		HSWP (High = sweeping)
Impedance		50 Ω (nominal)
Level		5 V TTL
Trigger 2 Output		Reserved for future applications 50Ω (nominal) 5V CMOS logic levels

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Monitor Output		
Connector	VGA compatible, 15-pin mini D-SUB	
Format		VGA (31.5 kHz horizontal, 60 Hz vertical sync rates, non-interlaced) Analog RGB
Resolution	640 × 480	

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Pre-Sel Tune Out		Used by *Option AYZ*
Connector	BNC female	
Load Impedance (dc Coupled)		110 Ω (nominal)
Range		0 to 10 V (nominal)
Sensitivity		
External Mixer		1.5V/GHz of tuned LO frequency (nominal)

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Preselector Tune Voltage		1.5 V/GHz of tuned LO frequency (nominal)

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Noise Source Drive Output		Used by *Option 219*
Connector	BNC female	
Output Voltage		
On	28.0 ±0.1 V	60 mA maximum
Off	< 1 V	

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
GPIB Interface		
Connector	IEEE-488 bus connector	
GPIB Codes		SH1, AH1, T6, SR1, RL1, PP0, DC1, C1, C2, C3 and C28, DT1, L4, C0
Serial Interface		
Connector	9-pin D-SUB male	Factory use only
Parallel Interface		
Connector	25-pin D-SUB female	Printer port only
LAN TCP/IP Interface	RJ45 Ethertwist	
USB 2.0 Interface (Option 111)	USB Type B connector	Slave mode only, device-side, USB 2.0 compliant

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
321.4 MHz IF Output[a]		
Connector	SMA female	
Impedance		50 Ω (nominal)
Frequency		321.4 MHz (nominal)
Conversion Gain[b]		+2 to +4 dB (nominal)

a. Not available on the E4447A.

b. Conversion gain is measured from RF input to 321.4 MHz IF output, with 0 dB input attenuation. The 321.4 MHζ IF output is located in the RF chain at a point where all of the frequency response corrections arę ±3 dB as a function of tune frequency

Regulatory Information

This product is designed for use in Installation Category II and Pollution Degree 2 per IEC 61010 and 664 respectively.

This product has been designed and tested in accordance with IEC Publication 61010, Safety Requirements for Electronic Measuring Apparatus, and has been supplied in a safe condition. The instruction documentation contains information and warnings which must be followed by the user to ensure safe operation and to maintain the product in a safe condition.

	The CE mark is a registered trademark of the European Community (if accompanied by a year, it is the year when the design was proven).
	The CSA mark is the Canadian Standards Association safety mark.
ISM 1-A	This is a symbol of an Industrial Scientific and Medical Group 1 Class A product. (CISPR 11, Clause 4)

	This product complies with the WEEE Directive (2002/96/EC) marking requirements. The affixed label indicates that you must not discard this electrical/ electronic product in domestic household waste. Product Category: With reference to the equipment types in the WEEE Directive Annex I, this product is classed as a "Monitoring and Control instrumentation" product. ***Do not dispose in domestic household waste.*** ***To return unwanted products, contact your local Agilent office, or see www.agilent.com/environment/product/ for more information.***

Compliance with German Noise Requirements

Acoustic Noise Emission/Geraeuschemission	
LpA <70 dB	LpA <70 dB
Operator position	Am Arbeitsplatz
Normal position	Normaler Betrieb
Per ISO 7779	Nach DIN 45635 t.19

Compliance with Canadian EMC Requirements

This ISM device complies with Canadian ICES-001.

Declaration of Conformity

A copy of the Manufacturer's European Declaration of Conformity for this instrument can be obtained by contacting your local Agilent Technologies sales representative.

2 Phase Noise Measurement Personality

This chapter contains specifications for the PSA series, *Option 226*, Phase Noise measurement personality.

Option 226, Phase Noise Measurement Personality

Phase Noise

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Carrier Frequency Range		
PSA Series Analyzers		
E4440A	1 MHz to 26.5 GHz	
E4443A	1 MHz to 6.7 GHz	
E4445A	1 MHz to 13.2 GHz	
E4446A	1 MHz to 44 GHz	
E4447A	1 MHz to 42.98 GHz	
E4448A	1 MHz to 50 GHz	

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Measurement Characteristics		
Measurements	Log plot Spot frequency RMS noise RMS jitter Residual FM	
Maximum number of decades	7 (whole decades only)	
Filtering (ratio of video bandwidth to resolution bandwidth)	None (VBW/RBW = 1.0) Little (VBW/RBW = 0.3) Medium (VBW/RBW = 0.1) Maximum (VBW/RBW = 0.03)	

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Offset Frequency		
Range	10 Hz to 100 MHz	The minimum offset is limited to 10 times the narrowest RBW of the analyzer.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Measurement Accuracy		
Amplitude Accuracy[a] (carrier frequency 1 MHz to 3.0 GHz)		±0.29 dB [b]

a. Amplitude accuracy is derived from analyzer specification and characteristics. It is based on a 1 GHz signal at 0 dBm while running the log plot measurement with all other measurement and analyzer settings at their factory defaults.

b. This does not include the effect of system noise floor. This error is a function of the signal (phase noise of the DUT) to noise (analyzer noise floor due to phase noise and thermal noise) ratio, SN, in decibels.

The function is: $\text{error} = 10 \times \log(1 + 10^{-SN/10})$

For example, if the phase noise being measured is 10 dB above the measurement floor, the error due to adding the analyzer's noise to the UUT is 0.41 dB.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information			
Amplitude Repeatability					
		Standard Deviation [a] [b]			
		No Filtering	Little Filtering	Medium Filtering	Maximum Filtering
No Smoothing					
Offset					
100 Hz		5.4 dB	3.4 dB	3.9 dB	3.4 dB
1 kHz		5.2 dB	3.7 dB	2.3 dB	2.1 dB
10 kHz		5.1 dB	3.5 dB	2.0 dB	1.2 dB
100 kHz		4.5 dB	2.9 dB	1.9 dB	1.0 dB
1 MHz		4.1 dB	2.7 dB	1.7 dB	0.95 dB
4 % Smoothing [c]					
Offset					
100 Hz		1.7 dB	1.1 dB	1.1 dB	0.88 dB
1 kHz		1.3 dB	0.78 dB	0.53 dB	0.37 dB
10 kHz		1.1 dB	0.78 dB	0.34 dB	0.29 dB
100 kHz		0.86 dB	0.40 dB	0.40 dB	0.23 dB
1 MHz		0.34 dB	0.32 dB	0.16 dB	0.11 dB

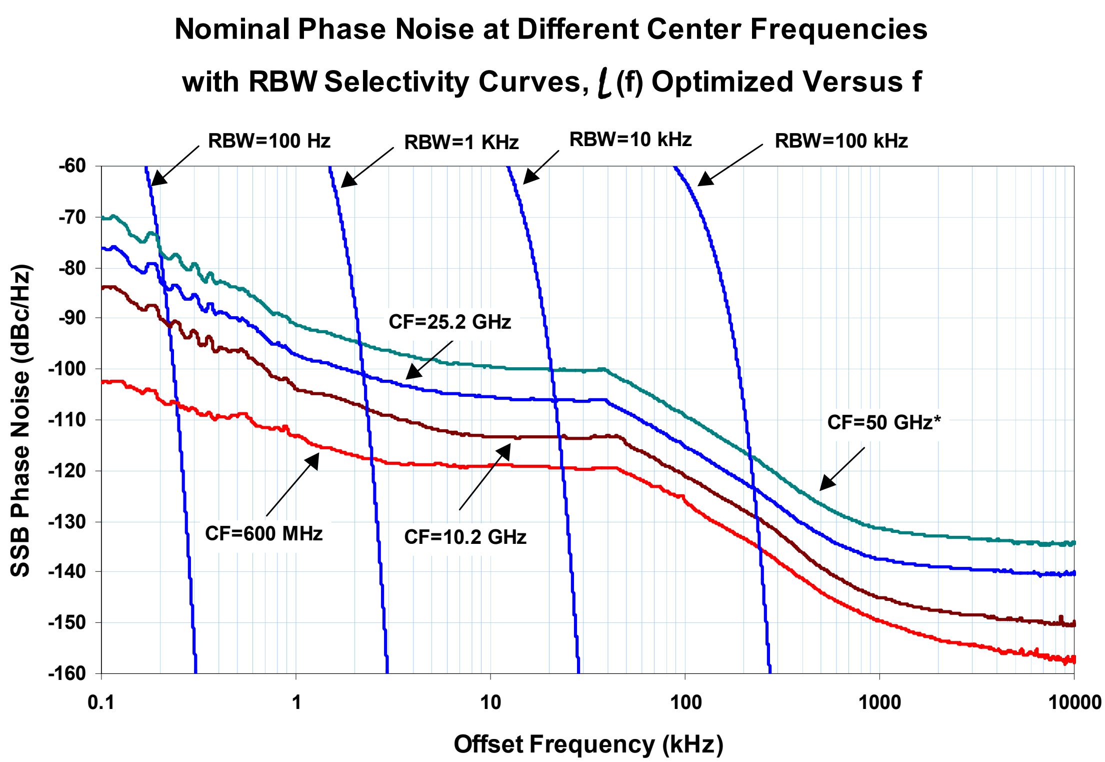
a. Amplitude repeatability is the nominal standard deviation of the measured phase noise. This table comes from an observation of 30 log plot measurements using a 1 GHz, 0 dBm signal with the filtering and smoothing settings shown. All other analyzer and measurement settings are set to their factory defaults.

b. The standard deviation can be further reduced by applying averaging. The standard deviation will improve by a factor of the square root of the number of averages. For example, 10 averages will improve the standard deviation by a factor of 3.2.

c. Smoothing can cause additional amplitude errors near rapid transitions of the data, such as with discrete spurious signals and impulsive noise. The effect is more pronounced as the number of points smoothed increases.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Offset Accuracy[a]	±1.4 %	0.02 octave

Nominal Phase Noise Normalized to 1 Hz Versus Offset Frequency [b]



a. The frequency offset error in octaves causes an additional amplitude accuracy error proportional to the product of the frequency error and slope of the phase noise. For example, a 0.01 octave frequency error combined with an 18 dB/octave slope gives 0.18 dB additional amplitude error.

b. Unlike the other curves, which are measured results from the measurement of excellent sources, the CF = 50 GHz curve is the predicted, not observed, phase noise, computed from the 25.2 GHz observation. See the footnotes in the Frequency Stability section in the Frequency chapter for the details of phase noise performance versus center frequency.

3 Noise Figure Measurement Personality

This chapter contains specifications for the PSA series, *Option 219*, Noise Figure Measurement Personality.

Option 219, Noise Figure Measurement Personality

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Noise Figure		Uncertainty Calculator[a]
200 kHz to 10 MHz[b]		Using internal preamp (*Option 1DS*)
Noise Source ENR		Measurement Range (nominal) / Instrument Uncertainty[a] (nominal)
4 – 7 dB		0 – 20 dB / ±0.05 dB
12 – 17 dB		0 – 30 dB / ±0.05 dB
20 – 22 dB		0 – 35 dB / ±0.10 dB
10 to 30 MHz		Using internal preamp (*Option 110*)
Noise Source ENR		Measurement Range (nominal) / Instrument Uncertainty[a] (nominal)
4 – 7 dB		0 – 20 dB / ±0.05 dB
12 – 17 dB		0 – 30 dB / ±0.05 dB
20 – 22 dB		0 – 35 dB / ±0.10 dB
10 MHz to 3 GHz		Using internal preamp (*Option 1DS*), and RBW=1 MHz

a. The figures given in the table are for the uncertainty added by the PSA instrument only. To compute the total uncertainty for your noise figure measurement, you need to take into account other factors including: DUT NF, Gain, Gain Uncertainty and Match; Noise source ENR uncertainty and Match. The computations can be performed with the uncertainty calculator included with the Noise Figure Measurement Personality. Go to **Mode Setup** then select **Uncertainty Calculator**. Similar calculators are also available on the Agilent web site; go to http://www.agilent.com/find/nfu.

b. See the FAQ for current information on the availability of noise sources for this frequency range. To find the FAQ, choose any PSA Series model number from www.agilent.com/find/psa, and look for the FAQ link under “In the Library”.

Description	Specifications		Supplemental Information
Noise Source ENR	Measurement Range	Instrument Uncertainty[a]	
4 – 7 dB	0 – 20 dB	±0.05 dB	
12 – 17 dB	0 – 30 dB	±0.05 dB	
20 – 22 dB	0 – 35 dB	±0.10 dB	
30 MHz to 3 GHz			Using internal preamp (*Option 110*) and RBW=1 MHz
Noise Source ENR	Measurement Range	Instrument Uncertainty [a]	
4 – 7 dB	0 – 20 dB	±0.05 dB	
12 – 17 dB	0 – 30 dB	±0.05 dB	
20 – 22 dB	0 – 35 dB	±0.10 dB	

a. "Instrument Uncertainty" is defined for noise figure analysis as uncertainty due to relative amplitude uncertainties encountered in the analyzer when making the measurements required for a noise figure or gain computation. The relative amplitude uncertainty is given by the relative display scale fidelity, also known as incremental log fidelity. The uncertainty of the analyzer is multiplied within the computation by an amount that depends on the Y factor to give the total uncertainty of the noise figure or gain measurement.
See Agilent App Note 57-2, literature number 5952-3706E for details on the use of this specification.
Jitter (amplitude variations) will also affect the accuracy of results. The standard deviation of the measured result decreases by a factor of the square root of the Resolution Bandwidth used and by the square root of the number of averages. PSA uses the 1 MHz resolution Bandwidth as default since this is the widest bandwidth with uncompromised accuracy.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
3 to 26.5 GHz[a]		No internal preamp
Instrument Uncertainty		Nominally the same as for the 10 MHz to 3 GHz range;
		External preamp caution [b]
3 to 10 GHz		Well-controlled preselector [c]
10 to 20 GHz		Good preselector stability [d]
20 to 26.5 GHz		Preselector Drift Effects [e]

a. For this frequency range, the Instrument Noise Figure Uncertainty is still well controlled, but other accuracy issues become critical. Because there is no internal preamplifier in this range, the Instrument Noise Figure is much higher than in the range below 3 GHz. This causes the effect on total measurement Noise Figure Uncertainty of the Instrument Gain Uncertainty to be much higher, and that Instrument Gain Uncertainty is in turn much higher than in the range below 3 GHz because of the effects of the preselector, explained in subsequent footnotes. As a result, when the DUT has high gain, the total measurement Noise Figure Uncertainty computed with the Uncertainty Calculator can still be excellent, but modest and low gain devices can have very high uncertainties of noise figure. Graphs that follow demonstrate. The first graph shows the error in NF with no preamp, and shows how much gain is required to achieve good accuracy. The second graph shows NF Error when using an external preamp with 23 dB gain and 6 dB NF.

b. An external preamp can reduce the total NF measurement uncertainty substantially because it will reduce the effective noise figure of the measurement system, and thus it will reduce the sensitivity of the total NF uncertainty to the Instrument Gain Uncertainty. But if the signal levels into such an external preamp are large enough, that external preamp may experience some compression. The compression differences between the noise-source-on and noise-source-off states causes an error that must be added to Instrument Noise Figure Uncertainty for use in the Noise Figure Uncertainty Calculator. Such signal levels are quite likely for the case where the DUT has some combination of high gain, high noise figure and wide bandwidth.
As an example, we will use the Agilent 83006A as the external preamplifier. The measurement will be made at 18 GHz. The typical gain is 25 dB and the noise figure is 7 dB. We will assume the DUT has 20 dB gain, a 10 dB NF, and a passband from 5 to 30 GHz. We will use a noise source with 17 dB ENR. When the noise source is on, the DUT output can be computed by starting with kTB (–174 dBm/Hz) and adding $10 \times \log(30\text{ GHz} - 5\text{ GHz})$ or 104 dB, giving –70 dBm for the thermal noise. Add to this the ENR of the noise source (17 dB) combined with the NF of the DUT (10 dB) to give an equivalent input ENR of 18 dB, thus –52 dBm input noise power. Add the gain of the DUT (20 dB) to find the DUT output power to be –32 dBm. The noise figure of the external preamp may be neglected. The external preamplifier gain of 25 dB adds, giving a preamplifier output power of –7 dBm. The typical 1 dB compression point of this amplifier is +19 dBm. Therefore, the output noise is 26 dB below the 1 dB compression point. This amplifier will have negligible compression.
As a rule of thumb, the compression of a noise signal is under 0.1 dB if the average noise power is kept 7 dB below the 1 dB CW compression point. The compression in decibels will usually double for every 3 dB increase in noise power. Use cases with higher gain DUTs or preamplifiers with lower output power capability could be compressed, leading to additional errors.

c. In this frequency range, the preselector is well-controlled and there should be no need for special measurement techniques.

d. In this frequency range, the preselector usually requires no special measurement techniques in a lab environment. But if the temperature changes by a few degrees, or the analyzer frequency is swept or changed across many gigahertz, there is a small risk that the preselector will not be centered well enough for good measurements.

e. In this frequency range, the preselector behavior is not warranted. There is a modest risk that the preselector will not be centered well enough for good measurements. This risk may be reduced but not eliminated by using the analyzer at room temperature, limiting the span swept to a few gigahertz, and not changing the operating frequency range for many minutes.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
3 to 26.5 GHz		Using internal preamp (*Option 110*)
Instrument Uncertainty		Nominally the same as for the 30 MHz to 3 GHz range
3 to 10 GHz		Well-controlled preselector [a]
10 to 20 GHz		Good preselector stability [b]
20 to 26.5 GHz		Preselector Drift Effects [c]
26.5 to 50 GHz		Instrument Uncertainty[d]

a. In this frequency range, the preselector is well-controlled and there should be no need for special measurement techniques.

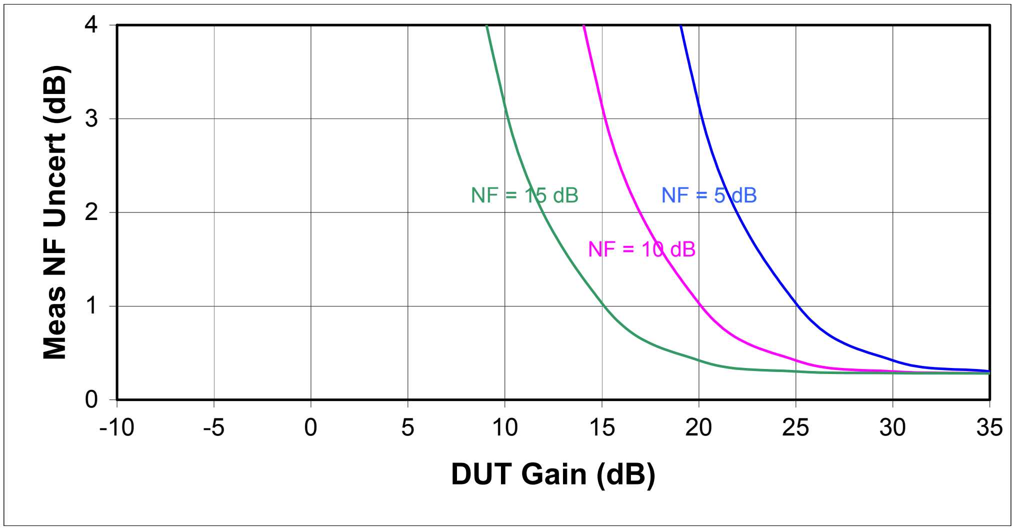
b. In this frequency range, the preselector usually requires no special measurement techniques in a lab environment. But if the temperature changes by a few degrees, or the analyzer frequency is swept or changed across many gigahertz, there is a small risk that the preselector will not be centered well enough for good measurements.

c. In this frequency range, the preselector behavior is not warranted. There is a modest risk that the preselector will not be centered well enough for good measurements. This risk may be reduced but not eliminated by using the analyzer at room temperature, limiting the span swept to a few gigahertz, and not changing the operating frequency range for many minutes.

d. The Instrument Uncertainty performance, itself, becomes less significant in these frequency regions when other factors such as Instrument Noise Figure (see graphs for E4448A w/Option 110) tend to dominate the accuracy of the measurement. However, effective Noise figure and Gain measurements are still achievable, especially when the DUT has reasonably high gain. In order to mitigate the effect of increased instrument noise figure, techniques such as averaging (see footnote c, page[Noise Figure]) and utilization of higher ENR sources can be used, although care must be taken to avoid signal levels that lead to compression.

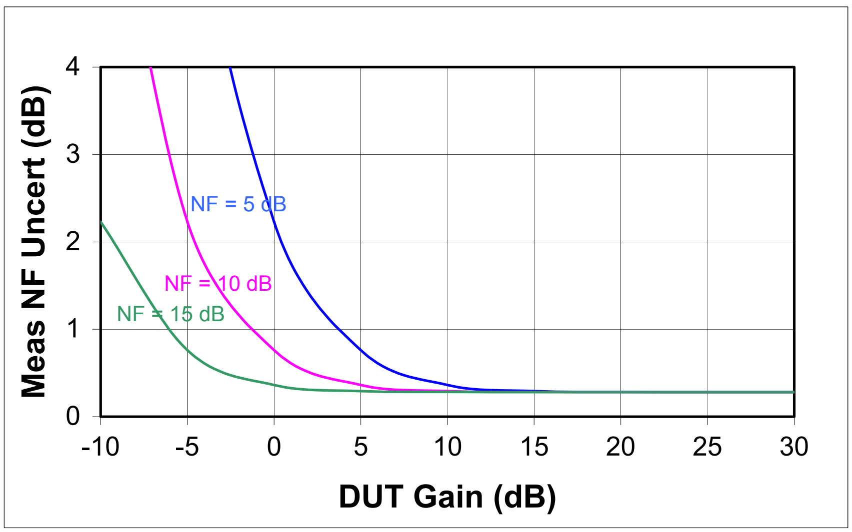
Computed Measurement NF Uncertainty vs. DUT Gain, >3 GHz Non-warranted Frequency Range, No Internal Preamplifier

Assumptions: Measurement Frequency 12 GHz, Instrument NF =26.5 dB, Instrument VSWR = 1.4, Instrument Gain Uncertainty = 2.2 dB, Instrument NF Uncertainty = 0.05 dB, Agilent 346B Noise Source with Uncertainty = 0.2 dB, Source VSWR = 1.25, DUT input/output VSWR = 1.5.



Computed Measurement NF Uncertainty vs. DUT Gain, >3 GHz Non-warranted Frequency Range, No Internal Preamplifier

Assumptions: Same as above, with the addition of an external preamp. With an external preamp, the preamp/analyzer combination NF is 7.93 dB; the external preamp alone has a gain of 23 dB and a NF of 6 dB. Instrument VSWR is now that of the external preamp; VSWR = 2.6.



Description	Specifications		Supplemental Information	
Gain				
200 kHz to 10 MHz[a]			Using internal preamp (*Option 1DS*)	
Noise Source ENR			Measurement Range (nominal)	Instrument Uncertainty[b] (nominal)
4 – 7 dB			–20 to 40 dB	±0.17 dB
12 – 17 dB			–20 to 40 dB	±0.17 dB
20 – 22 dB			–20 to 40 dB	±0.17 dB
10 MHz to 3 GHz			Using internal preamp (*Option 1DS*)	
Noise Source ENR	Measurement Range	Instrument Uncertainty [b]		
4.5 – 6.5 dB	–20 to 40 dB	±0.17 dB		
12 – 17 dB	–20 to 40 dB	±0.17 dB		
20 – 22 dB	–20 to 40 dB	±0.17 dB		
30 MHz to 3 GHz			Using internal preamp (*Option 110*)	
Noise Source ENR	Measurement Range	Instrument Uncertainty [b]		
4.5 – 6.5 dB	–20 to 40 dB	±0.17 dB		
12 – 17 dB	–20 to 40 dB	±0.17 dB		
20 – 22 dB	–20 to 40 dB	±0.17 dB		
3 to 26.5 GHz[c]				
Instrument Uncertainty			±2.2 dB (nominal)[d] for Measurement Range –20 to 40 dB	
26.5 to 50 GHz			See the uncertainty footnote on page 111.	

a. See the FAQ for current information on the availability of noise sources for this frequency range. To find the FAQ, choose any PSA Series model number from www.agilent.com/find/psa, and look for the FAQ link under “In the Library.”

b. See the “Instrument Uncertainty” footnote a on page 111

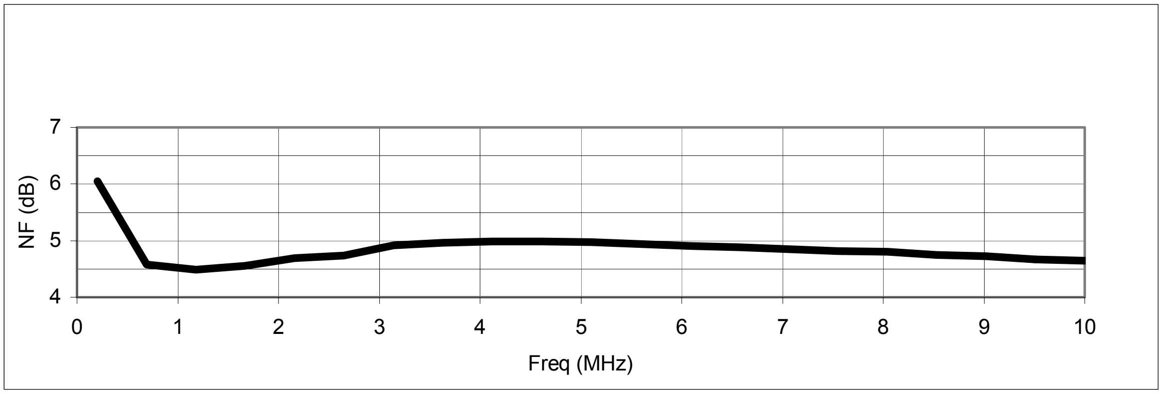
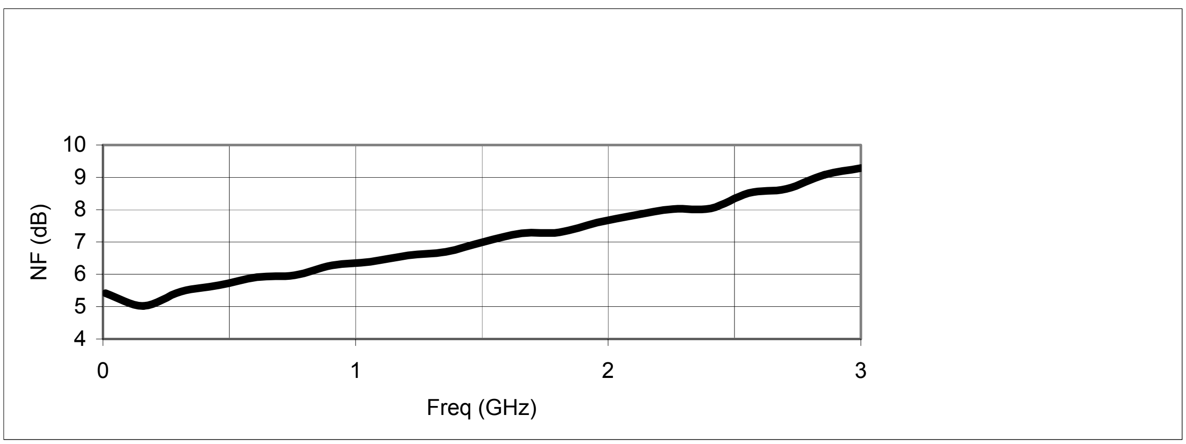
c. See footnotes b, c, d, and e for this frequency range in the Noise Figure section on page 111

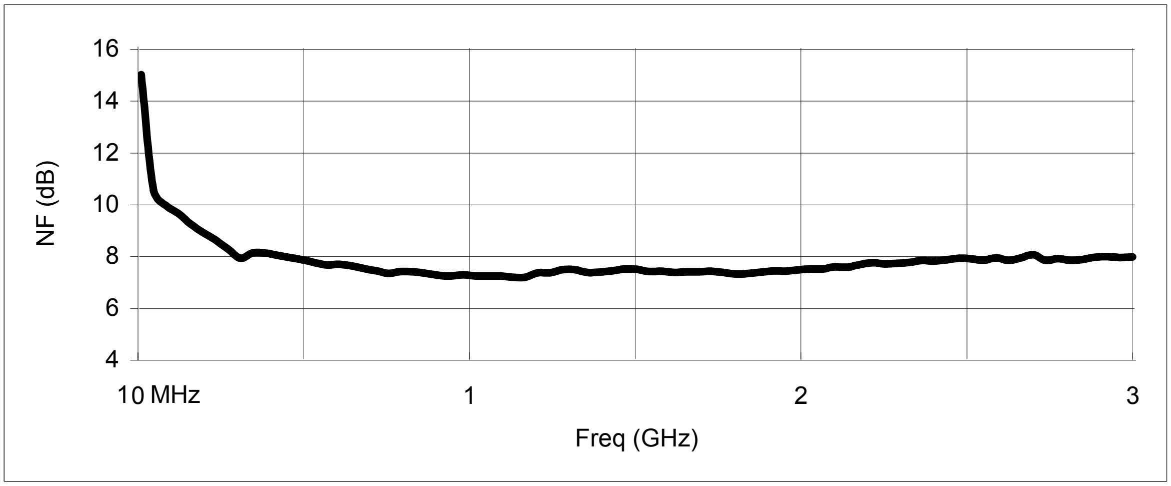
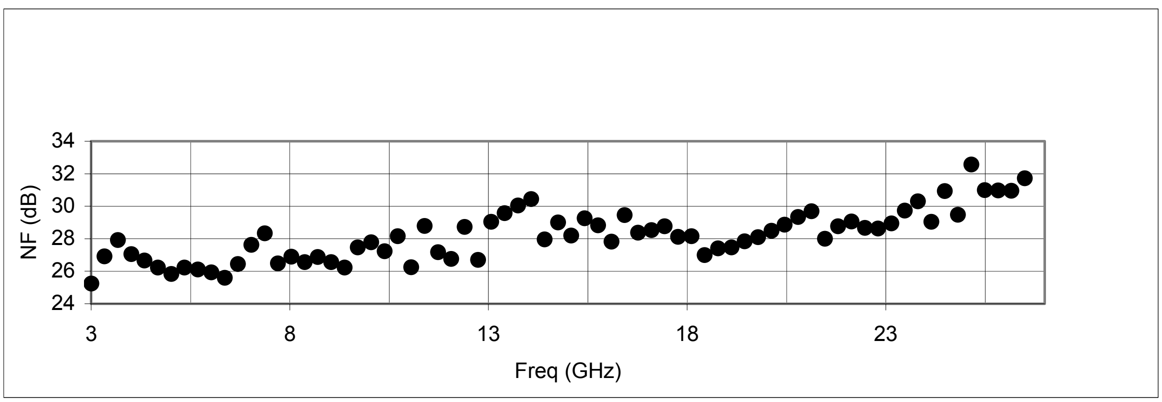
d. The performance shown would apply when there is a long time between the calibration step and the DUT-measurement step in a NF or Gain measurement. Under special circumstances of small changes in frequency (such as spot frequency measurements) and short time periods between the calibration time and the measurement time, this error source becomes much smaller, approaching the Instrument Uncertainty shown for the 10 MHz to 3 GHz frequency range. These special circumstances would be frequency span ranges of under 1 GHz, with that frequency range unchanged for 30 minutes, and the time between the calibration step and the DUT measurement step held to less than 10 minutes.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Noise Figure Uncertainty Calculator[a]		
Noise Figure Instrument Uncertainty	See **Noise Figure**	
Gain Instrument Uncertainty	See **Gain**	
Instrument Noise Figure		See graphs, Nominal Noise Figure DANL +176.15, nominal[b]
Instrument Input Match		See graphs, Nominal VSWR

a. Noise figure uncertainty calculations require the parameters shown in order to calculate the uncertainty.

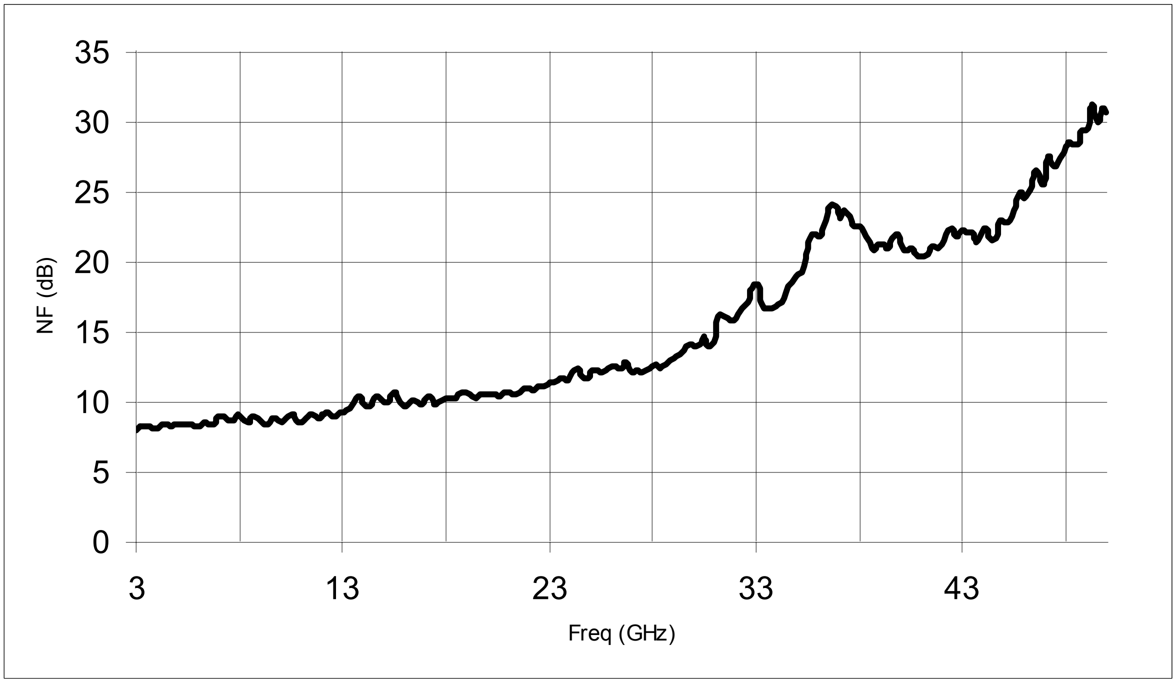
b. Nominally, the noise figure of the spectrum analyzer is given by the DANL (displayed average noise level) minus kTB (–173.88 dB in a 1 Hz bandwidth at 25 °C) plus 2.51 dB (the effect of log averaging used in DANL verifications) minus 0.24 dB (the ratio of the noise bandwidth of the 1 Hz RBW filter with which DANL is specified to a 1 Hz noise bandwidth for which kTB is given). The actual NF will vary from the nominal due to frequency response errors.

Nominal Instrument Noise Figure
Nominal Instrument Noise Figure 200 kHz to 10 MHz **Option 1DS Preamp On** 
Nominal Instrument Noise Figure 10 MHz to 3 GHz **Option 1DS Preamp On** 

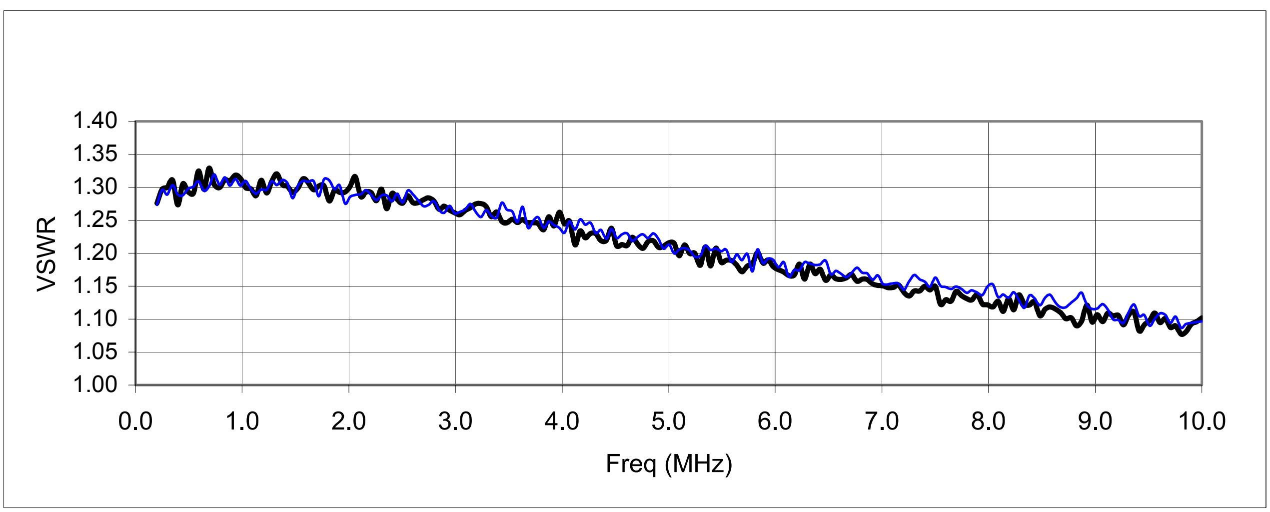
Nominal Instrument Noise Figure
Nominal Instrument Noise Figure 10 MHz to 3 GHz **Option 110 Preamp On** 
Nominal Instrument Noise Figure 3 to 26.5 GHz **No Preamp** 

Nominal Instrument Noise Figure

Nominal Instrument Noise Figure 3 to 50 GHz
Option 110 Preamp On

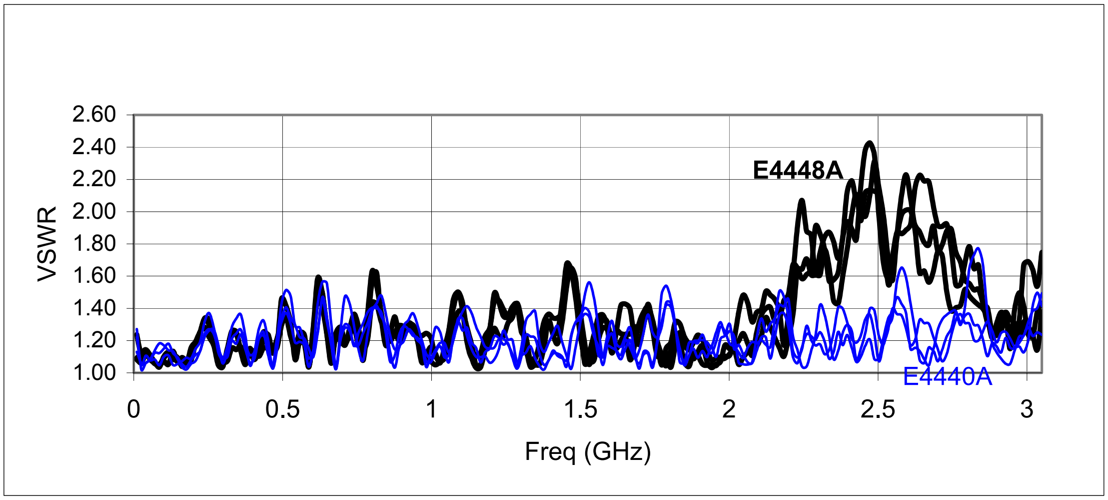


Nominal Instrument Input VSWR 200 kHz to 10 MHz; Preamp 1DS On, Attenuation = 0 dB
VSWR of two instruments shown. One was an E4440A and one was an E4448A (bold trace). All PSA models have similar VSWR behavior in this frequency range.

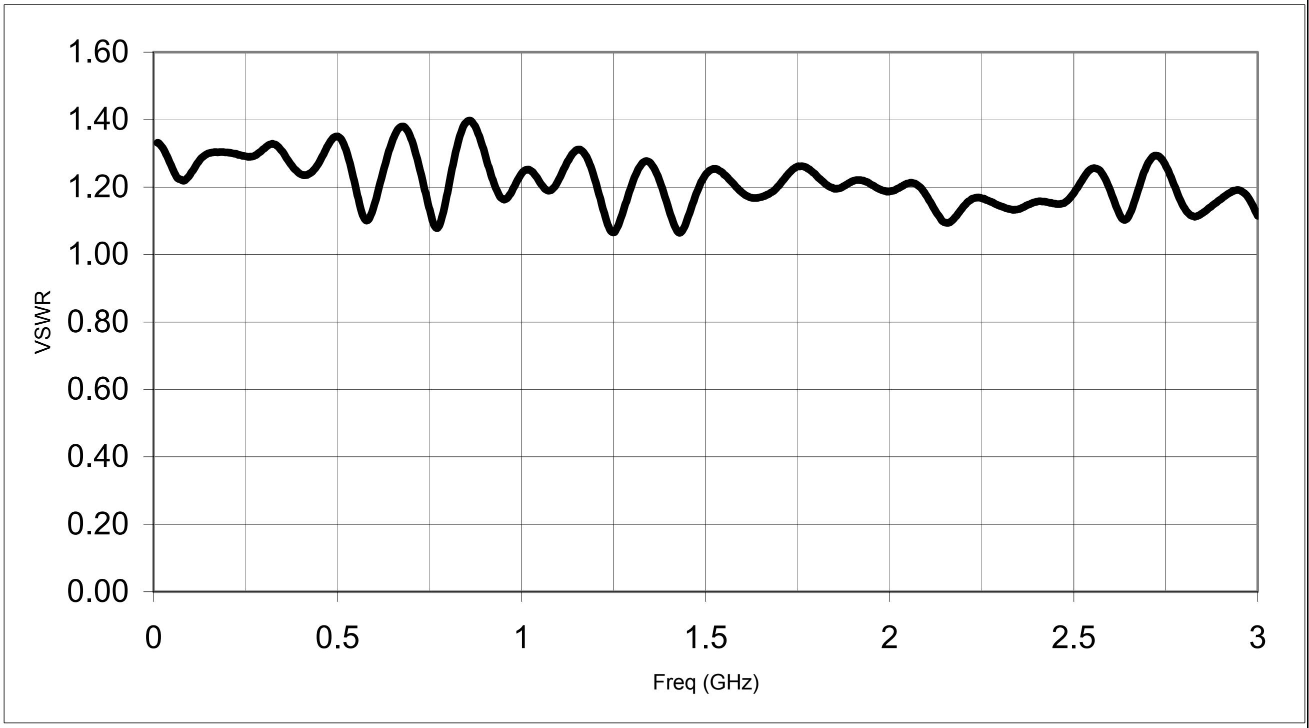


Nominal Instrument Noise Figure

Nominal Instrument Input VSWR 10 MHz to 3 GHz; Preamp 1DS On, Attenuation = 0 dB
VSWR of six instruments shown. Three graphs are representative of E4440/3/5 models, and three of E4446/8 models (bold traces).

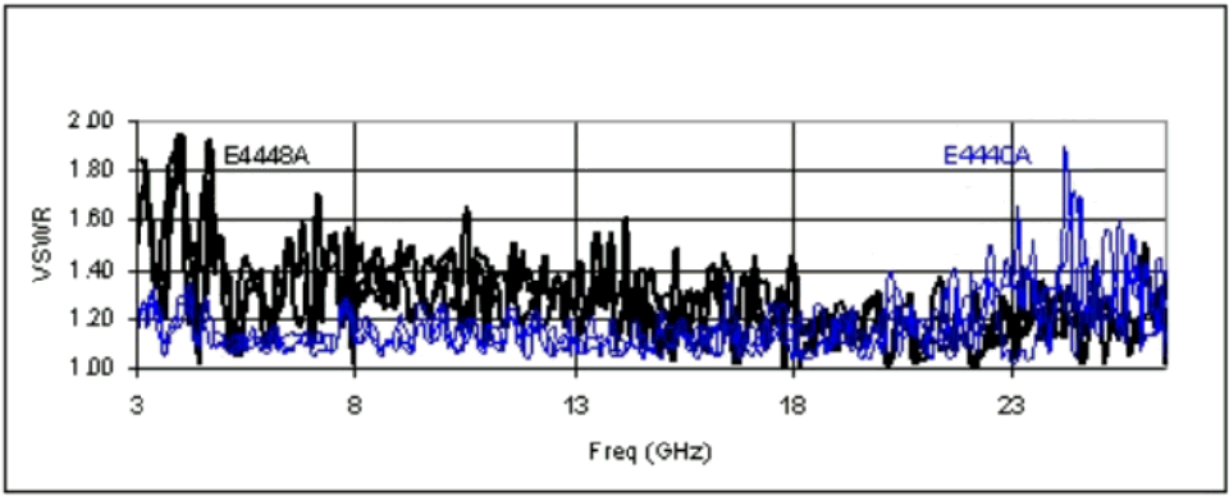


Nominal Instrument Input VSWR 10 MHz to 3 GHz; Option 110 Preamp On, Attenuation = 0 dB
VSWR of one E4448A.

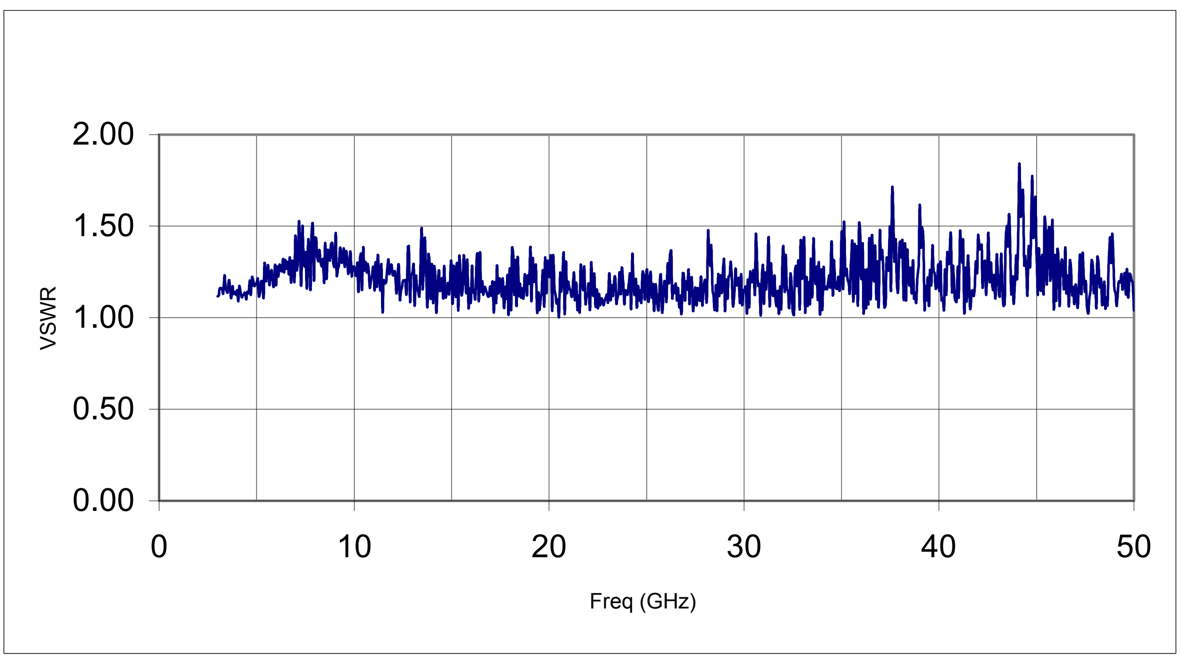


Nominal Instrument Input VSWR

Nominal Instrument Input VSWR 3 to 26.5 GHz; No Preamp, Attenuation = 0 dB
VSWR of six instruments shown. Three graphs are representative of E4440/3/5 models, and three of E4446/8 models (bold traces).



Nominal Instrument Input VSWR 3 to 50 GHz; Option 110 Preamp On, Attenuation = 0 dB
VSWR of E4448A



4 Flexible Digital Modulation Analysis Measurements Specifications

This chapter contains specifications for the PSA Series, *Option 241*, Flexible Digital Modulation Analysis Measurement Personality.

Additional Definitions and Requirements

Because digital communications signals are noise-like, all measurements will have variations. The specifications apply only with adequate averaging to remove those variations.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Signal Acquisition		
Frequency Range[a]		
Operational range	3 Hz to 6.7 GHz	E4443A
	3 Hz to 13.2 GHz	E4445A
	3 Hz to 26.5 GHz	E4440A
	3 Hz to 42.98 GHz	E4447A
	3 Hz to 44 GHz	E4446A
	3 Hz to 50 GHz	E4448A

a. Specified range is the frequency range over which all specifications apply. Operational range is the frequency range over which the personality may be operated, subject to the maximum frequency for each PSA model.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Analysis bandwidth		
Without options-122 or 140/123[a]		
Range (IFBW)	1 kHz to 10 MHz	Flat Top
IF Frequency response, IFBW = 10 MHz		±0.12 dB (nominal)
Phase linearity, IFBW = 6.4 MHz		1 ° peak-to-peak (nominal)
With options-122/123[a]		
Range (IFBW)	1 kHz to 80 MHz	Flat Top
IF Frequency response		Refer to page 256.
Phase linearity		Refer to page 257
With options-140/123[b]		
Range (IFBW)	1 kHz to 40 MHz	Flat Top
IF Frequency response		Refer to page 241.
Phase linearity		Refer to page 242.
Data block length	10 to 20000 symbols	Variable based on samples per symbol
Samples per symbol	1, 2, 4, 5 or 10[c]	
Symbol clock	Internally generated	

a. For wideband modulation analysis up to 80 MHz, option 123 is necessary to get maximum performance out of option 122 at frequencies above 3.05 GHz.

b. For wideband modulation analysis up to 40 MHz, option 123 is necessary to get maximum performance out of option 140 at frequencies above 3.05 GHz.

c. 2, 4 or 10 when Modulation Format is set to OQPSK

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Carrier lock	Internally generated	
Lock range (wide)[a]		± (smaller of Symbol rate or 1.5MHz) (nominal) for BPSK, QPSK, OQPSK, DQPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM, 256QAM ± (smaller of Symbol rate/2 or 750 kHz) (nominal) for 8PSK, D8PSK
Lock range (narrow)[b]		± (Symbol rate/7) (nominal) for BPSK ± (Symbol rate/12.5) (nominal) for QPSK, DQPSK, π/4 DQPSK ± (Symbol rate/200) (nominal) for OQPSK ± (Symbol rate/25) (nominal) for 8PSK ± (Symbol rate/46) (nominal) for D8PSK ± (Symbol rate/40) (nominal) for 16QAM, 32QAM ± (Symbol rate/56) (nominal) for 64QAM ± (Symbol rate/125) (nominal) for 128QAM ± (Symbol rate/360) (nominal) for 256QAM

a. Clean signal with random data sequence, Carrier Lock is set to Wide. When the EVM of the signal is not good, the automatic carrier lock may find a false spectrum for the carrier frequency. In that case, the automatic carrier lock works better with Carrier Lock set to Normal with narrower locking range. The entire spectrum including the frequency offset must fit inside of instrument analysis bandwidth (Center frequency ± (RBW/2)). The automatic carrier lock does not adjust the center frequency.

b. Clean signal with random data sequence, Carrier Lock is set to Normal. The entire spectrum including the frequency offset must fit inside of instrument analysis bandwidth (Center frequency ± (RBW/2)).

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Trigger		
Source	Free Run (immediate), Video (IF envelope), RF Burst (IF wideband), Ext Front, Ext Rear, Frame	
Trigger delay		For Video, RF Burst, Ext Front, Ext Rear
Range	–100 ms to +500 ms	
Repeatability	±33 ns	
Trigger slope	Positive, Negative	
Trigger hold off		
Range	0 to 500 ms	
Resolution	1 µs	
Auto trigger	On, Off	
Time interval range		0 to 10 s (nominal) Does an immediate trigger if no trigger occurs before the set time interval.
RF burst trigger		IF Wideband for repetitive burst signals.
Peak carrier power range at RF Input	+27 dBm to –40 dBm	
Trigger level range	0 to –25 dB	Relative to signal peak
Bandwidth		>15 MHz (nominal)
Video (IF envelope) trigger		
Range	+30 dBm to noise floor	
Measurement Control	Single, Continuous, Restart, Pause, Resume	
Data synchronization		User-selected synchronization words

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Supported data formats		
Carrier types	Continuous, Pulsed (burst, such as TDMA)	
Modulation formats	2 FSK 4 FSK 8 FSK MSK type 1 MSK type 2 BPSK QPSK 8PSK OQPSK DQPSK D8PSK π/4 DQPSK 3π/8 8PSK (EDGE) 16QAM 32QAM 64QAM 128QAM 256QAM 16DVBQAM 32DVBQAM 64DVBQAM 128DVBQAM 256DVBQAM	
Single button pre-sets Mode for BTS and MS	W-CDMA (3GPP) cdmaOne cdma2000 NADC EDGE GSM PDC PHS TETRA Bluetooth ZigBee 2450MHz VDL Mode3 APCO25 Phase1	Single-carrier, single code channel only

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Filtering		
Measurement filter types	Nyquist (Raised cosine), Root Nyquist (Square-root raised cosine), IS-95 compatible, Gaussian, EMF (EDGE), Rectangle, None	
Reference filter types	Nyquist (Raised cosine), Root Nyquist (Square-root raised cosine), IS-95 compatible, Gaussian, EDGE, Rectangle, Half sine	
User-selectable Alpha/BT		
Range	0.01 to 1.0	
Resolution	0.01	

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Symbol rate		
Range		
IFBW = Narrow		1 kHz to 10 MHz [a] (nominal)
IFBW = Wide, with options 122/123		10 kHz to 80 MHz [a] (nominal)
IFBW = Wide, with options-140/123		10 kHz to 40 MHz (nominal)
Maximum symbol rate		IFBW / (1+ α)[b]

a. Meaningful operational range is limited by the Maximum symbol rate. For the optimum EVM accuracy, the analysis bandwidth (IFBW) should encompass all the significant power spectral density of the signal.

b. Determined by the IFBW and the excess bandwidth factor (α) of the input signal. The entire signal must fit within the selected IFBW.

Description	Specifications		Supplemental Information	
Accuracy [a]				
BPSK, QPSK, 8PSK, DQPSK,D8PSK, π/4 DQPSK[b] Symbol rate >= 1kHz			Frequency range < 3GHz	
Residual errors	$\alpha \geq 0.3$	$0.2 \leq \alpha < 0.3$	$\alpha \geq 0.3$ (typical)	$0.2 \leq \alpha < 0.3$ (typical)
Error vector magnitude (EVM)				
Symbol rate < 10 kHz	0.8 % rms	0.9 % rms	0.7 % rms	0.7 % rms
Symbol rate < 100 kHz	0.7 % rms	0.7 % rms	0.6 % rms	0.6 % rms
Symbol rate < 1 MHz	0.9 % rms	0.9 % rms	0.6 % rms	0.7 % rms
Symbol rate < 6 MHz	2.1 % rms	2.1 % rms	1.2 % rms	1.2 % rms
Magnitude error				
Symbol rate < 10 kHz	0.4 % rms	0.5 % rms	0.4 % rms	0.5 % rms
Symbol rate < 100 kHz	0.4 % rms	0.5 % rms	0.4 % rms	0.5 % rms
Symbol rate < 1 MHz	0.5 % rms	0.6 % rms	0.4 % rms	0.5 % rms
Symbol rate < 6 MHz	1.5 % rms	1.5 % rms	0.8 % rms	0.8 % rms
Phase error [c]				
Symbol rate < 10 kHz	0.5 ° rms	0.5 ° rms	0.4 ° rms	0.4 ° rms
Symbol rate < 100 kHz	0.4 ° rms	0.4 ° rms	0.3 ° rms	0.3 ° rms
Symbol rate < 1 MHz	0.5 ° rms	0.5 ° rms	0.3 ° rms	0.3 ° rms
Symbol rate < 6 MHz	1.2 ° rms	1.2 ° rms	0.7 ° rms	0.7 ° rms
Frequency error			±Symbol rate/500,000 + tfa [d] (nominal)	
I-Q origin offset				
Analyzer Noise Floor			–60 dB (nominal)	

a. These specifications apply for signals without an Input Overload message, with (RF input power – Input Atten) >=≥ –25dBm, random data sequence, and temperature 20 to 30 °C, Equalization filter Off

b. Meas Filter = Root Nyquist, Ref Filter = Nyquist, Results length = 150 symbols

c. For modulation formats with equal symbol amplitudes.

d. tfa = transmitter frequency × frequency reference accuracy

Description	Specifications		Supplemental Information	
16QAM, 32QAM, 64QAM, 128QAM, 256QAM[a]			Frequency range < 3GHz	
Symbol rate >= 10 kHz				
Residual errors	$0.2 \le \alpha \le 0.3$	$0.1 \le \alpha < 0.2$	$0.2 \le \alpha \le 0.3$ (typical)	$0.1 \le \alpha < 0.2$ (typical)
Error vector magnitude (EVM)				
Symbol rate < 100 kHz	0.7 % rms	0.9 % rms	0.6 % rms	0.8 % rms
Symbol rate < 1 MHz	0.8 % rms	1.0 % rms	0.6 % rms	0.9 % rms
Symbol rate < 6 MHz	2.1 % rms	2.7 % rms	1.2 % rms	1.3 % rms
Magnitude error				
Symbol rate < 100 kHz	0.3 % rms	0.5 % rms	0.2 % rms	0.5 % rms
Symbol rate < 1 MHz	0.5 % rms	0.7 % rms	0.4 % rms	0.6 % rms
Symbol rate < 6 MHz	1.5 % rms	2.0 % rms	0.9 % rms	0.9 % rms
Phase error				
Symbol rate < 100 kHz	0.4 ° rms	0.6 ° rms	0.3 ° rms	0.6 ° rms
Symbol rate < 1 MHz	0.6 ° rms	0.7 ° rms	0.4 ° rms	0.6 ° rms
Symbol rate < 6 MHz	1.5 ° rms	1.8 ° rms	0.9 ° rms	0.9 ° rms
Frequency error			±Symbol rate/500,000 + tfa[d] (nominal)	
I-Q origin offset				
Analyzer Noise Floor			–60 dB (nominal)	
MSK[b]			Frequency range < 3GHz	
Symbol rate = 200 to 300 kHz				
BT = 0.3				
Residual errors				
Phase error	0.3 ° rms			
Frequency error	±5 Hz + tfa[d]			
I-Q origin offset			–60 dB (nominal)	

a. Meas Filter = Root Nyquist, Ref Filter = Nyquist, Results length = 800 symbols, EVM Ref Calc = RMS
b. Meas Filter = none, Ref Filter = Gaussian, Results length = 148 symbols.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
16, 32, 64, 128, 256DVBQAM[a] Symbol rate = 6.9 MHz Alpha = 0.15		
Residual errors		
Error vector magnitude (EVM) Frequency = 1.0 GHz		0.7 % rms (nominal)
QPSK[b] Symbol rate = 5 MHz		Operated with options 122 or 140 (IF Path = Wide) and 123 (Preselector = OFF)
Residual errors		α = 0.22 (nominal)
Error vector magnitude (EVM) Frequency = 5.0 GHz Frequency = 10.0 GHz Frequency = 15.0 GHz Frequency = 20.0 GHz		 0.4 % rms 0.4 % rms 0.6 % rms 0.8 % rms
QPSK [b] Symbol rate = 15 MHz		Operated with options 122 or 140 (IF Path = Wide) and 123 (Preselector = OFF)
Residual errors		α = 0.22 (nominal)
Error vector magnitude (EVM) Frequency = 5.0 GHz Frequency = 10.0 GHz Frequency = 15.0 GHz Frequency = 20.0 GHz		 0.6 % rms 0.7 % rms 0.8 % rms 1.2 % rms
QPSK [b] Symbol rate = 30 MHz		Operated with options 122 or 140 (IF Path = Wide) and 123 (Preselector = OFF)
Residual errors		α = 0.22 (nominal)
Error vector magnitude (EVM) Frequency = 5.0 GHz Frequency = 10.0 GHz Frequency = 15.0 GHz Frequency = 20.0 GHz		 1.4 % rms 1.3 % rms 1.6 % rms 1.9 % rms

a. Meas Filter = Root Nyquist, Ref Filter = Nyquist, Results length = 800 symbols, EVM Ref Calc = RMS
b. Meas Filter = Root Nyquist, Ref Filter = Nyquist, Result length = 150 symbols

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
64QAM[a] Symbol rate = 5 MHz		Operated with options 122 or 140 (IF Path = Wide) and 123 (Preselector = OFF)
Residual errors		α = 0.2 (nominal)
Error vector magnitude (EVM) Frequency = 5.0 GHz Frequency = 10.0 GHz Frequency = 15.0 GHz Frequency = 20.0 GHz		 0.3 % rms 0.3 % rms 0.4 % rms 0.6 % rms
64QAM[a] Symbol rate = 15 MHz		Operated with options 122 or 140 (IF Path = Wide) and 123 (Preselector = OFF)
Residual errors		α = 0.2 (nominal)
Error vector magnitude (EVM) Frequency = 5.0 GHz Frequency = 10.0 GHz Frequency = 15.0 GHz Frequency = 20.0 GHz		 0.4 % rms 0.5 % rms 0.6 % rms 0.9 % rms
64QAM[a] Symbol rate = 30 MHz		Operated with options 122 or 140 (IF Path = Wide) and 123 (Preselector = OFF)
Residual Errors		α = 0.2 (nominal)
Error vector magnitude (EVM) Frequency = 5.0 GHz Frequency = 10.0 GHz Frequency = 15.0 GHz Frequency = 20.0 GHz		 1.2 % rms 1.2 % rms 1.3 % rms 1.4 % rms

a. Meas Filter = Root Nyquist, Ref Filter = Nyquist, Result length = 800 symbols, EVM Ref Calc = Max.

5 Digital Communications Basic Measurement Personality

This chapter contains specifications for the PSA Series, *Option B7J*, Basic Mode measurement personality for vector signal analysis. These specifications also apply to the other digital communications measurement personalities (W-CDMA, HSDPA/HSUPA, GSM with EDGE, cdma2000, 1xEV-DV, 1xEV-DO, cdmaOne, NADC, PDC).

Additional Definitions and Requirements

Because digital communications signals are noise-like, all measurements will have variations. The specifications apply only with adequate averaging to remove those variations.

The specifications for this chapter apply to the E4440A, E4443A and E4445A spectrum analyzers. For the E4446A, E4447A, and E4448A, the performance is nominal only and not subject to any warranted specifications.

The measurement performance is only slightly different in the E4446A, E4447A, and E4448A when compared to the performance of the E4440A, E4443A and E4445A analyzers. Because the hardware performance of the analyzers is very similar but not identical, you can estimate the nominal performance of the measurements from the specifications in this chapter.

Option B7J, Basic Measurement Personality

Frequency Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Range	7 MHz to 3 GHz	

Description	Specifications		Supplemental Information
Frequency Response			
At all input attenuations Maximum error relative to reference condition (50 MHz)	+20 to +30°C	0 to +55°C	Typical
Attenuation = 0 to 2 dB			
7 to 810 MHz	±0.79 dB	±0.95 dB	±0.60 dB
810 to 960 MHz	±0.50 dB	±0.66 dB	±0.22 dB
960 to 1428 MHz	±0.59 dB	±0.75 dB	±0.22 dB
1428 to 1503 MHz	±0.41 dB	±0.57 dB	±0.15 dB
1503 to 1710 MHz	±0.59 dB	±0.75 dB	±0.22 dB
1710 to 2205 MHz	±0.41 dB	±0.57 dB	±0.15 dB
2205 to 3000 MHz	±1.17 dB	±1.33 dB	±0.66 dB
Attenuation ≥ 3 dB			
7 to 810 MHz	±0.69 dB	±0.85 dB	±0.28 dB
810 to 960 MHz	±0.41 dB	±0.57 dB	±0.15 dB
960 to 1428 MHz	±0.59 dB	±0.75 dB	±0.22 dB
1428 to 1503 MHz	±0.41 dB	±0.57 dB	±0.15 dB
1503 to 1710 MHz	±0.59 dB	±0.75 dB	±0.22 dB
1710 to 2205 MHz	±0.41 dB	±0.57 dB	±0.15 dB
2205 to 3000 MHz	±0.98 dB	±1.14 dB	±0.50 dB
Electronic Input Attenuator			The standard mechanical input attenuator is locked to 6 dB when using the electronic input attenuator.
Range	0 to +40 dB		
Step size	1 dB steps		
Accuracy at 50 MHz +20°C to +30°C	±0.15 dB relative to 10 dB electronic attenuation		±0.05 dB (typical)

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Absolute Amplitude Accuracy		
Excluding: mismatch, scalloping, and IF flatness[a] Including: linearity, RBW switching, attenuator,[b] Freq. tuned to the input CW freq.		
At 50 MHz, +20 °C to +30 °C	±0.25 dB	±0.06 dB (typical)
At 50 MHz, all temperatures	±0.33 dB	
At all frequencies (Absolute amplitude accuracy at 50MHz + Frequency Response)		
+20 °C to +30 °C	±(0.25 dB + frequency response)	±(0.06 dB + frequency response) (typical)
0 °C to +55 °C	±(0.33 dB + frequency response)	
50 MHz Amplitude Ref. Accuracy		±0.05 dB (nominal)

a. Absolute amplitude error does not include input mismatch errors. It is tested only when the analyzer center frequency is tuned to the input CW frequency. In this test condition, the effects of FFT scalloping error and IF Flatness do not apply. FFT scalloping error, the possible variation in peak level as the signal frequency is varied between FFT bins, is a mathematical parameter of the FFT window; it is under 0.01 dB for the flattop window. IF flatness, the variation in measured amplitude with signal frequency variations across the span of an FFT result, is not specified separately for the digital communications personalities, but the errors caused by IF flatness are included in all individual personality specifications.

b. Absolute amplitude error is tested at a combination of signal levels, spans, bandwidths and input attenuator settings. As a result, it is a measure of the sum of many errors normally specified separately for a spectrum analyzer: detection linearity (also known as scale or log fidelity), RBW switching uncertainty, attenuator switching uncertainty, IF gain accuracy, Amplitude Calibrator accuracy, and the accuracy with which the analyzer aligns itself to its internal calibrator.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
LO emissions < 3 GHz		< −125 dBm (nominal)
Third-order Intermodulation Distortion		When using the electronic input attenuator, the standard mechanical input attenuator is locked to 6 dB. TOI performance will nominally be *better* than shown in the Amplitude chapter by 7 dB + (CF × 1 dB/GHz).
Displayed Average Noise Level		When using the electronic input attenuator, the standard mechanical input attenuator is locked to 6 dB. DANL performance will nominally be *worse* than shown in the Amplitude chapter by 7 dB + (CF × 1 dB/GHz).

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Measurement Range	Displayed Average Noise Level to +30 dBm	

Measurements

Spectrum

These specifications apply to the measurements available in Basic Mode.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Spectrum		
Span range	10 Hz to 10 MHz	1, 1.5, 2, 3, 5, 7.5, 10 sequence or arbitrary user-definable
Capture time		66 ns to 40 s 2 points to 200 kpoints Coupled to span and RBW
Resolution BW range		
Overall	100 MHz to 1 MHz	1, 1.5, 2, 3, 5, 7.5, 10 sequence or arbitrary user-definable
Span = 10 MHz	3 kHz to 5 kHz	
Span = 100 kHz	30 Hz to 500 kHz	
Span = 1 kHz	400 MHz to 7.5 kHz	
Span = 100 Hz	100 MHz to 2 kHz	
Pre-FFT filter		
Type	Gaussian, Flat	
BW	Auto, Manual 1 Hz to 10 MHz	
FFT window	Flat Top (high amplitude accuracy); Uniform; Hanning; Hamming; Gaussian; Blackman; Blackman-Harris; Kaiser-Bessel 70; K-B 90; K-B 110	
Displays	Spectrum, I/Q waveform, Simultaneous Spectrum & I/Q waveform	

Waveform

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Waveform		
Sweep time range[a]		
RBW ≤ 7.5 MHz	10 µs to 200 ms	
RBW ≤ 1 MHz	10 µs to 400 ms	
RBW ≤ 100 kHz	10 µs to 2 s	
RBW ≤ 10 kHz	10 µs to 20 s	
Time record length		2 to >900 kpoints (nominal)
Resolution bandwidth filter		1, 1.5, 2, 3, 5, 7.5, 10 sequence or arbitrary user-definable
Gaussian	10 Hz to 8 MHz	
Flat Top	10 Hz to 10 MHz	
Frequency response for 10 MHz setting		±0.25 dB over 8 MHz (nominal) −3 dB roll off bandwidth is 10 MHz (nominal)
Displays	RF envelope, I/Q waveform	
X-axis display		Allows expanded views of portions of the trace data.
Range	10 divisions × scale/div	
Controls	Scale/Div, Ref Value, and Ref Position	

a. The maximum available sweep time range is proportional to the setting of the decimation (**Meas Setup** > **Advanced** > **Decimation**).
The limits shown are for decimation = 4, the maximum allowed. The default for decimation is 1.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Both Spectrum and Waveform		
Trigger		
Source	Free Run (immediate), Video (IF envelope), RF Burst (wideband), Ext Front, Ext Rear, Frame, Line	
Trigger delay Range Repeatability Resolution	 −100 ms to +500 ms ±33 ns 33 ns	For Video, RF Burst, Ext Front, Ext Rear
Trigger slope	Positive, Negative	
Trigger hold off Range Resolution	 0 to 500 ms 1 µs	
Auto trigger Time interval range	On, Off	 0 to 10 s (nominal) Does an immediate trigger if no trigger occurs before the set time interval.
RF burst trigger Peak carrier power range at RF Input	 +27 dBm to −40 dBm	Wideband IF for repetitive burst signals.
Trigger level range	0 to −25 dB	Relative to signal peak
Bandwidth		>15 MHz (nominal)
Video (IF envelope) trigger Range	 +30 dBm to noise floor	
Measurement Control	Single, Continuous, Restart, Pause, Resume	
Averaging		
Avg number	1 to 10,000	
Avg mode	Exponential, Repeat	
Avg type	Power Avg (RMS), Log-Power Avg (Video), Voltage Avg, Maximum, Minimum	
Y-axis display controls	Scale/Div, Ref Value, and Ref Position	Allows expanded views of portions of the trace data
Markers	Normal, Delta, Band Power, Noise	

Inputs and Outputs

Front Panel

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
RF Input		
VSWR with electronic attenuator 7 MHz to 3 GHz		
0 or 1 dB input attenuation ≥ 2 dB input attenuation		< 1.3:1 (nominal) < 1.2:1 (nominal)

6 GSM/EDGE Measurement Personality

This chapter contains specifications for the PSA series, *Option 202*, GSM with EDGE measurement personality.

Additional Definitions and Requirements

Because digital communications signals are noise-like, all measurements will have variations. The specifications apply only with adequate averaging to remove those variations.

The specifications apply in the frequency ranges documented in In-Band Frequency Range.

The specifications for this chapter apply to the E4440A, E4443A and E4445A spectrum analyzers. For the E4446A, E4447A, and E4448A, the performance is nominal only and not subject to any warranted specifications.

The measurement performance is only slightly different in the E4446A, E4447A, and E4448A when compared to the performance of the E4440A, E4443A and E4445A analyzers. Because the hardware performance of the analyzers is very similar but not identical, you can estimate the nominal performance of the measurements from the specifications in this chapter.

Option 202, GSM/EDGE

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
EDGE Error Vector Magnitude (EVM)		3π/8 shifted 8PSK modulation
		Specifications based on 200 bursts
Carrier Power Range at RF Input		+24 to –45 dBm (nominal)
EVM		
Operating range [a]		0 to 25 % (nominal)
Floor (RMS)	0.5 %	0.3 % (typical)
Accuracy [b] (RMS) EVM range 1 % to 10 %	±0.5 %	+24 to −12 dBm power range at RF input
Frequency Error		
Accuracy	±1 Hz + tfa[c]	
IQ Origin Offset		
DUT Maximum Offset	–20 dBc	
Maximum Analyzer Noise Floor	–43 dBc	
Trigger to T0 Time Offset		
Relative Offset Accuracy		±5.0 ns (nominal)

a. The operating range applies when the Burst Sync is set to Training Sequence.

b. The accuracy specification applies when the Burst Sync is set to Training Sequence. The definition of accuracy for the purposes of this specification is how closely the result meets the expected result. That expected result is 0.975 times the actual RMS EVM of the signal, per 3GPP TS 5.05, annex G.

c. tfa = transmitter frequency × frequency reference accuracy

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Power vs. Time *and* **EDGE Power vs. Time**		GMSK modulation (GSM) 3π/8 shifted 8PSK modulation (EDGE) Measures mean transmitted RF carrier power during the useful part of the burst (GSM method) and the power vs. time ramping. 510 kHz RBW
Minimum carrier power at RF Input for GSM and EDGE		–40 dBm (nominal)
Absolute power accuracy for in-band signal (excluding mismatch error)[a]		
20 to 30 °C; attenuation > 2 dB [b]	–0.11 ±0.66 dB	–0.11 ±0.18 dB (typical)
20 to 30 °C; attenuation ≤ 2 dB [b]	–0.11 ±0.75 dB	–0.11 ±0.24 dB (typical)
0 to 55 °C; attenuation > 2 dB [b]	–0.11 ±0.90 dB	

a. The power versus time measurement uses a resolution bandwidth of about 510 kHz. This is not wide enough to pass all the transmitter power unattenuated, leading the consistent error shown in addition to the uncertainty. A wider RBW would allow smaller errors in the carrier measurement, but would allow more noise to reduce the dynamic range of the low-level measurements. The measurement floor will change by
$10 \times \log(\text{RBW}/510\ \text{kHz})$.
The average amplitude error will be about $-0.11\ \text{dB} \times ((510\ \text{kHz}/\text{RBW})^2)$. Therefore, the consistent part of the amplitude error can be eliminated by using a wider RBW.

b. The absolute power accuracy depends on the setting of the electronic input attenuator as well as the signal-to-noise ratio. For high input levels, the Auto setting of RF Input Range will result in high signal-to-noise ratios and Input Atten > 2 dB, for which the Absolute power accuracy is best. At moderate levels, manually setting the Input Atten can give better accuracy than the automatic setting. At very low levels, automatic or manual setting of the Input Atten to 0 dB optimizes the accuracy by maximizing the signal-to-noise ratio.
For GSM and EDGE respectively, “high levels” would nominally be levels above –2.3 dBm and–5.5 dBm respectively, and “very low levels” would nominally be below –68 dBm.
The error due to very low signals levels is a function of the signal (mean transmit power) to noise (measurement floor) ratio, SN, in decibels.The function is $\text{error} = 10 \times \log(1 + 10^{-SN/10})$.
For example, if the mixer level (input power minus attenuation) is 26.4 dB above the measurement floor, the error due to adding the analyzer's noise to the UUT is only 0.01 dB.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Power ramp relative accuracy		Referenced to mean transmitted power
RF Input Range = Auto [a]		
+6 dB to noise [a b]	±0.13 dB	
Mixer Level ≤ −12 dBm [a]		
0 to +6 dB	±0.13 dB	
0 to noise [a b]	±0.08 dB	
Mixer Level ≤ −18 dBm [a]		
+6 dB to noise	±0.08 dB	
Measurement floor		−88 dBm + Input Attenuation (nominal)
Time resolution	200 ns	
Burst to mask uncertainty	±0.2 bit (approx ±0.7 µs)	

a. Using auto setting of RF Input range optimizes the dynamic range of analysis, but the scale fidelity is poorer at the relatively high mixer levels chosen. Because of this, manually setting the input attenuator so that the mixer level (RF Input power minus Input Attenuation) is lower can improve the relative accuracy of power ramp measurements as shown.

b. The relative error specification does not change as the levels approach the noise floor, except for the effect of the noise power itself. If the mixer level is not high enough to make the contribution of the measurement floor negligible, the noise of the analyzer will add power to the signal being measured, resulting in an error. That error is a function of the signal (carrier power) to noise (measurement floor) ratio (SN), in decibels.
The function is error = $10 \times \log(1 + 10^{-SN/10})$. For example, if the mixer level is 26.4 dB above the measurement floor, the error due to adding the noise of the analyzer to the UUT is only 0.01 dB.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Phase and Frequency Error		GMSK modulation (GSM) Specifications based on 3GPP essential conformance requirements, and 200 bursts
Carrier power range at RF Input		+27 to −45 dBm (nominal)
Phase error Floor (RMS) Accuracy (RMS) Phase error range 1 ° to 15 °	 0.5 ° ±0.5 °	
Peak phase error Accuracy Phase error range 3 ° to 25 °	±2.0 °	
Frequency error		
Initial frequency error range		±75 kHz (nominal)
Accuracy	±5 Hz + tfa [a]	
I/Q Origin Offset DUT Maximum Offset Analyzer Noise Floor		 −15 dBc (nominal) −50 dBc (nominal)
Burst sync time uncertainty	±0.1 bit (approx ±0.4 μs)	
Trigger to T0 time offset Relative offset accuracy		 ±5.0 ns (nominal)

a. tfa = transmitter frequency × frequency reference accuracy

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output RF Spectrum *and* **EDGE Output RF Spectrum**		GMSK modulation (GSM) 3π/8 shifted 8PSK modulation (EDGE)
Minimum carrier power at RF Input		−20 dBm (nominal)
ORFS Relative RF Power Uncertainty [a]		
Due to modulation		
Offsets ≤ 1.2 MHz	±0.15 dB	
Offsets ≥ 1.8 MHz	±0.25 dB	
Due to switching		±0.15 dB (nominal)[b]
ORFS Absolute RF Power Accuracy [c]		
20 to 30 °C, attenuation > 2 dB [d]	±0.72 dB	±0.18 dB (typical)
20 to 30 °C, attenuation ≤ 2 dB [d]	±0.81 dB	±0.24 dB (typical)

a. The uncertainty in the RF power ratio reported by ORFS has many components. This specification does not include the effects of added power in the measurements due to dynamic range limitations, but does include the following errors: detection linearity, RF and IF flatness, uncertainty in the bandwidth of the RBW filter, and compression due to high drive levels in the front end.

b. The worst-case modeled and computed errors in ORFS due to switching are shown, but there are two further considerations in evaluating the accuracy of the measurement: First, Agilent has been unable to create a signal of known ORFS due to switching, so we have been unable to verify the accuracy of our models. This performance value is therefore shown as nominal instead of guaranteed. Second, the standards for ORFS allow the use of any RBW of at least 300 kHz for the reference measurement against which the ORFS due to switching is ratioed. Changing the RBW can make the measured ratio change by up to about 0.24 dB, making the standards ambiguous to this level. The user may choose the RBW for the reference; the default 300 kHz RBW has good dynamic range and speed, and agrees with past practices. Using wider RBWs would allow for results that depend less on the RBW, and give larger ratios of the reference to the ORFS due to switching by up to about 0.24 dB.

c. The absolute power accuracy depends on the setting of the electronic input attenuator as well as the signal-to-noise ratio. For high input levels, the Auto setting of RF Input Range will result in high signal-to-noise ratios and Input Atten > 2 dB, for which the Absolute power accuracy is best. At moderate levels, manually setting the Input Atten can give better accuracy than the automatic setting. For GSM and EDGE respectively, “high levels” would nominally be levels above −2.3 dBm and −3.7 dBm respectively.

d. Using the RF Input Range auto setting nominally results in better accuracy for power levels above −2.3 dBm for GSM and −3.69 dBm for EDGE. This is because these power levels set the input attenuator to 3 dB or more where RF frequency response errors are smaller.

Description	Specifications		Supplemental Information	
Dynamic Range, Spectrum due to modulation [a] **20 to 30 °C**			5-pole sync-tuned filters [b] Methods: Direct Time [c] and FFT[d]	
Offset Frequency	**GSM**	**EDGE**	**GSM (typical)**	**EDGE (typical)**
100 kHz [e]	67.3 dB	67.3 dB		
200 kHz	74.5 dB	74.5 dB		
250 kHz	76.9 dB	76.9 dB		
400 kHz	81.5 dB	81.3 dB		
600 kHz	85.6 dB	85.1 dB	87.7 dB	87.0 dB
1.2 MHz	91.0 dB	89.4 dB	92.8 dB	91.0 dB
			GSM (nominal)	**EDGE (nominal)**
1.8 MHz [f]	90.3 dB	90.2 dB	93.1 dB	92.0 dB
6.0 MHz	94.0 dB	93.7 dB	96.8 dB	94.5 dB

a. Maximum dynamic range requires RF input power above –2 dBm for offsets of 1.2 MHz and below. For offsets of 1.8 MHz and above, the required RF input power for maximum dynamic range is +6 dBm for GSM signals and +5 dBm for EDGE signals

b. ORFS standards call for the use of a 5-pole, sync-tuned filter; this and the following footnotes review the instrument's conformance to that standard. Offset frequencies can be measured by using either the FFT method or the direct time method. By default, the FFT method is used for offsets of 400 kHz and below, and the direct time method is used for offsets above 400 kHz. The FFT method is slower and has lower dynamic range than the direct time method.

c. The direct time method uses digital Gaussian RBW filters whose noise bandwidth (the measure of importance to “spectrum due to modulation”) is within ±0.5 % of the noise bandwidth of an ideal 5-pole sync-tuned filter. However, the Gaussian filters do not match the 5-pole standard behavior at offsets of 400 kHz and less, because they have *lower* leakage of the carrier into the filter. The lower leakage of the Gaussian filters provides a superior measurement because the leakage of the carrier masks the ORFS due to the UUT, so that less masking lets the test be more sensitive to variations in the UUT spectral splatter. But this superior measurement gives a result that does not conform with ORFS standards. Therefore, the default method for offsets of 400 kHz and below is the FFT method.

d. The FFT method uses an exact 5-pole sync-tuned RBW filter, implemented in software.

e. The dynamic range for offsets at and below 400 kHz is not directly observable because the signal spectrum obscures the result. These dynamic range specifications are computed from phase noise observations.

f. Offsets of 1.8 MHz and higher use 100 kHz analysis bandwidths.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Dynamic Range, Spectrum due to switching [a] Offset Frequency		5-pole sync-tuned filters [a]
400 kHz	72.1 dB	
600 kHz	75.9 dB	
1.2 MHz	80.2 dB	
1.8 MHz	84.6 dB	
Spectrum (Frequency Domain)	See Spectrum on page 138.	
Waveform (Time Domain)	See Waveform on page 139.	

a. The impulse bandwidth (the measure of importance to "spectrum due to switching transients") of the filter used in the direct time method is 0.8 % less than the impulse bandwidth of an ideal 5-pole sync-tuned filter, with a tolerance of ±0.5 %. Unlike the case with spectrum due to modulation, the shape of the filter response (Gaussian vs sync-tuned) does not affect the results due to carrier leakage, so the only parameter of the filter that matters to the results is the impulse bandwidth. There is a mean error of –0.07 dB due to the impulse bandwidth of the filter, which is compensated in the measurement of ORFS due to switching. By comparison, an analog RBW filter with a ±10 % width tolerance would cause a maximum amplitude uncertainty of 0.9 dB.

Description	GSM Specifications	EDGE Specifications	Supplemental Information
In-Band Frequency Ranges [a]			
GSM 900, P-GSM	890 to 915 MHz 935 to 960 MHz	890 to 915 MHz 935 to 960 MHz	
GSM 900, E-GSM	880 to 915 MHz 925 to 960 MHz	880 to 915 MHz 925 to 960 MHz	
DCS1800	1710 to 1785 MHz 1805 to 1880 MHz	1710 to 1785 MHz 1805 to 1880 MHz	
PCS1900	1850 to 1910 MHz 1930 to 1990 MHz		
GSM850	824 to 849 MHz 869 to 894 MHz		

Description	GSM Specifications	EDGE Specifications	Supplemental Information
Alternative Frequency Ranges [b]			
Down Band GSM	400 to 500 MHz	400 to 500 MHz	
GSM450	450.4 to 457.6 MHz 460.4 to 467.6 MHz		
GSM480	478.8 to 486 MHz 488.8 to 496 MHz		
GSM700	447.2 to 761.8 MHz		

a. Frequency ranges over which all specifications apply.

b. Frequency ranges with tuning plans but degraded specifications for absolute power accuracy. The degradation should be nominally ±0.30 dB.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Trigger		
Trigger source		RF burst (wideband), Video (IF envelope), Ext Front, Ext Rear, Frame Timer. Actual available choices dependent on measurement.
Trigger delay, level, and slope		Each trigger source has a separate set of these parameters.
Trigger delay		
Range	−100 to +500 ms	
Repeatability	±33 ns	
Resolution	33 ns	
External trigger inputs		
Level Range	–5 to +5 V	
Impedance		10 kΩ (nominal)
Burst Sync		
Source		Training sequence, RF amplitude, None. Actual available choices dependent on measurement.
Training sequence code		GSM defined 0 to 7 Auto (search) or Manual
Burst type		Normal (TCH & CCH) Sync (SCH) Access (RACH)
Range Control		RF Input Autorange [a] Manually set **Max Total Pwr** Manually set **Input Atten**

a. Auto range is *not* continuous with each measurement acquisition; it will run only once immediately following a measurement restart, initiated either by pressing the **Restart** key, or by sending the GPIB command `INIT:IMM`. This behavior was chosen to maintain best measurement speed, but it requires caution when input power levels change. If the input signal power changes, the analyzer will not readjust the input attenuators for optimal dynamic range unless a measurement restart is initiated. For example, if a sequence of power measurements is made, beginning with a maximum power level that is large enough to require non-zero input attenuation, it is advisable to do a measurement restart to automatically set a lower input attenuator value to maintain optimal dynamic range for approximately every 3 dB the input signal power level is reduced, or smaller, depending upon how precisely dynamic range needs to be optimized. Conversely, if the input signal power increases to a high enough level, input overloading will occur if the input attenuators are not readjusted by doing a measurement restart.

7 W-CDMA Measurement Personality

This chapter contains specifications for the PSA Series, *Option BAF*, W-CDMA measurement personality.

Additional Definitions and Requirements

Because digital communications signals are noise-like, all measurements will have variations. The specifications apply only with adequate averaging to remove those variations.

The specifications apply in the frequency ranges documented in In-Band Frequency Range.

The specifications for this chapter apply to the E4440A, E4443A and E4445A spectrum analyzers. For the E4446A, E4447A, and E4448A, the performance is nominal only and not subject to any warranted specifications.

The measurement performance is only slightly different in the E4446A, E4447A, and E4448A when compared to the performance of the E4440A, E4443A and E4445A analyzers. Because the hardware performance of the analyzers is very similar but not identical, you can estimate the nominal performance of the measurements from the specifications in this chapter.

Conformance with 3GPP TS 25.141 Base Station Requirements for a Manufacturing Environment

Sub-clause	Name	3GPP Required Test Instrument Tolerance (as of 2002-06)	Instrument Tolerance Interval [a] [b] [c]	Supplemental Information
Conditions 25 to 35°C [d] Derived tolerances [e] 95th percentile [d] 100 % limit tested [b] Calibration uncertainties included [d]				
6.2.1	**Maximum Output Power**	±0.7 dB (95 %)	±0.28 dB (95 %)	±0.71 dB (100 %)
6.2.2	**CPICH Power Accuracy**	±0.8 dB (95 %)	±0.29 dB (95 %)	–10 dB CDP[f]
6.3.4	**Frequency Error**	±12 Hz (95 %)	±10 Hz (100 %)	Freq Ref locked[g]
6.4.2	**Power Control Steps** [h]			
	1 dB step	±0.1 dB (95 %)	±0.03 dB (95 %)	Test Model 2
	0.5 dB step	±0.1 dB (95 %)	±0.03 dB (95 %)	Test Model 2
	Ten 1 dB steps	±0.1 dB (95 %)	±0.03 dB (95 %)	Test Model 2
	Ten 0.5 dB steps	±0.1 dB (95 %)	±0.03 dB (95 %)	Test Model 2
6.4.3	**Power Dynamic Range**	±1.1 dB (95 %)	±0.50 dB (95 %)	
6.4.4	**Total Power Dynamic Range** [h]	±0.3 dB (95 %)	±0.015 dB (95 %)	Ref –35 dBm at mixer[i]
6.5.1	**Occupied Bandwidth**	±100 kHz (95 %)	±38 kHz (95 %)	10 averages[j]

a. Those tolerances marked as 95 % are derived from 95th percentile observations with 95 % confidence.
b. Those tolerances marked as 100 % are derived from 100 % limit tested observations. Only the 100 % limit tested observations are covered by the product warranty.
c. The computation of the instrument tolerance intervals shown includes the uncertainty of the tracing of calibration references to national standards. It is added, in a root-sum-square fashion, to the observed performance of the instrument.
d. This table is intended for users in the manufacturing environment, and as such, the tolerance limits have been computed for temperatures of the ambient air near the analyzer of 25 to 35 °C.
e. Most of the tolerance limits in this table are derived from measurements made of standard instrument specifications, rather than direct observations.
f. Tolerance limits are computed for a CPICH code domain power of –10 dB relative to total signal power.
g. The frequency references of the DUT and the test equipment must be locked together to meet this tolerance interval.
h. These measurements are obtained by utilizing the code domain power function or general instrument capability. The tolerance limits given represent instrument capabilities.
i. The tolerance interval is based on the largest signal power being –35 dBm at the mixer.
j. The OBW measurement errors are dominated by the noise-like nature of the signal. The errors decline in proportion to the square root of the number of averages. The tolerance interval shown is for ten averages.

Sub-clause	Name	3GPP Required Test Instrument Tolerance (as of 2002-06)	Instrument Tolerance Interval [a] [b] [c]	Supplemental Information
6.5.2.1	**Spectrum Emission Mask**	±1.5 dB (95 %)	±0.59 dB (95 %)	Absolute peak [d]
6.5.2.2	**ACLR**			
	5 MHz offset	±0.8 dB (95 %)	±0.22 dB (100 %)	
	10 MHz offset	±0.8 dB (95 %)	±0.22 dB (100 %)	
6.5.3	**Spurious Emissions**			
	f < 3 GHz	±1.5 to 2.0 dB (95 %)	±0.65 dB (100 %)	
	3 GHz < f < 4 GHz	±2.0 dB (95 %)	±1.77 dB (100 %)	
	4 GHz < f < 12.6 GHz	±4.0 dB (95 %)	±2.27 dB (100 %)	
6.7.1	**EVM**	±2.5 % (95 %)	±1.0 % (95 %)	Range 15 to 20 %[e]
6.7.2	**Peak Code Domain Error**	±1.0 dB (95 %)	±1.0 dB (nominal)	

a. Those tolerances marked as 95 % are derived from 95th percentile observations with 95 % confidence.

b. Those tolerances marked as 100 % are derived from 100 % limit tested observations. Only the 100 % limit tested observations are covered by the product warranty.

c. The computation of the instrument tolerance intervals shown includes the uncertainty of the tracing of calibration references to national standards. It is added, in a root-sum-square fashion, to the observed performance of the instrument.

d. The tolerance interval shown is for the peak absolute power of a CW-like spurious signal. The standards for SEM measurements are ambiguous as of this writing; the tolerance interval shown is based on Agilent’s interpretation of the current standards and is subject to change.

e. EVM tolerances apply with signals having EVMs within ±2.5 % of the required 17.5 % EVM limit.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Channel Power		
Minimum power at RF Input		−70 dBm (nominal)
Absolute power accuracy [a]		
20 to 30 °C, Attenuation > 2 dB [b]	±0.71 dB	±0.19 dB (typical)
20 to 30 °C, Attenuation ≤ 2 dB [b]	±0.80 dB	±0.25 dB (typical)
Measurement floor [c]		−78 dBm (nominal)

a. Absolute power accuracy includes all error sources for in-band signals except mismatch errors and repeatability due to incomplete averaging. It applies when the mixer level is high enough that measurement floor contribution is negligible.

b. The absolute power accuracy depends on the setting of the electronic input attenuator as well as the signal-to-noise ratio. For high input levels, the Auto setting of RF Input Range will result in high signal-to-noise ratios and Input Atten > 2 dB, for which the Absolute power accuracy is best. At moderate levels, manually setting the Input Atten can give better accuracy than the automatic setting. At very low levels, automatic or manual setting of the Input Atten to 0 dB optimizes the accuracy by maximizing the signal-to-noise ratio. For W-CDMA, “high levels” would nominally be levels above −14.4 dBm, and “very low levels” would nominally be below −58 dBm.
The error due to very low signals levels is a function of the signal (channel power) to noise (measurement floor) ratio, SN, in decibels. The function is error = $10 \times \log(1 + 10^{-SN/10})$. For example, if the mixer level (input power minus attenuation) is 26.4 dB above the measurement floor, the error due to adding the analyzer's noise to the UUT is only 0.01 dB.

c. Measurement floor is the channel power measured due only to the noise of the analyzer. The measurement floor nominally changes by +1 dB/GHz for signal frequencies different from the 2 GHz frequency for which this nominal floor was determined.

Description		Specifications	Supplemental Information
Adjacent Channel Power Ratio (ACPR; ACLR)[a]			Specifications apply for Sweep Method = FFT or Swp
Minimum power at RF Input			–27 dBm (nominal)
ACPR Accuracy [b]			RRC weighted, 3.84 MHz noise bandwidth
Radio	Offset Freq.		
MS (UE)	5 MHz	±0.12 dB	At ACPR range of –30 to –36 dBc with optimum mixer level [c]
MS (UE)	10 MHz	±0.17 dB	At ACPR range of –40 to –46 dBc with auto-ranged [d]
BTS	5 MHz	±0.22 dB	At ACPR range of –42 to –48 dBc with optimum mixer level [e]
BTS	10 MHz	±0.22 dB	At ACPR range of –47 to –53 dBc with auto-ranged [d]
BTS	5 MHz	±0.17 dB	At –48 dBc non-coherent ACPR [f]

a. Most versions of ACP measurements use negative numbers, in units of dBc, to refer to the power in an adjacent channel relative to the power in a main channel, in accordance with ITU standards. The standards for W-CDMA analysis include ACLR, a positive number represented in dB units. In order to be consistent with other kinds of ACP measurements, this measurement and its specifications will use negative dBc results, and refer to them as ACPR, instead of positive dB results referred to as ACLR. The ACLR can be determined from the ACPR reported by merely reversing the sign.

b. The ACPR level accuracy depends on the mixer drive level and whether the distortion products from the analyzer are coherent with those in the UUT. Except for the "noncoherent case" described in footnote f, the specifications apply even in the worst case condition of coherent analyzer and UUT distortion products. For ACPR levels other than those in this specifications table, the optimum mixer drive level for accuracy is approximately –29 dBm - (ACPR/3), where the ACPR is given in (negative) decibels.

c. In order to meet this specified accuracy when measuring mobile station (MS) or user equipment (UE) within 3 dB of the required –33 dBc ACPR, the mixer level (ML) must be optimized for accuracy. This optimum mixer level is –18 dBm, so the input attenuation must be set as close as possible to the average input power - (–18 dBm). For example, if the average input power is –6 dBm, set the attenuation to 12 dB. This specification applies for the normal 3.5 dB peak-to-average ratio of a single code. Note that, if the mixer level is set to optimize dynamic range instead of accuracy, accuracy errors are nominally doubled.

d. ACPR accuracy at 10 MHz offset is warranted when RF Input Range is set to Auto.

e. In order to meet this specified accuracy, the mixer level must be optimized for accuracy when measuring Node-B of the Base Transmission Station (BTS) within 3 dB of the required –45 dBc ACPR. This optimum mixer level is –14 dBm, so the input attenuation must be set as close as possible to the average input power - (–14 dBm). For example, if the average input power is –6 dBm, set the attenuation to 8 dB. This specification applies for the normal 10 dB peak-to-average ratio (at 0.01 % probability) for Test Model 1. Note that, if the mixer level is set to optimize dynamic range instead of accuracy, accuracy errors are nominally doubled.

f. Accuracy can be excellent even at low ACPR levels assuming that the user sets the mixer level to optimize the dynamic range, and assuming that the analyzer and UUT distortions are incoherent. When the errors from the UUT and the analyzer are incoherent, optimizing dynamic range is equivalent to minimizing the contribution of analyzer noise and distortion to accuracy, though the higher mixer level increases the display scale fidelity errors. This incoherent addition case is commonly used in the industry and can be useful for comparison of analysis equipment, but this incoherent addition model is rarely justified.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Dynamic Range Offset Frequency		RRC weighted, 3.84 MHz noise bandwidth
5 MHz		–74.5 dB (nominal)[a]
10 MHz		–82 dB (nominal)[a]

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Multi-Carrier Power		
Minimum Carrier Power at RF Input		–12 dBm (nominal)
ACPR Dynamic Range, two carriers		RRC weighted, 3.84 MHz noise bandwidth
5 MHz offset 10 MHz offset		–70 dB (nominal) –75 dB (nominal)
ACPR Accuracy, two carriers 5 MHz offset, –48 dBc ACPR		±0.38 dB (nominal)

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Power Statistics CCDF		
Minimum Power at RF Input		–40 dBm, average (nominal)
Histogram Resolution	0.01 dB[b]	

a. The averaged input power level should be at least –1 dBm and RF Input Range is set to Auto

b. The Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function (CCDF) is a reformatting of the histogram of the power envelope. The width of the amplitude bins used by the histogram is the histogram resolution. The resolution of the CCDF will be the same as the width of those bins.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Intermodulation		
Minimum Carrier Power at RF Input		–30 dBm (nominal)
Third-order Intercept		
CF = 1 GHz		TOI + 7.2 dB [a]
CF = 2 GHz		TOI + 7.5 dB [a]

a. The third-order intercept (TOI) of the analyzer as configured for the W-CDMA personality is higher than the third-order intercept specified for the analyzer without the personality, due to the configuration of loss elements in front of the input mixer. The personality configures the mechanical attenuator to be in a fixed 6 dB attenuation position, and has additional loss in the electronic attenuator. The TOI increases by the nominal amount shown due to these losses when the electronic attenuator is set to 0 dB, and further increases proportional to the setting of the electronic attenuator.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Occupied Bandwidth		
Minimum carrier power at RF Input		–40 dBm (nominal)
Frequency Resolution	100 Hz	
Frequency Accuracy		$\frac{1.4\%}{\sqrt{N_{avg}}}$ (nominal)[a]
Spectrum Emission Mask		
Minimum power at RF Input		–20 dBm (nominal)
Dynamic Range, relative [b]		
2.515 MHz offset [c]	–86.7 dB	–88.9 dB (typical)
1980 MHz region [d]	–80.7 dB	–83.0 dB (typical)
Sensitivity, absolute [e]		
2.515 MHz offset [f]	–97.9 dBm	–99.9 dBm (typical)
1980 MHz region [g]	–81.9 dBm	–83.9 dBm (typical)
Accuracy, relative		
Display = Abs Peak Pwr	±0.14 dB	
Display = Rel Peak Pwr	±0.56 dB	

a. The errors in Occupied Bandwidth measurement are due mostly to the noisiness of any measurement of a noise-like signal, such as the W-CDMA signal. The observed standard deviation of the OBW measurement is 60 kHz, so with 1000 averages, the standard deviation should be about 2 kHz, or 0.05 %. The frequency errors due to the FFT processing are computed to be 0.028 % with the RBW (30 kHz) used.

b. The dynamic range specification is the ratio of the channel power to the power in the offset and region specified. The dynamic range depends on the measurement settings, such as peak power or integrated power. This specification is derived from other analyzer performance limitations such as third-order intermodulation, DANL and phase noise. Dynamic range specifications are based on default measurement settings, with detector set to average, and depend on the mixer level. Mixer level is defined to be the input power minus the input attenuation.

c. Default measurement settings include 30 kHz RBW. This dynamic range specification applies for the optimum mixer level, which is about –9 dBm.

d. Default measurement settings include 1200 kHz RBW. This dynamic range specification applies for a mixer level of 0 dBm. Higher mixer levels can give up to 5 dB better dynamic range, but at the expense of compression in the input mixer, which reduces accuracy. The compression behavior of the input mixer is specified in the PSA Specifications Guide; the levels into the mixer are nominally 8 dB lower in this application when the center frequency is 2 GHz.

e. The sensitivity is specified with 0 dB input attenuation. It represents the noise limitations of the analyzer. It is tested without an input signal.

f. The sensitivity at this offset is specified in the default 30 kHz RBW.

g. The sensitivity for this region is specified in the default 1200 kHz bandwidth.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Code Domain		Following specifications are 95 %[c], unless stated as (nominal).
BTS Measurements –25 dBm ≤ ML[a] ≤ –15 dBm 25 to 35 °C[b], Preamp *(Option 1DS)* Off, except as noted		
Code domain power		
Minimum power at RF input		
Preamp *(Option 1DS)* Off		–75 dBm (nominal)[d] [e]
Preamp *(Option 1DS)* On		–102 dBm (nominal)[f]
Maximum power at RF input		
Preamp *(Option 1DS)* On		–45 dBm (nominal)[g]

a. ML (mixer level) is RF input power minus attenuation.

b. This table is intended for users in the manufacturing environment, and as such, the tolerance limits have been computed for temperatures of the ambient air near the analyzer of 25 to 35 °C.

c. All specifications given are derived from 95th percentile observations with 95 % confidence.

d. Nominal operating range. Accuracy specifications apply when mixer level (RF input power minus attenuation) is between –25 and –15 dBm.

e. Predefined test models under the Symbol Boundary menu are recommended for RF input power levels below –60 dBm. At low signal-to-noise ratios the auto channel ID algorithm may not correctly detect an active code channel as turned on. The predefined test model bypasses the auto channel ID algorithm.

f. CPICH synchronization requires a minimum RF input power of –102 dBm. CPICH synchronization can be achieved for RF input power down to –112 dBm, but lock will not be consistent.

g. CPICH synchronization can be obtained above –45 dBm, but TOI products will begin to raise the code domain noise floor. The power range that is free from TOI-induced noise floor problems can be extended up to 20 dB by increasing the input attenuation above the factory preset setting of 0 dB when using the preamplifier. There is no auto mode for setting input attenuation when the preamplifier is On.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Relative accuracy [a]		
Test signal		
Test Model 2 Code domain power range		
0 to –10 dBc		±0.015 dB
–10 to –30 dBc		±0.06 dB
–30 to –40 dBc		±0.07 dB
Test Model 1 with 32 DPCH Code domain power range		
0 to –10 dBc		±0.015 dB
–10 to –30 dBc		±0.08 dB
–30 to –40 dBc		±0.15 dB
Symbol power vs. time [b]		
Minimum power at RF Input		–50 dBm (nominal) [d] [e]

a. A code channel power measurement made on a specific spreading code includes all power that projects onto that code. This power is primarily made up from the intended signal power that was spread using that code, but also includes that part of the SCH power (when present) that also projects onto the code being measured. The reason for this addition is that the SCH power is spread using a gold code, which is not orthogonal to the code being measured. The increase in decibels due to this SCH leakage effect is given by the following formula:

SCH leakage effect = $10 \log (10^{S/10}/(10F) + 10^{C/10}) - C$

Where:

S = Relative SCH power in dB (during the first 10 % of each timeslot)

F = Spreading factor of the code channel being measured

C = Ideal relative code channel power in dB (excluding SCH energy)

For example, consider a composite signal comprising the SCH set to –10 dB during the first 10 % of each slot, and a DPCH at spreading factor 128 set to –28 dB. Performing a code channel power measurement on the DPCH will return a nominal code channel power measurement of –27.79 dB. The SCH leakage effect of 0.21 dB should not be considered as a measurement error but rather the expected consequence of the non-orthogonal SCH projecting energy onto the code used by the DPCH.

In order to calculate the ideal code channel power C from a code channel power measurement M that includes SCH energy, the following formula can be used:

$C = 10 \log (10^{M/10} - 10^{S/10}/(10F))$

Therefore a code channel power measurement M = –27.79 dB at spreading factor 128 of a signal including a relative SCH power of –10 dB indicates an ideal code channel power of –28 dB.

b. The SCH leakage effect due to its being spread by a gold code not orthogonal to the symbol power being measured will add additional power to the measured result during the portion of the slot where SCH power is present. When SCH power is present, the accuracy specification applies but the signal being measured will include the noise-like contribution of the SCH power.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Relative accuracy		
Test signal		
Test Model 1 with 32 DPCH signal		
Code domain power range		
0 to −25 dBc		±0.10 dB
−25 to −40 dBc		±0.50 dB
Symbol error vector magnitude		
Minimum power at RF Input		−50 dBm (nominal) [d e]
Accuracy		
Test signal		
Test Model 1 with 32 DPCH signal		
Code domain power range		
0 to −25 dBc		±1.0 %

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
QPSK EVM Preamp (*Option 1DS*) Off, except as noted.		
Minimum power at RF Input		−20 dBm (nominal)
QPSK Downlink		
EVM Operating range		0 to 25 % (nominal)
Floor		
Preamp (*Option 1DS*) Off		1.5 % (nominal)
Preamp (*Option 1DS*) On	1.5 %	RF input power = –50 dBm, Attenuator = 0 dB
Accuracy [a]		±1.0 % (nominal) at EVM of 10 %
I/Q origin offset DUT Maximum Offset Analyzer Noise Floor		−10 dBc (nominal) −50 dBc (nominal)
Frequency error Range		±300 kHz (nominal)
Accuracy		±10 Hz (nominal) + tfa [b]
12.2 k RMC Uplink		
EVM Operating range Floor Accuracy [a]		0 to 20 % (nominal) 1.5 % (nominal) ±1.0 % (nominal) at EVM of 10 %
I/Q origin offset DUT Maximum Offset Analyzer Noise Floor		–10 dBc (nominal) –50 dBc (nominal)
Frequency error Range Accuracy		±20 kHz (nominal) ±10 Hz (nominal) + tfa [b]

a. The accuracy specification applies when the EVM to be measured is well above the measurement floor. When the EVM does not greatly exceed the floor, the errors due to the floor add to the accuracy errors. The errors due to the floor are noise-like and add incoherently with the UUT EVM. The errors depend on the EVM of the UUT and the floor as follows: error = $\mathrm{sqrt}(EVMUUT^2 + EVMsa^2) - EVMUUT$, where EVMUUT is the EVM of the UUT in percent, and EVMsa is the EVM floor of the analyzer in percent. For example, if the EVM of the UUT is 7 %, and the floor is 2.5 %, the error due to the floor is 0.43 %. The total error can cause a reading as high as EVMUUT + floorerror + accyerror, or as low as EVMUUT – accyerror, where floorerror is the result of the error computation due to the floor, and accyerror is the specified accuracy.

b. tfa = transmitter frequency × frequency reference accuracy

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Modulation Accuracy (Composite EVM) BTS Measurements –25 dBm ≤ ML[a] ≤ –15 dBm Preamp (Option 1DS) Off, except as noted		Following specifications are 95 %[b], unless stated as (nominal).
Composite EVM		
Minimum power at RF input		
Preamp (*Option 1DS*) Off		–75 dBm (nominal)[c] [d]
Preamp (*Option 1DS*) On		–102 dBm (nominal)[e]
Maximum power at RF input		
Preamp (*Option 1DS*) On		–45 dBm (nominal)[f]
Test Model 4		
Range	0 to 25 %	
Floor	1.5 %	
Accuracy [g]		±1.0 %
Test Model 1 with 32 DPCH		
Range	0 to 25 %	
Floor	1.5 %	
Accuracy [h]		±1.0 %

a. ML (mixer level) is RF input power minus attenuation.

b. All specifications given are derived from 95th percentile observations with 95 % confidence.

c. Predefined test models under the Symbol Boundary menu are recommended for RF input power levels below –60 dBm. At low signal-to-noise ratios the auto channel ID algorithm may not correctly detect an active code channel as turned on. The predefined test model bypasses the auto channel ID algorithm.

d. Nominal operating range. Accuracy specification applies when mixer level (RF input power minus attenuation) is between –25 and –15 dBm.

e. CPICH synchronization requires a minimum RF input power of –102 dBm. CPICH synchronization can be achieved for RF input power down to –112 dBm, but lock will not be consistent.

f. CPICH synchronization can be obtained above –45 dBm, but TOI products will begin to raise the EVM floor. The power range that is free from TOI-induced noise floor problems can be extended up to 20 dB by increasing the input attenuation above the factory preset setting of 0 dB when using the preamplifier. There is no auto mode for setting input attenuation when the preamplifier is On.

g. The accuracy specification applies when the EVM to be measured is well above the measurement floor. When the EVM does not greatly exceed the floor, the errors due to the floor add to the accuracy errors. The errors due to the floor are noise-like and add incoherently with the UUT EVM. The errors depend on the EVM of the UUT and the floor as follows: error = sqrt($EVMUUT^2$ + $EVMsa^2$) – EVMUUT, where EVMUUT is the EVM of the UUT in percent, and EVMsa is the EVM floor of the analyzer in percent. For example, if the EVM of the UUT is 7 %, and the floor is 2.5 %, the error due to the floor is 0.43 %. The total error can cause a reading as high as EVMUUT + floorerror + accyerror, or as low as EVMUUT – accyerror, where floorerror is the result of the error computation due to the floor, and accyerror is the specified accuracy.

h. The accuracy specification applies when the EVM to be measured is well above the measurement floor. When the EVM does not greatly exceed the floor, the errors due to the floor add to the accuracy errors. The errors due to the floor are noise-like and add incoherently with the UUT EVM. The errors depend on the EVM of the UUT and the floor as follows: error = sqrt($EVMUUT^2$ + $EVMsa^2$) – EVMUUT, where EVMUUT is the EVM of the UUT in percent, and EVMsa is the EVM floor of the analyzer in percent. For example, if the EVM of the UUT is 7 %, and the floor is 2.5 %, the error due to the floor is 0.43 %. The total error can cause a reading as high as EVMUUT + floorerror + accyerror, or as low as EVMUUT – accyerror, where floorerror is the result of the error computation due to the floor, and accyerror is the specified accuracy.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Peak Code Domain Error Using Test Model 3 with 16 DPCH signal spreading code 256 Accuracy		 ±1.0 dB (nominal)
I/Q Origin Offset DUT Maximum Offset Analyzer Noise Floor		 −10 dBc (nominal) −50 dBc (nominal)
Frequency Error Specified for CPICH power ≥ −15 dBc Range Accuracy	 ±500 Hz ±2 Hz + tfa [a]	
Time offset Absolute frame offset accuracy Relative frame offset accuracy Relative offset accuracy (for STTD diff mode)[b]	 ±150 ns ±1.25 ns	 ± 5.0 ns (nominal)
Spectrum (Frequency Domain)	See Spectrum on page 138.	
Waveform (Time Domain)	See Waveform on page 139.	

a. tfa = transmitter frequency × frequency reference accuracy

b. The accuracy specification applies when the measured signal is the combination of CPICH (antenna-1) and CPICH (Antenna-2), and where the power level of each CPICH is –3 dB relative to the total power of the combined signal. Further, the range of the measurement for the accuracy specification to apply is ±0.5 chips.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Power Control *and* **Power vs. Time**		
Absolute power measurement		Using 5 MHz resolution bandwidth
Accuracy		
0 to –20 dBm		±0.7 dB (nominal)
–20 to –60 dBm		±1.0 dB (nominal)
Relative power measurement		
Accuracy		
Step range ±1.5 dB		±0.1 dB (nominal)
Step range ±3.0 dB		±0.15 dB (nominal)
Step range ±4.5 dB		±0.2 dB (nominal)
Step range ±26.0 dB		±0.3 dB (nominal)

Frequency

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
In-Band Frequency Range	2110 to 2170 MHz 1920 to 1980 MHz	

General

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Trigger		
Trigger source		RF burst (wideband), Video (IF envelope), Ext Front, Ext Rear. Actual choices are dependent on measurement.
Trigger delay, level, & slope		Each trigger source has separate set of these parameters.
Trigger delay		
Range	−100 to +500 ms	
Repeatability	±33 ns	
Resolution	33 ns	
External trigger inputs		
Level		−5 V to +5 V (nominal)
Impedance		10 kΩ (nominal)
Range Control		RF Input Autorange [a] Manually set **Max Total Pwr** Manually set **Input Atten**

a. Auto range is not continuous with each measurement acquisition; it will run only once immediately following a measurement restart, initiated either by pressing the **Restart** key, or by sending the GPIB command INIT:IMM. This behavior was chosen to maintain best measurement speed, but it requires caution when input power levels change. If the input signal power changes, the analyzer will not readjust the input attenuators for optimal dynamic range unless a measurement restart is initiated. For example, if a sequence of power measurements is made, beginning with a maximum power level that is large enough to require non-zero input attenuation, it is advisable to do a measurement restart to automatically set a lower input attenuator value to maintain optimal dynamic range for approximately every 3 dB the input signal power level is reduced, or smaller, depending upon how precisely dynamic range needs to be optimized. Conversely, if the input signal power increases to a high enough level, input overloading will occur if the input attenuators are not readjusted by doing a measurement restart.

8 HSDPA/HSUPA Measurement Personality

This chapter contains specifications for the PSA series, *Option 210*, HSDPA/HSUPA measurement personality.

Additional Definitions and Requirements

Because digital communications signals are noise-like, all measurements will have variations. The specifications apply only with adequate averaging to remove those variations.

The specifications apply in the frequency ranges documented in In-Band Frequency Range.

The specifications for this chapter apply to the E4440A, E4443A and E4445A spectrum analyzers. For the E4446A, E4447A, and E4448A, the performance is nominal only and not subject to any warranted specifications.

The measurement performance is only slightly different in the E4446A, E4447A, and E4448A when compared to the performance of the E4440A, E4443A and E4445A analyzers. Because the hardware performance of the analyzers is very similar but not identical, you can estimate the nominal performance of the measurements from the specifications in this chapter.

Option 210, HSDPA/HSUPA Measurement Personality

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Code Domain BTS Measurements –25 dBm ≤ ML[a] ≤ –15 dBm 25 to 35 °C[b] Preamp *(Option 1DS)* Off, except as noted		Following specifications are 95 %[c], unless stated as (nominal).
Code domain power		
Minimum power at RF input		
Preamp *(Option 1DS)* Off Preamp *(Option 1DS)* On		–75 dBm (nominal)[c] [d] –102 dBm (nominal)[e]
Maximum power at RF input Preamp *(Option 1DS)* On		–45 dBm (nominal)[f]

a. ML (mixer level) is RF input power minus attenuation.

b. This table is intended for users in the manufacturing environment, and as such, the tolerance limits have been computed for temperatures of the ambient air near the analyzer of 25 to 35 °C.

c. Nominal operating range. Accuracy specifications apply when mixer level (RF input power minus attenuation) is between –25 and –15 dBm.

d. Predefined test models under the Symbol Boundary menu are recommended for RF input power levels below –60 dBm. At low signal-to-noise ratios the auto channel ID algorithm may not correctly detect an active code channel as turned on. The predefined test model bypasses the auto channel ID algorithm.

e. CPICH synchronization requires a minimum RF input power of –102 dBm. CPICH synchronization can be achieved for RF input power down to –112 dBm, but lock will not be consistent.

f. CPICH synchronization can be obtained above –45 dBm, but TOI products will begin to raise the code domain noise floor. The power range that is free from TOI-induced noise floor problems can be extended up to 20 dB by increasing the input attenuation above the factory preset setting of 0 dB when using the preamplifier. There is no auto mode for setting input attenuation when the preamplifier is On.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Relative accuracy [a]		
Test signal		
Test Model 2 Code domain power range		
0 to −10 dBc		±0.015 dB
−10 to −30 dBc		±0.06 dB
−30 to −40 dBc		±0.07 dB
Test Model 1 with 32 DPCH Code domain power range		
0 to −10 dBc		±0.015 dB
−10 to −30 dBc		±0.08 dB
−30 to −40 dBc		±0.15 dB
Test Model 5 with 8 HS-PDSCH Code domain power range		
0 to −10 dBc		±0.015 dB (nominal)
−10 to −30 dBc		±0.08 dB (nominal)
−30 to −40 dBc		±0.15 dB (nominal)

a. A code channel power measurement made on a specific spreading code includes all power that projects onto that code. This power is primarily made up from the intended signal power that was spread using that code, but also includes that part of the SCH power (when present) that also projects onto the code being measured. The reason for this addition is that the SCH power is spread using a gold code, which is not orthogonal to the code being measured. The increase in decibels due to this SCH leakage effect is given by the following formula:

SCH leakage effect = $10 \log (10^{S/10}/(10F) + 10^{C/10}) - C$

Where:

S = Relative SCH power in dB (during the first 10 % of each timeslot)

F = Spreading factor of the code channel being measured

C = Ideal relative code channel power in dB (excluding SCH energy)

For example, consider a composite signal comprising the SCH set to –10 dB during the first 10 % of each slot, and a DPCH at spreading factor 128 set to –28 dB. Performing a code channel power measurement on the DPCH will return a nominal code channel power measurement of –27.79 dB. The SCH leakage effect of 0.21 dB should not be considered as a measurement error but rather the expected consequence of the non-orthogonal SCH projecting energy onto the code used by the DPCH.

In order to calculate the ideal code channel power C from a code channel power measurement M that includes SCH energy, the following formula can be used:

$C = 10 \log (10^{M/10} - 10^{S/10}/(10F))$

Therefore a code channel power measurement M = –27.79 dB at spreading factor 128 of a signal including a relative SCH power of –10 dB indicates an ideal code channel power of –28 dB.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Symbol power vs. time [a]		
Minimum power at RF Input		−50 dBm (nominal) [c] [e]
Relative accuracy Test signal Test Model 1 with 32 DPCH signal Code domain power range		
0 to −25 dBc −25 to −40 dBc		±0.10 dB ±0.50 dB
Test Model 5 with 8 HS-PDSCH signal Code domain power range		
0 to −25 dBc −25 to −40 dBc		±0.10 dB (nominal) ±0.50 dB (nominal)
Symbol error vector magnitude		
Minimum power at RF Input		−50 dBm (nominal)
Accuracy Test signal Test Model 1 with 32 DPCH signal Code domain power range 0 to −25 dBc		±1.0 %

a. Relative accuracy applies when examining data outside of where SCH is active.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Modulation Accuracy (Composite EVM) BTS Measurements –25 dBm ≤ ML[a] ≤ –15 dBm Preamp *(Option 1DS)* Off, except as noted		Following specifications are 95 %, unless stated as (nominal).
Composite EVM		
Minimum power at RF input		
Preamp (*Option 1DS*) Off		–75 dBm (nominal)[b] [c]
Preamp (*Option 1DS*) On		–102 dBm (nominal)[d]
Maximum power at RF input		
Preamp (*Option 1DS*) On		–45 dBm (nominal)[e]
Test Model 4		
Range	0 to 25 %	
Floor	1.5 %	
Accuracy [f]		±1.0 % (nominal)
Test Model 1 with 32 DPCH		
Range	0 to 25 %	
Floor	1.5 %	
Accuracy [f]		±1.0 % (nominal)
Test Model 5 with 8 HS-PDSCH		
Range		0 to 25 % (nominal)
Floor		1.5 % (nominal)
Accuracy [f]		±1.0 % (nominal)

a. ML (mixer level) is RF input power minus attenuation.

b. Predefined test models under the Symbol Boundary menu are recommended for RF input power levels below –60 dBm. At low signal-to-noise ratios the auto channel ID algorithm may not correctly detect an active code channel as turned on. The predefined test model bypasses the auto channel ID algorithm.

c. Nominal operating range. Accuracy specification applies when mixer level (RF input power minus attenuation) is between –25 and –15 dBm.

d. CPICH synchronization requires a minimum RF input power of –102 dBm. CPICH synchronization can be achieved for RF input power down to –112 dBm, but lock will not be consistent.

e. CPICH synchronization can be achieved for RF input power down to –112 dBm, but lock will not be consistent. CPICH synchronization can be obtained above –45 dBm, but TOI products will begin to raise the EVM floor. The power range that is free from TOI-induced noise floor problems can be extended up to 20 dB by increasing the input attenuation above the factory preset setting of 0 dB when using the preamplifier. There is no auto mode for setting input attenuation when the preamplifier is On.

f. The accuracy specification applies when the EVM to be measured is well above the measurement floor. When the EVM does not greatly exceed the floor, the errors due to the floor add to the accuracy errors. The errors due to the floor are noise-like and add incoherently with the UUT EVM. The errors depend on the EVM of the UUT and the floor as follows: error = sqrt(EVMUUT^2 + EVMsa^2) – EVMUUT, where EVMUUT is the EVM of the UUT in percent, and EVMsa is the EVM floor of the analyzer in percent. For example, if the EVM of the UUT is 7 %, and the floor is 2.5 %, the error due to the floor is 0.43 %. The total error can cause a reading as high as EVMUUT + floorerror + accyerror, or as low as EVMUUT – accyerror, where floorerror is the result of the error computation due to the floor, and accyerror is the specified accuracy.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Peak Code Domain Error		
Accuracy		
Using Test Model 3 with 16 DPCH signal; spreading code 256		±1.0 % (nominal)
Using Test Model 5 with 8 HS-PDSCH signal; spreading code 256		±1.0 % (nominal)
I/Q Origin Offset		
DUT Maximum Offset		−10 dBc (nominal)
Analyzer Noise Floor		−50 dBc (nominal)
Frequency Error		
Specified for CPICH power ≥ −15 dBc	±500 Hz	
Range	±2 Hz + tfa [a]	
Accuracy		
Time offset		
Absolute frame offset accuracy	±150 ns	
Relative frame offset accuracy		± 5.0 ns (nominal)
Relative offset accuracy [b] (for STTD diff mode)	±1.25 ns	
Spectrum (Frequency Domain)	See Spectrum on page 138 .	
Waveform (Time Domain)	See Waveform on page 139 .	

a. tfa = transmitter frequency × frequency reference accuracy

b. The accuracy specification applies when the measured signal is the combination of CPICH (antenna-1) and CPICH (Antenna-2), and where the power level of each CPICH is –3 dB relative to the total power of the combined signal. Further, the range of the measurement for the accuracy specification to apply is ±0.5 chips.

Frequency

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
In-Band Frequency Range	2110 to 2170 MHz 1920 to 1980 MHz	

General

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Trigger		
Trigger source		RF burst (wideband), Video (IF envelope), Ext Front, Ext Rear. Actual choices are dependent on measurement.
Trigger delay, level, & slope		Each trigger source has separate set of these parameters.
Trigger delay Range Repeatability Resolution	 −100 to +500 ms ±33 ns 33 ns	
External trigger inputs Level Impedance		 −5 V to +5 V (characteristic) 10 kΩ (nominal)
Range Control		RF Input Autorange [a] Manually set **Max Total Pwr** Manually set **Input Atten**

a. Auto range is *not* continuous with each measurement acquisition; it will run only once immediately following a measurement restart, initiated either by pressing the **Restart** key, or by sending the GPIB command `INIT:IMM`. This behavior was chosen to maintain best measurement speed, but it requires caution when input power levels change. If the input signal power changes, the analyzer will not readjust the input attenuators for optimal dynamic range unless a measurement restart is initiated. For example, if a sequence of power measurements is made, beginning with a maximum power level that is large enough to require non-zero input attenuation, it is advisable to do a measurement restart to automatically set a lower input attenuator value to maintain optimal dynamic range for approximately every 3 dB the input signal power level is reduced, or smaller, depending upon how precisely dynamic range needs to be optimized. Conversely, if the input signal power increases to a high enough level, input overloading will occur if the input attenuators are not readjusted by doing a measurement restart.

9 cdmaOne Measurement Personality

This chapter contains specifications for the PSA series, *Option BAC*, cdmaOne measurement personality.

Additional Definitions and Requirements

Because digital communications signals are noise-like, all measurements will have variations. The specifications apply only with adequate averaging to remove those variations.

The specifications apply in the frequency ranges documented in In-Band Frequency Range.

The specifications for this chapter apply to the E4440A, E4443A and E4445A spectrum analyzers. For the E4446A, E4447A, and E4448A, the performance is nominal only and not subject to any warranted specifications.

The measurement performance is only slightly different in the E4446A, E4447A, and E4448A when compared to the performance of the E4440A, E4443A and E4445A analyzers. Because the hardware performance of the analyzers is very similar but not identical, you can estimate the nominal performance of the measurements from the specifications in this chapter.

Option BAC, cdmaOne Measurements Personality

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Channel Power Measurement 1.23 MHz Integration BW		
Minimum power at RF Input		–75 dBm (nominal)
Absolute power accuracy [a] 20 °C to 30 °C		
attenuation > 2 dB [b]	±0.67 dB	±0.18 dB (typical)
attenuation ≤ 2 dB	±0.76 dB	±0.24 dB (typical)
Measurement floor [c]		−86 dBm + Input Attenuation (nominal)
Relative power accuracy Fixed channel Fixed input attenuator Mixer level −52 to −12 dBm [d]	±0.08 dB	±0.03 dB (typical)

a. Absolute power accuracy includes all error sources for in-band signals except mismatch errors. There are two cases listed.

b. The absolute power accuracy depends on the setting of the electronic input attenuator as well as the signal-to-noise ratio. For high input levels, the Auto setting of RF Input Range will result in high signal-to-noise ratios and Input Atten > 2 dB, for which the absolute power accuracy is best. At moderate levels, manually setting the Input Atten can give better accuracy than the automatic setting. At very low levels, automatic or manual setting of the Input Atten to 0 dB optimizes the accuracy by maximizing the signal-to-noise ratio.
For cdmaOne, "high levels" would nominally be levels above −14.7 dBm, and "very low levels" would nominally be below −66 dBm.
The error due to very low signals levels is a function of the signal (channel power) to noise (measurement floor) ratio, SN, in decibels.
The function is:
$\text{error} = 10 \times \log(1 + 10^{(-SN/10)})$
For example, if the mixer level (input power minus attenuation) is 26.4 dB above the measurement floor, the error due to adding the analyzer's noise to the UUT is only 0.01 dB.

c. Measurement floor is the channel power measured due only to the noise of the analyzer. The measurement floor nominally changes by +1 dB/GHz for signal frequencies different from the 1 GHz frequency for which this nominal floor was determined.

d. The relative accuracy is the ratio of the accuracy of amplitude measurements of two different transmitter power levels. Mixer level is defined to be the input power minus the attenuation. This specification is equivalent to the difference between two points on the scale fidelity curve shown in the PSA Specifications Guide. The error sources of scale fidelity are almost all monotonic with input level, so the relative error between two levels is nearly (within 0.01 dB) identical to the "error relative to −35 dBm" specified in the Guide.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Code Domain (Base Station)		
Minimum power at RF Input		–40 dBm (nominal)
Measurement interval range	0.5 to 30 ms	
Code domain power Dynamic Range		Measurement interval ≥ 2.0 ms 50 dB (nominal)
Relative Power Accuracy	±0.3 dB	Walsh channel power within 20 dB of total power
Other reported power parameters	Average active traffic Maximum inactive traffic Average inactive traffic Pilot, paging, sync channels	dB readings for these power measurements are referenced to total power
Frequency error Input frequency error range Accuracy	 ±900 Hz ±10 Hz + tfa [a]	Measurement interval ≥ 2.0 ms
Pilot time offset Range Accuracy Resolution	 −13.33 ms to +13.33 ms ±300 ns 10 ns	From even second signal to start of PN sequence
Code domain timing Range Accuracy Resolution	 ±200 ns ±10 ns 0.1 ns	Pilot to code channel time tolerance; measurement interval ≥ 2.0 ms
Code domain phase Range Accuracy Resolution	 ±200 mrad ±10 mrad 0.1 mrad	Pilot to code channel phase tolerance; measurement interval ≥ 2.0 ms

a. tfa = transmitter frequency × frequency reference accuracy

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Modulation Accuracy		
Minimum power at RF Input		−40 dBm (nominal)
Measurement interval range	0.5 to 30 ms	
Rho (waveform quality)		Measurement interval ≥ 2.0 ms
Range	0.9 to 1.0	Operating range 0.5 to 1.0
Accuracy		
0.9 < Rho < 1.0	±0.001	
Resolution	0.0001	
Frequency error		Measurement interval ≥ 2.0 ms
Input frequency error range	±900 Hz	
Accuracy	±10 Hz + tfa [a]	
Base station pilot time offset		From even second signal to start of PN sequence
Range	−13.33 ms to +13.33 ms	
Accuracy	±300 ns	
Resolution	10 ns	
EVM (RMS)		Measurement interval ≥ 2.0 ms
Floor	2.0 %	1.5 % (typical)
Accuracy [b]	±0.5 %	
Range 0 to 14 %		
Carrier feed through		
Floor	−55 dBc	
Accuracy	±2.0 dB	

a. tfa = transmitter frequency × frequency reference accuracy

b. The accuracy specification applies when the EVM to be measured is well above the measurement floor. When the EVM does not greatly exceed the floor, the errors due to the floor add to the accuracy errors. The errors due to the floor are noise-like and add incoherently with the UUT EVM. The errors depend on the EVM of the UUT and the floor as follows: error = $\mathrm{sqrt}(EVMUUT^2 + EVMsa^2) - EVMUUT$, where EVMUUT is the EVM of the UUT in percent, and EVMsa is the EVM floor of the analyzer in percent. For example, if the EVM of the UUT is 7 %, and the floor is 2.5 %, the error due to the floor is 0.43 %. The total error can cause a reading as high as EVMUUT + floorerror + accyerror, or as low as EVMUUT – accyerror, where floorerror is the result of the error computation due to the floor, and accyerror is the specified accuracy.

Description		Specifications	Supplemental Information
Adjacent Channel Power Ratio			
Minimum power at RF Input			−39 dBm (nominal)
Dynamic Range [a]			Referenced to average power in 1.23 MHz BW
Offset Freq. (kHz)	Integ. BW (kHz)		
750	30	−86.7 dB	Mixer level = −12 dBm
885	30	−86.3 dB	Mixer level = −12 dBm
1256.25	12.5	−90.8 dB	Mixer level = −12 dBm
1265	30	−87.0 dB	Mixer level = −12 dBm
1980	30	−87.8 dB	
2750	1000	−72.7 dB	
ACPR Relative Accuracy			
Offsets < 1.30 MHz [b]		±0.09 dB	
Offsets > 1.85 MHz [c]		±0.09 dB	

a. The optimum mixer level (mixer level is defined to be the average input power minus the input attenuation) is different for optimum ACPR dynamic range than the Auto setting of RF Input Level. For optimum dynamic range, the ideal mixer level is about −12 dBm for the 750 kHz offset, which is close to the input overload threshold. The setting for mixer level when RF Input Level is set to Auto is about −17 dBm. The advantage of the Auto setting is that it gives a greater range of allowable input peak-to-average ratios without registering an input overload.

b. The specified ACPR accuracy applies if the measured ACPR substantially exceeds the analyzer dynamic range at the specified offset. When this condition is not met, there are additional errors due to the addition of analyzer spectral components to UUT spectral components. In the worst case at these offsets, the analyzer spectral components are all coherent with the UUT components; in a more typical case, one third of the analyzer spectral power will be coherent with the distortion components in the UUT. Coherent means that the phases of the UUT distortion components and the analyzer distortion components are in a fixed relationship, and could be perfectly in-phase. This coherence is not intuitive to many users, because the signals themselves are usually pseudo-random; nonetheless, they can be coherent. When the analyzer components are 100 % coherent with the UUT components, the errors add in a voltage sense. That error is a function of the signal (UUT ACPR) to noise (analyzer ACPR dynamic range limitation) ratio, SN, in decibels. The function is error = $20 \times \log(1 + 10^{(-SN/20)})$. For example, if the UUT ACPR is −67 dB and the measurement floor is −87 dB, the SN is 20 dB and the error due to adding the analyzer's distortion to that of the UUT is 0.83 dB.

c. As in footnote b, the specified ACPR accuracy applies if the ACPR measured substantially exceeds the analyzer dynamic range at the specified offset. When this condition is not met, there are additional errors due to the addition of analyzer spectral components to UUT spectral components. Unlike the situation in footnote b, however, the spectral components from the analyzer will be noncoherent with the components from the UUT. Because of this, the errors add in a power sense. The error is a function of the signal (UUT ACPR) to noise (analyzer ACPR dynamic range limitation) ratio, SN, in decibels.
The function is:

$$\text{error} = 10 \times \log(1 + 10^{(-SN/10)})$$

For example, if the UUT ACPR is −78 dB and the measurement floor is −88 dB, the SN ratio is 10 dB and the error due to adding the analyzer's noise to that of the UUT is 0.41 dB.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Spur Close		
Minimum power at RF Input		−35 dBm (nominal)
Minimum spurious emission power sensitivity at RF Input [a]		−95 dBm + Input Attenuation
Representative Amplitude Accuracies [b]		
Example Absolute Accuracy [c] Example Relative Accuracy [d]	±0.89 dB ±0.09 dB	
Spectrum (Frequency Domain)	See Spectrum on page 138 .	
Waveform (Time Domain)	See Waveform on page 139 .	

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
In-Band Frequency Ranges	824 to 849 MHz 869 to 894 MHz 1850 to 1910 MHz 1930 to 1990 MHz	IS-95 IS-95 J-STD-008 J-STD-008

a. The sensitivity is the smallest CW signal that can be reliable detected, using the 30 kHz RBW, not including the effects of phase noise.

b. The range of possible channel powers, and levels, frequencies and spacing of spurious signals makes complete specification of amplitude uncertainty as complex as it is for any spectrum analysis measurement. The error sources for arbitrary signals are given in the "Specifications Applicable to All Digital Communications Personalities" section. Therefore, just two examples will be specified.

c. The absolute power accuracy example is a base station test measuring a spurious signal at a typical specification limit of −13 dBm in a 30 kHz bandwidth 2 MHz offset from the center of the channel. The base station power is +40 dBm feed through an ideal 20 dB external attenuator. The specified accuracy excludes mismatch errors.

d. The relative power accuracy example is a base station test measuring a spurious signal 750 kHz offset from the center of the channel, at the typical specification limit of −45 dBc in a 30 kHz bandwidth, relative to the power in the channel. The base station power is +20 dBm at the RF input.

10 cdma2000 Measurement Personality

This chapter contains specifications for the PSA series, *Option B78*, cdma2000 measurement personality.

Additional Definitions and Requirements

Because digital communications signals are noise-like, all measurements will have variations. The specifications apply only with adequate averaging to remove those variations.

The specifications apply in the frequency ranges documented in In-Band Frequency Range.

The specifications for this chapter apply to the E4440A, E4443A and E4445A spectrum analyzers. For the E4446A, E4447A, and E4448A, the performance is nominal only and not subject to any warranted specifications.

The measurement performance is only slightly different in the E4446A, E447A, and E4448A when compared to the performance of the E4440A, E4443A and E4445A analyzers. Because the hardware performance of the analyzers is very similar but not identical, you can estimate the nominal performance of the measurements from the specifications in this chapter.

Option B78, cdma2000 Measurement Personality

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Channel Power		
1.23 MHz Integration BW		
Minimum power at RF input		−74 dBm (nominal)
Absolute power accuracy [a]		
20 to 30 °C		
attenuation > 2 dB [b]	±0.67 dB	±0.18 dB (typical)
attenuation ≤ 2 dB	±0.76 dB	±0.24 dB (typical)
Measurement floor [c]		−85 dBm (nominal)
Relative power accuracy Fixed channel Fixed input attenuator Mixer level −52 to −12 dBm [d]	±0.08 dB	±0.03 dB (typical)

a. Absolute power accuracy includes all error sources for in-band signals except mismatch errors. There are two cases listed.

b. The absolute power accuracy depends on the setting of the electronic input attenuator as well as the signal-to-noise ratio. For high input levels, the Auto setting of RF Input Range will result in high signal-to-noise ratios and Input Atten> 2 dB, for which the absolute power accuracy is best. At moderate levels, manually setting the Input Atten can give better accuracy than the automatic setting. At very low levels, automatic or manual setting of the Input Atten to 0 dB optimizes the accuracy by maximizing the signal-to-noise ratio.
For cdmaOne, “high levels” would nominally be levels above −14.7 dBm, and “very low levels” would nominally be below −66 dBm.
The error due to very low signals levels is a function of the signal (channel power) to noise (measurement floor) ratio, SN, in decibels.
The function is:

$$\text{error} = 10 \times \log(1 + 10^{(-SN/10)})$$

For example, if the mixer level (input power minus attenuation) is 26.4 dB above the measurement floor, the error due to adding the analyzer's noise to the UUT is only 0.01 dB.

c. Measurement floor is the channel power measured due only to the noise of the analyzer. The measurement floor nominally changes by +1 dB/GHz for signal frequencies different from the 2 GHz frequency for which this nominal floor was determined.

d. The relative accuracy is the ratio of the accuracy of amplitude measurements of two different transmitter power levels. Mixer level is defined to be the input power minus the attenuation. This specification is equivalent to the difference between two points on the scale fidelity curve shown in the PSA Specifications Guide. Because the error sources of scale fidelity are almost all monotonic with input level, the relative error between two levels is nearly (within 0.01 dB) identical to the “error relative to −35 dBm” specified in the Guide.

Description		Specifications	Supplemental Information
Adjacent Channel Power Ratio			
Minimum power at RF input			–38 dBm (nominal)
Dynamic range [a]			Referenced to average power of carrier in 1.23 MHz bandwidth
Offset Freq.	Integ. BW		
750 kHz	30 kHz	–84.9 dBc	Optimum mixer level [b] = –12 dBm
885 kHz	30 kHz	–85.2 dBc	Optimum mixer level = –12 dBm
1256.25 kHz	12.5 kHz	–89.6 dBc	Optimum mixer level = –12 dBm
1980 kHz	30 kHz	–86.8 dBc	
2750 kHz	1000 kHz	–71.7 dBc	
ACPR Relative Accuracy			
Offsets < 1300 kHz [c]		±0.09 dB	
Offsets > 1.85 MHz [d]		±0.09 dB	

a. The optimum mixer level (mixer level is defined to be the average input power minus the input attenuation) is different for optimum ACPR dynamic range than the Auto setting of RF Input Level. For optimum dynamic range, the ideal mixer level is about –12 dBm for the 750 kHz offset, which is close to the input overload threshold. The setting for mixer level when RF Input Level is set to Auto is about –17 dBm. The advantage of the Auto setting is that it gives a greater range of allowable input peak-to-average ratios without registering an input overload

b. These specifications apply with an apparent mixer level of –17 dBm. Mixer level is defined to be input power minus input attenuation. The apparent mixer level is different from the actual mixer level because the actual attenuation is decreased by 5 dB, compared to the attenuation shown, when measuring the adjacent channels, in order to improve dynamic range. Therefore, these specifications only apply when the input attenuation is 5 dB or more and the apparent mixer level is –17 dBm.

c. The specified ACPR accuracy applies if the measured ACPR substantially exceeds the analyzer dynamic range at the specified offset. When this condition is not met, there are additional errors due to the addition of analyzer spectral components to UUT spectral components. In the worst case at these offsets, the analyzer spectral components are all coherent with the UUT components; in a more typical case, one third of the analyzer spectral power will be coherent with the distortion components in the UUT. Coherent means that the phases of the UUT distortion components and the analyzer distortion components are in a fixed relationship, and could be perfectly in-phase. This coherence is not intuitive to many users, because the signals themselves are usually pseudo-random; nonetheless, they can be coherent. When the analyzer components are 100 % coherent with the UUT components, the errors add in a voltage sense. That error is a function of the signal (UUT ACPR) to noise (analyzer ACPR dynamic range limitation) ratio, SN, in decibels. The function is error = $20 \times \log(1 + 10^{-SN/20})$. For example, if the UUT ACPR is –62 dB and the measurement floor is –82 dB, the SN is 20 dB and the error due to adding the analyzer's distortion to that of the UUT is 0.83 dB.

d. As in footnote b, the specified ACPR accuracy applies if the ACPR measured substantially exceeds the analyzer dynamic range at the specified offset. When this condition is not met, there are additional errors due to the addition of analyzer spectral components to UUT spectral components. Unlike the situation in footnote a, though, the spectral components from the analyzer will be non-coherent with the components from the UUT. Therefore, the errors add in a power sense. The error is a function of the signal (UUT ACPR) to noise (analyzer ACPR dynamic range limitation) ratio, SN, in decibels. The function is error = $10 \times \log (1 + 10^{(-SN/10)})$. For example, if the UUT ACPR is –75 dB and the measurement floor is -85 dB, the SN ratio is 10 dB and the error due to adding the analyzer's noise to that of the UUT is 0.41 dB.

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Power Statistics CCDF		
Minimum power at RF Input		–40 dBm (nominal)
Histogram Resolution	0.01 dB [a]	

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Intermodulation		
Minimum carrier power at RF Input		–30 dBm (nominal)
Third-order intercept		
CF = 1 GHz		TOI + 7.2 dB [b]
CF = 2 GHz		TOI + 7.5 dB [b]

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Occupied Bandwidth		
Minimum carrier power at RF Input		–40 dBm (nominal)
Frequency resolution	100 Hz	
Frequency accuracy		$\frac{1.2\%}{\sqrt{N_{avg}}}$ (nominal)[c]

a. The Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function (CCDF) is a reformatting of a histogram of the power envelope. The width of the amplitude bins used by the histogram is the histogram resolution. The resolution of the CCDF will be the same as the width of those bins.

b. The third-order intercept (TOI) of the analyzer as configured for the cdma2000 personality is higher than the third-order intercept specified for the analyzer without the personality, due to the configuration of loss elements in front of the input mixer. The personality configures the mechanical attenuator to be in a fixed 6 dB attenuation position, and has additional loss in the electronic attenuator. The TOI increases by the nominal amount shown due to these losses when the electronic attenuator is set to 0 dB, and further increases proportional to the setting of the electronic attenuator.

c. The errors in Occupied Bandwidth measurement are mostly due to the noisiness of any measurement of a noise-like signal, such as the cdma2000 signal. The observed standard deviation of the OBW measurement is 14 kHz (1.2 %), so with 100 averages, the standard deviation should be about 1.4 kHz, or 0.1 %.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Spectrum Emission Mask		
Minimum carrier power a RF Input		–20 dBm (nominal)
Dynamic Range, relative [a]		
750 kHz offset [b]	–84.7 dB	–86.4 dB (typical)
1980 MHz region [c]	–80.7 dB	–83.0 dB (typical)
Sensitivity, absolute [d]		
750 kHz offset [e]	–97.9 dBm	–99.9 dBm (typical)
1980 MHz region [f]	–81.9 dBm	–83.9 dBm (typical)
Accuracy, relative		
750 kHz offset [g]	±0.14 dB	
1980 MHz region [h]	±0.56 dB	

a. The dynamic range specification is the ratio of the channel power to the power in the offset and region specified. The dynamic range depends on the measurement settings, such as peak power or integrated power. This specification is derived from other analyzer performance limitations such as third-order intermodulation, DANL and phase noise. Dynamic range specifications are based on default measurement settings, with detector set to average, and depend on the mixer level. Mixer level is defined to be the input power minus the input attenuation.

b. Default measurement settings include 30 kHz RBW. This dynamic range specification applies for the optimum mixer level, which is about –11 dBm.

c. Default measurement settings include 1200 kHz RBW. This dynamic range specification applies for a mixer level of 0 dBm. Higher mixer levels can give up to 5 dB better dynamic range, but at the expense of compression in the input mixer, which reduces accuracy. The compression behavior of the input mixer is specified in the PSA Specifications Guide; the levels into the mixer are nominally 8 dB lower in this application when the center frequency is 2 GHz.

d. The sensitivity is specified with 0 dB input attenuation. It represents the noise limitations of the analyzer. It is tested without an input signal.

e. The sensitivity at this offset is specified for the default 30 kHz RBW, at a center frequency of 2 GHz.

f. The sensitivity for this region is specified for the default 1200 kHz bandwidth, at a center frequency of 2 GHz.

g. The relative accuracy is a measure of the ratio of the power at the offset to the main channel power. It applies for spectrum emission levels in the offsets that are well above the dynamic range limitation.

h. The relative accuracy is a measure of the ratio of the power in the region to the main channel power. It applies for spurious emission levels in the regions that are well above the dynamic range limitation.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Code Domain		Specifications apply to BTS for 9 active channels as defined in 3GPP2, and where the mixer level (RF input power minus attenuation) is between –25 and –15 dBm.
Code domain power		
Power range at RF input Preamplifier On		–80 to –40 dBm (nominal)[a]
The following specifications are applicable with the Preamplifier (*Option 1DS*) Off.		
Code domain power		
Minimum power at RF input		–60 dBm (nominal)[b c]
Relative power accuracy		
Code domain power range 0 to –10 dBc –10 to –30 dBc –30 to –40 dBc	 ±0.015 dB ±0.18 dB ±0.51 dB	
Symbol power vs. time		
Minimum power at RF Input		–40 dBm (nominal)[b c]
Accuracy	±0.1 dB	Specified for code channel power ≥ –20 dBc
Symbol error vector magnitude		
Minimum power at RF Input Accuracy	±0.1 %	–20 dBm (nominal) [b c]

a. Pilot synchronization requires a minimum RF input power of –80 dBm. Pilot synchronization can be obtained above –40 dBm, but TOI products will begin to raise the code domain noise floor. The power range that is free from TOI-induced noise floor problems can be extended up to 20 dB by increasing the input attenuation above the factory preset setting of 0 dB when using the preamplifier. There is no auto mode for setting input attenuation when the preamplifier is On.

b. At low signal-to-noise ratios where the RF input power is below –65 dBm, the auto channel ID algorithm may not accurately detect an active code channel as turned on.

c. Nominal operating range. Accuracy specification applies when mixer level (RF input power minus attenuation) is between –25 and –15 dBm.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
QPSK EVM		
Minimum power at RF input Preamplifier (*Option 1DS*) Off, except as noted		−20 dBm (nominal)
EVM Operating range		0 to 18 % (nominal)
Floor		
Preamplifier (*Option 1DS*) Off		1.5 % (nominal)
Preamplifier (*Option 1DS*) On	1.5 %	RF input power = –50 dBm, Attenuator = 0 dB
Accuracy [a]		±1.0 % (nominal)
I/Q origin offset DUT Maximum Offset Analyzer Noise Floor		 −10 dBc (nominal) −45 dBc (nominal)
Frequency Error Range		 ±5.0 kHz (nominal)
Accuracy		±10 Hz + tfa [b]

a. The accuracy specification applies when the EVM to be measured is well above the measurement floor. When the EVM does not greatly exceed the floor, the errors due to the floor add to the accuracy errors. The errors due to the floor are noise-like and add incoherently with the UUT EVM. The errors depend on the EVM of the UUT and the floor as follows: error = sqrt($EVMUUT^2$ + $EVMsa^2$) – EVMUUT, where EVMUUT is the EVM of the UUT in percent, and EVMsa is the EVM floor of the analyzer in percent. For example, if the EVM of the UUT is 7 %, and the floor is 2.5 %, the error due to the floor is 0.43 %. The total error can cause a reading as high as EVMUUT + floorerror + accyerror, or as low as EVMUUT – accyerror, where floorerror is the result of the error computation due to the floor, and accyerror is the specified accuracy.

b. tfa = transmitter frequency × frequency reference accuracy

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Modulation Accuracy (Composite Rho)		Specifications apply to BTS for 9 active channels as defined in 3GPP2, and where the mixer level (RF input power minus attenuation) is between –25 and –15 dBm.
Power range at RF Input Preamplifier (*Option 1DS*) On		–80 to –40 dBm (nominal)[a]
Minimum power at RF Input Preamplifier (*Option 1DS*) Off		–60 dBm (nominal)[b] [c]
All remaining Modulation Accuracy specifications are applicable with the Preamplifier (*Option 1DS*) Off.		
Global EVM		
Range	0 to 25 %	
Floor	1.5 %	
Accuracy [d]	±0.75 %	
Rho		
Range	0.9 to 1.0	
Floor	0.99978	
Accuracy	±0.0010	at Rho 0.99751 (EVM 5 %)
	±0.0035	at Rho 0.94118 (EVM 25 %)

a. Pilot synchronization requires a minimum RF input power of –80 dBm. Pilot synchronization can be obtained above –40 dBm, but TOI products will begin to raise the EVM floor. The power range that is free from TOI-induced noise floor problems can be extended up to 20 dB by increasing the input attenuation above the factory preset setting of 0 dB when using the preamplifier. There is no auto mode for setting input attenuation when the preamplifier is On.

b. At low signal-to-noise ratios where the RF input power is below –65 dBm, the auto channel ID algorithm may not accurately detect an active code channel as turned on.

c. Nominal operating range. Accuracy specification applies when mixer level (RF input power minus attenuation) is between –25 and –15 dBm.

d. The accuracy specification applies when the EVM to be measured is well above the measurement floor. When the EVM does not greatly exceed the floor, the errors due to the floor add to the accuracy errors. The errors due to the floor are noise-like and add incoherently with the UUT EVM. The errors depend on the EVM of the UUT and the floor as follows: floorerror = $\mathrm{sqrt}(EVMUUT^2 + EVMsa^2) - EVMUUT$, where EVMUUT is the EVM of the UUT in percent, and EVMsa is the EVM floor of the analyzer in percent. For example, if the EVM of the UUT is 7 %, and the floor is 2.5 %, the error due to the floor is 0.43 %. The total error can cause a reading as high as EVMUUT + floorerror + accyerror, or as low as EVMUUT – accyerror, where floorerror is the result of the error computation due to the floor, and accyerror is the specified accuracy.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Pilot time offset		
Range	−13.33 to +13.33 ms	From even second signal to start of PN sequence
Accuracy	±300 ns	
Resolution	10 ns	
Code domain timing		Pilot to code channel time tolerance
Range	±200 ns	
Accuracy	±1.25 ns	
Resolution	0.1 ns	
Code domain phase		Pilot to code channel phase tolerance
Range	±200 mrad	
Accuracy	±10 mrad	
Resolution	0.1 mrad	
Peak code domain error		
Accuracy		±1.0 dB (nominal)
I/Q origin offset		
DUT Maximum Offset		−10 dBc (nominal)
Analyzer Noise Floor		−50 dBc (nominal)
Frequency error		
Range	±900 Hz	
Accuracy	±10 Hz + tfa [a]	
Spectrum (Frequency Domain)	See Spectrum on page 138.	
Waveform (Time Domain)	See Waveform on page 139.	

a. tfa = transmitter frequency × frequency reference accuracy

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
In-Band Frequency Range		
Band Class 0 (North American Cellular)	869 to 894 MHz 824 to 849 MHz	
Band Class 1 (North American PCS)	1930 to 1990 MHz 1850 to 1910 MHz	
Band Class 2 (TACS)	917 to 960 MHz 872 to 915 MHz	
Band Class 3 (JTACS)	832 to 870 MHz 887 to 925 MHz	
Band Class 4 (Korean PCS)	1840 to 1870 MHz 1750 to 1780 MHz	
Band Class 6 (IMT–2000)	2110 to 2170 MHz 1920 to 1980 MHz	

General

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Trigger		
Trigger source		RF burst (wideband), Video (IF envelope), Ext Front, Ext Rear. Actual available choices are dependent on measurement.
Trigger delay, level, and slope		Each trigger source has a separate set of these parameters.
Trigger delay Range Repeatability Resolution	 −100 to +500 ms ±33 ns 33 ns	
External trigger inputs Level Impedance		 −5 V to +5 V (nominal) 10 kΩ (nominal)
Range Control		RF Input Autorange [a] Manually set **Max Total Pwr** Manually set **Input Atten**

a. Auto range is *not* continuous with each measurement acquisition; it will run only once immediately following a measurement restart, initiated either by pressing the **Restart** key, or by sending the GPIB command `INIT:IMM`. This behavior was chosen to maintain best measurement speed, but it requires caution when input power levels change. If the input signal power changes, the analyzer will not readjust the input attenuators for optimal dynamic range unless a measurement restart is initiated. For example, if a sequence of power measurements is made, beginning with a maximum power level that is large enough to require non-zero input attenuation, it is advisable to do a measurement restart to automatically set a lower input attenuator value to maintain optimal dynamic range for approximately every 3 dB the input signal power level is reduced, or smaller, depending upon how precisely dynamic range needs to be optimized. Conversely, if the input signal power increases to a high enough level, input overloading will occur if the input attenuators are not readjusted by doing a measurement restart.

11 1xEV-DV Measurement Personality

This chapter contains specifications for the PSA series, *Option 214*, 1xEV-DV measurement personality.

Additional Definitions and Requirements

Because digital communications signals are noise-like, all measurements will have variations. The specifications apply only with adequate averaging to remove those variations.

The specifications apply in the frequency ranges documented in In-Band Frequency Range.

The specifications for this chapter apply to the E4440A, E4443A and E4445A spectrum analyzers. For the E4446A, E4447A, and E4448A, the performance is nominal only and not subject to any warranted specifications.

The measurement performance is only slightly different in the E4446A, E4447A, and E4448A when compared to the performance of the E4440A, E4443A and E4445A analyzers. Because the hardware performance of the analyzers is very similar but not identical, you can estimate the nominal performance of the measurements from the specifications in this chapter.

Test model signal for 1xEV-DV

3GPP2 defines the test model signal as 9 active channels for a cdma2000 forward link. However, it doesn't cover 1xEV-DV requirements. This means that we need to define the test signal with an appropriate configuration for our specifications in Code Domain and Mod Accuracy. For the 1xEV-DV 8PSK/16QAM modulation code signal, we define the test model signal with the following table.

Test Model Definition for 1xEV-DV:

				Power	
	Walsh	Code#	N	Linear	dB
Pilot	64	0	1	0.200	–7.0
Paging	64	1	1	0.338	–4.7
Sync	64	32	1	0.085	–10.7
F-FCH	64	8	1	0.169	–7.7
F-PDCCH	64	9	1	0.039	–14.0
F-PDCH	32	31	1	0.039	–14.0
F-PDCH	32	15	1	0.039	–14.0
F-PDCH	32	23	1	0.039	–14.0
F-PDCH	32	7	1	0.039	–14.0
F-PDCH	32	27	1	0.039	–14.0
F-PDCH	32	11	1	0.039	–14.0
F-PDCH	32	19	1	0.039	–14.0
F-PDCH	32	3	1	0.039	–14.0
F-PDCH	32	30	1	0.039	–14.0
F-PDCH	32	14	1	0.039	–14.0
F-PDCH	32	22	1	0.039	–14.0
F-PDCH	32	6	1	0.039	–14.0
F-PDCH	32	26	1	0.039	–14.0
F-PDCH	32	10	1	0.039	–14.0
F-PDCH	32	18	1	0.039	–14.0

Option 214,1xEV-DV Measurements Personality

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Code Domain		Specifications apply to BTS for 9 active channels as defined in 3GPP2 unless otherwise stated, and where the mixer level (RF input power minus attenuation) is between –25 and –15 dBm.
Code domain power		
Power range at RF input		
Preamplifier On		–80 to –40 dBm (nominal)[a]
The following specifications are applicable with the Preamplifier (*Option 1DS*) Off.		
Code domain power		
Minimum power at RF input		–60 dBm (nominal)[b] [c]
Relative power accuracy		
QPSK modulation code signal		
Code domain power range		
0 to –10 dBc	±0.015 dB	
–10 to –30 dBc	±0.18 dB	
–30 to –40 dBc	±0.51 dB	
8PSK/16QAM modulation code signal		See Table Test model signal for 1xEV-DV
Code domain power range		
0 to –10 dBc		±0.015 dB (nominal)
–10 to –30 dBc		±0.18 dB (nominal)
–30 to –40 dBc		±0.51 dB (nominal)

a. Pilot synchronization requires a minimum RF input power of –80 dBm. Pilot synchronization can be obtained above –40 dBm, but TOI products will begin to raise the code domain noise floor. The power range that is free from TOI-induced noise floor problems can be extended up to 20 dB by increasing the input attenuation above the factory preset setting of 0 dB when using the preamplifier. There is no auto mode for setting input attenuation when the preamplifier is On.

b. At low signal-to-noise ratios where the RF input power is below –65 dBm, the auto channel ID algorithm may not accurately detect an active code channel as turned on.

c. Nominal operating range. Accuracy specification applies when mixer level (RF input power minus attenuation) is between –25 and –15 dBm.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Symbol power vs. time		
Minimum power at RF Input		–40 dBm (nominal)[a b]
QPSK modulation code signal		For code channel power ≥ –20 dBc
Accuracy	±0.1 dB	
8PSK/16QAM modulation code signal		See Table Test model signal for 1xEV-DV
Accuracy		±0.1 dB (nominal)
Symbol error vector magnitude		
Minimum power at RF Input		–20 dBm (nominal)
Accuracy	±0.10 %	

a. Pilot synchronization requires a minimum RF input power of –80 dBm. Pilot synchronization can be obtained above –40 dBm, but TOI products will begin to raise the code domain noise floor. The power range that is free from TOI-induced noise floor problems can be extended up to 20 dB by increasing the input attenuation above the factory preset setting of 0 dB when using the preamplifier. There is no auto mode for setting input attenuation when the preamplifier is On.

b. At low signal-to-noise ratios where the RF input power is below –65 dBm, the auto channel ID algorithm may not accurately detect an active code channel as turned on.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Modulation Accuracy (Composite Rho)		Specifications apply to BTS for 9 active channels as defined in 3GPP2 unless otherwise stated, and where the mixer level (RF input power minus attenuation) is between –25 and –15 dBm.
Power range at RF Input Preamplifier (*Option 1DS*) On		–80 to –40 dBm (nominal)[a]
Minimum power at RF Input Preamplifier (*Option 1DS*) Off		–60 dBm (nominal)[b] [c]
All remaining Modulation Accuracy specifications are applicable with the Preamplifier (*Option 1DS*) Off.		
Global EVM		
Range	0 to 25 %	
Floor	1.5 %	
Accuracy[d]	±0.75 %	
Rho		
Range	0.9 to 1.0	
Floor	0.99978	
Accuracy	±0.0010 ±0.0035	At Rho 0.99751 (EVM 5 %) At Rho 0.94118 (EVM 25 %)

a. Pilot synchronization requires a minimum RF input power of –80 dBm. Pilot synchronization can be obtained above –40 dBm, but TOI products will begin to raise the EVM floor. The power range that is free from TOI-induced noise floor problems can be extended up to 20 dB by increasing the input attenuation above the factory preset setting of 0 dB when using the preamplifier. There is no auto mode for setting input attenuation when the preamplifier is On.

b. At low signal-to-noise ratios where the RF input power is below –65 dBm, the auto channel ID algorithm may not accurately detect an active code channel as turned on.

c. Nominal operating range. Accuracy specification applies when mixer level (RF input power minus attenuation) is between –25 and –15 dBm.

d. The accuracy specification applies when the EVM to be measured is well above the measurement floor. When the EVM does not greatly exceed the floor, the errors due to the floor add to the accuracy errors. The errors due to the floor are noise-like and add incoherently with the UUT EVM. The errors depend on the EVM of the UUT and the floor as follows: floorerror = $\text{sqrt}(EVMUUT^2 + EVMsa^2) - EVMUUT$, where EVMUUT is the EVM of the UUT in percent, and EVMsa is the EVM floor of the analyzer in percent. For example, if the EVM of the UUT is 7 %, and the floor is 2.5 %, the error due to the floor is 0.43 %. The total error can cause a reading as high as EVMUUT + floorerror + accyerror, or as low as EVMUUT – accyerror, where floorerror is the result of the error computation due to the floor, and accyerror is the specified accuracy.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
The following specifications for Global EVM and Rho apply for the test model signal for 1xEV-DV defined above.		See Table Test model signal for 1xEV-DV
Global EVM		
Range		0 to 25 % (nominal)
Floor		1.5 % (nominal)
Accuracy[a]		±0.75 % (nominal)
Rho		
Range		0.9 to 1.0 (nominal)
Floor		0.99978 (nominal)
Accuracy		±0.0010 (nominal) at Rho 0.99751 (EVM 5 %) ±0.0035 (nominal) at Rho 0.94118 (EVM 25 %)
Pilot time offset		From even second signal to start of PN sequence
Range	–13.33 to +13.33 ms	
Accuracy	±300 ns	
Resolution	10 ns	
Code domain timing		Pilot to code channel time tolerance
Range	±200 ns	
Accuracy	±1.25 ns	
Resolution	0.1 ns	
Code domain phase		Pilot to code channel phase tolerance
Range	±200 mrad	
Accuracy	±10 mrad	
Resolution	0.1 mrad	

a. The accuracy specification applies when the EVM to be measured is well above the measurement floor. When the EVM does not greatly exceed the floor, the errors due to the floor add to the accuracy errors. The errors due to the floor are noise-like and add incoherently with the UUT EVM. The errors depend on the EVM of the UUT and the floor as follows: floorerror = sqrt($EVMUUT^2$ + $EVMsa^2$) – EVMUUT, where EVMUUT is the EVM of the UUT in percent, and EVMsa is the EVM floor of the analyzer in percent. For example, if the EVM of the UUT is 7 %, and the floor is 2.5 %, the error due to the floor is 0.43 %. The total error can cause a reading as high as EVMUUT + floorerror + accyerror, or as low as EVMUUT – accyerror, where floorerror is the result of the error computation due to the floor, and accyerror is the specified accuracy.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Peak code domain error		
Accuracy		
9 active channels		±1.0 dB (nominal)
Test model signal for 1xEV-DV See **Test model signal for 1xEV-DV** on page 203		±1.0 dB (nominal)

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
I/Q origin offset		
DUT Maximum Offset		−10 dBc (nominal)
Analyzer Noise Floor		−50 dBc (nominal)
Frequency error		
Range	±900 Hz	
Accuracy	±10 Hz + tfa[a]	
Spectrum (Frequency Domain)	See **Spectrum** on page 138.	
Waveform (Time Domain)	See Waveform on page 139.	

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
In-Band Frequency Range		
Band Class 0 (North American Cellular)	869 to 894 MHz 824 to 849 MHz	
Band Class 1 (North American PCS)	1930 to 1990 MHz 1850 to 1910 MHz	
Band Class 2 (TACS)	917 to 960 MHz 872 to 915 MHz	
Band Class 3 (JTACS)	832 to 870 MHz 887 to 925 MHz	
Band Class 4 (Korean PCS)	1840 to 1870 MHz 1750 to 1780 MHz	
Band Class 6 (IMT–2000)	2110 to 2170 MHz 1920 to 1980 MHz	

a. tfa = transmitter frequency × frequency reference accuracy

General

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Trigger		
Trigger source		RF burst (wideband), Video (IF envelope), Ext Front, Ext Rear. Actual available choices are dependent on measurement.
Trigger delay, level, and slope		Each trigger source has a separate set of these parameters.
Trigger delay		
Range	−100 to +500 ms	
Repeatability	±33 ns	
Resolution	33 ns	
External trigger inputs		
Level		−5 V to +5 V (nominal)
Impedance		10 kΩ (nominal)
Range Control		RF Input Autorange[a] Manually set **Max Total Pwr** Manually set **Input Atten**

a. Auto range is *not* continuous with each measurement acquisition; it will run only once immediately following a measurement restart, initiated either by pressing the **Restart** key, or by sending the GPIB command `INIT:IMM`. This behavior was chosen to maintain best measurement speed, but it requires caution when input power levels change. If the input signal power changes, the analyzer will not readjust the input attenuators for optimal dynamic range unless a measurement restart is initiated. For example, if a sequence of power measurements is made, beginning with a maximum power level that is large enough to require non-zero input attenuation, it is advisable to do a measurement restart to automatically set a lower input attenuator value to maintain optimal dynamic range for approximately every 3 dB the input signal power level is reduced, or smaller, depending upon how precisely dynamic range needs to be optimized. Conversely, if the input signal power increases to a high enough level, input overloading will occur if the input attenuators are not readjusted by doing a measurement restart.

12 1xEV-DO Measurement Personality

This chapter contains specifications for the PSA series, *Option 204*, 1xEV-DO measurement personality.

Additional Definitions and Requirements

Because digital communications signals are noise-like, all measurements will have variations. The specifications apply only with adequate averaging to remove those variations.

The specifications apply in the frequency ranges documented in In-Band Frequency Range.

The specifications for this chapter apply to the E4440A, E4443A and E4445A spectrum analyzers. For the E4446A, E4447A, and E4448A, the performance is nominal only and not subject to any warranted specifications.

The measurement performance is only slightly different in the E4446A, E4447A, and E4448A when compared to the performance of the E4440A, E4443A and E4445A analyzers. Because the hardware performance of the analyzers is very similar but not identical, you can estimate the nominal performance of the measurements from the specifications in this chapter.

Option 204,1xEV-DO Measurements Personality

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Channel Power 1.23 MHz Integration BW		Input signal must not be bursted
Minimum power at RF input		−74 dBm (nominal)
Absolute power accuracy [a] 20 °C to 30 °C attenuation > 2 dB [b] attenuation ≤ 2 dB	 ±0.67 dB ±0.76 dB	 ±0.18 dB (typical) ±0.24 dB (typical)
Measurement floor [c]		−85 dBm (nominal)
Relative power accuracy Fixed channel Fixed input attenuator Mixer level −52 to −12 dBm [d]	±0.08 dB	±0.03 dB (typical)

a. Absolute power accuracy includes all error sources for in-band signals except mismatch errors. There are two cases listed.

b. The absolute power accuracy depends on the setting of the electronic input attenuator as well as the signal-to-noise ratio. For high input levels, the Auto setting of RF Input Range will result in high signal-to-noise ratios and Input Atten > 2 dB, for which the absolute power accuracy is best. At moderate levels, manually setting the Input Atten can give better accuracy than the automatic setting. At very low levels, automatic or manual setting of the Input Atten to 0 dB optimizes the accuracy by maximizing the signal-to-noise ratio.
For cdmaOne, “high levels” would nominally be levels above −14.7 dBm, and “very low levels” would nominally be below −66 dBm.
The error due to very low signals levels is a function of the signal (channel power) to noise (measurement floor) ratio, SN, in decibels.
The function is:

$$error = 10 \times \log (1 + 10^{-SN/10})$$

For example, if the mixer level (input power minus attenuation) is 26.4 dB above the measurement floor, the error due to adding the analyzer's noise to the UUT is only 0.01 dB.

c. Measurement floor is the channel power measured due only to the noise of the analyzer. The measurement floor nominally changes by +1 dB/GHz for signal frequencies different from the 2 GHz frequency for which this nominal floor was determined.

d. The relative accuracy is the ratio of the accuracy of amplitude measurements of two different transmitter power levels. Mixer level is defined to be the input power minus the attenuation. This specification is equivalent to the difference between two points on the scale fidelity curve shown in the PSA Specifications Guide. Because the error sources of scale fidelity are almost all monotonic with input level, the relative error between two levels is nearly (within 0.01 dB) identical to the “error relative to −35 dBm” specified in the Guide.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Power Statistics CCDF		
Minimum power at RF Input		–40 dBm (nominal)
Histogram Resolution	0.01 dB [a]	

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Intermod		Input signal must not be bursted
Minimum carrier power at RF Input		–30 dBm (nominal)
Third-order intercept		
CF = 1 GHz		TOI + 7.2 dB [b]
CF = 2 GHz		TOI + 7.5 dB [b]

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Occupied Bandwidth		Input signal must not be bursted
Minimum carrier power a RF Input		–40 dBm (nominal)
Frequency resolution	100 Hz	
Frequency accuracy		$\frac{1.2\%}{\sqrt{N_{avg}}}$ (nominal)[c]

a. The Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function (CCDF) is a reformatting of a histogram of the power envelope. The width of the amplitude bins used by the histogram is the histogram resolution. The resolution of the CCDF will be the same as the width of those bins.

b. The third-order intercept (TOI) of the analyzer as configured for the cdma2000 personality is higher than the third-order intercept specified for the analyzer without the personality, due to the configuration of loss elements in front of the input mixer. The personality configures the mechanical attenuator to be in a fixed 6 dB attenuation position, and has additional loss in the electronic attenuator. The TOI increases by the nominal amount shown due to these losses when the electronic attenuator is set to 0 dB, and further increases proportional to the setting of the electronic attenuator.

c. The errors in Occupied Bandwidth measurement are mostly due to the noisiness of any measurement of a noise-like signal, such as the 1xEV signal. The observed standard deviation of the OBW measurement is 14 kHz (1.2 %), so with 100 averages, the standard deviation should be about 1.4 kHz, or 0.1 %.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Spurious Emissions and ACP		
Minimum carrier power a RF Input		–20 dBm (nominal)
Dynamic Range, relative [a]		
750 kHz offset [b] 1980 MHz region [c]	–84.7 dB –80.7 dB	–86.4 dB (typical) –83.0 dB (typical)
Sensitivity, absolute [d]		
750 kHz offset [e] 1980 MHz region [f]	–97.9 dBm –81.9 dBm	–99.9 dBm (typical) –83.9 dBm (typical)
Accuracy, relative 750 kHz offset [g] 1980 MHz region [h]	±0.14 dB ±0.56 dB	

a. The dynamic range specification is the ratio of the channel power to the power in the offset and region specified. The dynamic range depends on the measurement settings, such as peak power or integrated power. This specification is derived from other analyzer performance limitations such as third-order intermodulation, DANL and phase noise. Dynamic range specifications are based on default measurement settings, with detector set to average, and depend on the mixer level. Mixer level is defined to be the input power minus the input attenuation.

b. Default measurement settings include 30 kHz RBW. This dynamic range specification applies for the optimum mixer level, which is about –11 dBm.

c. Default measurement settings include 1200 kHz RBW. This dynamic range specification applies for a mixer level of 0 dBm. Higher mixer levels can give up to 5 dB better dynamic range, but at the expense of compression in the input mixer, which reduces accuracy. The compression behavior of the input mixer is specified in the PSA Specifications Guide; the levels into the mixer are nominally 8 dB lower in this application when the center frequency is 2 GHz.

d. The sensitivity is specified with 0 dB input attenuation. It represents the noise limitations of the analyzer. It is tested without an input signal.

e. The sensitivity at this offset is specified for the default 30 kHz RBW, at a center frequency of 2 GHz.

f. The sensitivity for this region is specified for the default 1200 kHz bandwidth, at a center frequency of 2 GHz.

g. The relative accuracy is a measure of the ratio of the power at the offset to the main channel power. It applies for spectrum emission levels in the offsets that are well above the dynamic range limitation.

h. The relative accuracy is a measure of the ratio of the power in the region to the main channel power. It applies for spurious emission levels in the regions that are well above the dynamic range limitation.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Code Domain		
Specification applies at 0 dBm input power.		For Pilot, 2 MAC channels, and 16 channels of QPSK data
Relative power accuracy	±0.15 dB	

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
QPSK EVM		
Minimum power at RF input		−20 dBm (nominal)
EVM		
Operating range		0 to 15 % (nominal)
Floor		1.5 % (nominal)
Accuracy [a]		±1.0 % (nominal)
I/Q origin offset		
DUT Maximum Offset		−10 dBc (nominal)
Analyzer Noise Floor		−50 dBc (nominal)
Frequency Error		
Range		±5.0 kHz (nominal)
Accuracy		±10 Hz (nominal) + tfa [b]

a. The accuracy specification applies when the EVM to be measured is well above the measurement floor. When the EVM does not greatly exceed the floor, the errors due to the floor add to the accuracy errors. The errors due to the floor are noise-like and add incoherently with the UUT EVM. The errors depend on the EVM of the UUT and the floor as follows: error = sqrt($EVMUUT^2$ + $EVMsa^2$) – EVMUUT, where EVMUUT is the EVM of the UUT in percent, and EVMsa is the EVM floor of the analyzer in percent. For example, if the EVM of the UUT is 7 %, and the floor is 2.5 %, the error due to the floor is 0.43 %. The total error can cause a reading as high as EVMUUT + floorerror + accyerror, or as low as EVMUUT – accyerror, where floorerror is the result of the error computation due to the floor, and accyerror is the specified accuracy.

b. tfa = transmitter frequency × frequency reference accuracy

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Modulation Accuracy (Composite Rho) Specifications apply at 0 dBm input power, unless otherwise indicated		For Pilot, 2 MAC channels, and 16 channels of QPSK data
Minimum carrier power at RF Input		–50 dBm (nominal)
Composite EVM Operating range		0 to 25 % (nominal)
Floor	2.5 %	2.5 %, nominal, at –45 dBm input power, and ADC gain set to +18 dB
Accuracy [a]	±1.0 %	At the range of 5 % to 25 %
Rho Range	0.9 to 1.0	
Floor	0.99938	0.9994, nominal, at –45 dBm input power, and ADC gain set to +18 dB
Accuracy	±0.0010 ±0.0044	at Rho 0.99751 (EVM 5 %) at Rho 0.94118 (EVM 25 %)
I/Q origin offset DUT Maximum Offset Analyzer Noise Floor		 –10 dBc (nominal) –50 dBc (nominal)
Frequency error Range		(Pilot, MAC, QPSK Data, 8PSK Data) ±400 Hz (nominal)
Accuracy		±10 Hz + tfa [b] (nominal)

a. The accuracy specification applies when the EVM to be measured is well above the measurement floor. When the EVM does not greatly exceed the floor, the errors due to the floor add to the accuracy errors. The errors due to the floor are noise-like and add incoherently with the UUT EVM. The errors depend on the EVM of the UUT and the floor as follows: error = sqrt($EVMUUT^2$ + $EVMsa^2$) – EVMUUT, where EVMUUT is the EVM of the UUT in percent, and EVMsa is the EVM floor of the analyzer in percent. For example, if the EVM of the UUT is 7 %, and the floor is 2.5 %, the error due to the floor is 0.43 %. The total error can cause a reading as high as EVMUUT + floorerror + accyerror, or as low as EVMUUT – accyerror, where floorerror is the result of the error computation due to the floor, and accyerror is the specified accuracy.

b. tfa = transmitter frequency × frequency reference accuracy

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Power vs. Time (PvT)		
Minimum power at RF input		−73 dBm (nominal)
Absolute power accuracy [a] 20 °C to 30 °C attenuation > 2 dB [b] attenuation ≤ 2 dB		 ±0.24 dB (nominal) ±0.30 dB (nominal)
Measurement floor [c]		−84 dBm (nominal)
Relative power accuracy Fixed channel Fixed input attenuator Mixer level −52 to −12 dBm [d]		±0.03 dB (nominal)
Spectrum (Frequency Domain)	See Spectrum on page 138.	
Waveform (Time Domain)	See Waveform on page 139.	

a. Absolute power accuracy includes all error sources for in-band signals except mismatch errors. There are two cases listed.

b. The absolute power accuracy depends on the setting of the electronic input attenuator as well as the signal-to-noise ratio. For high input levels, the Auto setting of RF Input Range will result in high signal-to-noise ratios and Input Atten> 2 dB, for which the absolute power accuracy is best. At moderate levels, manually setting the Input Atten can give better accuracy than the automatic setting. At very low levels, automatic or manual setting of the Input Atten to 0dB optimizes the accuracy by maximizing the signal-to-noise ratio.
For cdmaOne, “high levels” would nominally be levels above −14.7 dBm, and “very low levels” would nominally be below −66 dBm.
The error due to very low signals levels is a function of the signal (channel power) to noise (measurement floor) ratio, SN, in decibels.
The function is:
$$\text{error} = 10 \times \log(1 + 10^{(-SN/10)})$$
For example, if the mixer level (input power minus attenuation) is 26.4 dB above the measurement floor, the error due to adding the analyzer's noise to the UUT is only 0.01 dB.

c. Measurement floor is the channel power measured due only to the noise of the analyzer. The measurement floor nominally changes by +1 dB/GHz for signal frequencies different from the 2 GHz frequency for which this nominal floor was determined.

d. The relative accuracy is the ratio of the accuracy of amplitude measurements of two different transmitter power levels. Mixer level is defined to be the input power minus the attenuation. This specification is equivalent to the difference between two points on the scale fidelity curve shown in the PSA Specifications Guide. Because the error sources of scale fidelity are almost all monotonic with input level, the relative error between two levels is nearly (within 0.01 dB) identical to the “error relative to −35 dBm” specified in the Guide.

Frequency

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
In-Band Frequency Range (Access Network Only)		
Band Class 0	869 to 894 MHz	North American and Korean Cellular Bands
Band Class 1	1930 to 1990 MHz	North American PCS Band
Band Class 2	917 to 960 MHz	TACS Band
Band Class 3	832 to 869 MHz	JTACS Band
Band Class 4	1840 to 1870 MHz	Korean PCS Band
Band Class 6	2110 to 2170 MHz	IMT-2000 Band
Band Class 8	1805 to 1880 MHz	1800-MHz Band
Band Class 9	925 to 960 MHz	900-MHz Band

Alternative Frequency Ranges

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Alternative Frequency Ranges [a] (Access Network Only)		
Band Class 5	421 to 430 MHz 460 to 470 MHz 489 to 194 MHz	NMT–450 Band
Band Class 7	746 to 764 MHz	North American 700-MHz Cellular Band

a. Frequency ranges with tuning plans but degraded specifications for absolute power accuracy. The degradation should be nominally ±0.30 dB

General

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Trigger		
Trigger source		RF burst (wideband), Video (IF envelope), Ext Front, Ext Rear. Actual available choices are dependent on measurement selection.
Trigger delay, level, and slope		Each trigger source has a separate set of these parameters.
Trigger delay		
Range	−100 to +500 ms	
Repeatability	±33 ns	
Resolution	33 ns	
External trigger inputs		
Level		−5 V to +5 V, characteristic
Impedance		10 kΩ (nominal)
Range Control		RF Input Autorange [a] Manually set **Max Total Pwr** Manually set **Input Atten**

a. Auto range is *not* continuous with each measurement acquisition; it will run only once immediately following a measurement restart, initiated either by pressing the **Restart** key, or by sending the GPIB command `INIT:IMM`. This behavior was chosen to maintain best measurement speed, but it requires caution when input power levels change. If the input signal power changes, the analyzer will not readjust the input attenuators for optimal dynamic range unless a measurement restart is initiated. For example, if a sequence of power measurements is made, beginning with a maximum power level that is large enough to require non-zero input attenuation, it is advisable to do a measurement restart to automatically set a lower input attenuator value to maintain optimal dynamic range for approximately every 3 dB the input signal power level is reduced, or smaller, depending upon how precisely dynamic range needs to be optimized. Conversely, if the input signal power increases to a high enough level, input overloading will occur if the input attenuators are not readjusted by doing a measurement restart.

13 NADC Measurement Personality

This chapter contains specifications for the PSA series, *Option BAE*, NADC measurement personality.

Additional Definitions and Requirements

Because digital communications signals are noise-like, all measurements will have variations. The specifications apply only with adequate averaging to remove those variations.

The specifications apply in the frequency ranges documented in In-Band Frequency Range.

The specifications for this chapter apply to the E4440A, E4443A and E4445A spectrum analyzers. For the E4446A, E4447A, and E4448A, the performance is nominal only and not subject to any warranted specifications.

The measurement performance is only slightly different in the E4446A, E4447A, and E4448A when compared to the performance of the E4440A, E4443A and E4445A analyzers. Because the hardware performance of the analyzers is very similar but not identical, you can estimate the nominal performance of the measurements from the specifications in this chapter.

Option BAE, NADC Measurement Personality

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Adjacent Channel Power Ratio		
Minimum Power at RF Input		–50 dBm (nominal)
ACPR Dynamic Range		
At 30 kHz offset[a]		
At 60 kHz offset		74 dB (nominal)
At 90 kHz offset		77 dB (nominal)
ACPR Relative Accuracy	±0.08 dB [b]	

a. An ideal NADC signal, filtered by a perfect root-raised-cosine filter, shows about –35.4 dB ACPR at the 30 kHz offset. The added noise power due to intermodulation distortions and phase noise in the analyzer is well below this level. Therefore, measurement accuracy at 30 kHz offset is not significantly impacted by the dynamic range of the analyzer.

b. The specified ACPR accuracy applies if the measured ACPR substantially exceeds the analyzer dynamic range at the specified offset. At the nominal test limits for the offsets (–26, –45 and –45 dBc for 30, 60 and 90 kHz offsets), for RF power above –25 dBm, this condition is met. When this condition is not met, there are additional errors due to the addition of analyzer spectral components to UUT spectral components. The spectral components from the analyzer will be non-coherent with the components from the UUT at the 60 and 90 kHz offsets. Because of this, the errors add in a power sense. The error is a function of the signal (UUT ACPR) to noise (analyzer ACPR dynamic range limitation) ratio, SN, in decibels.
The function is:
$$\text{error} = 10 \times \log(1 + 10^{-SN/10})$$
For example, if the UUT ACPR is –64 dB and the measurement floor is –74 dB, the SN ratio is 10 dB and the error due to adding the analyzer's noise to that of the UUT is 0.41 dB.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Error Vector Magnitude (EVM)		
Minimum Power at RF Input		−45 dBm (nominal)
EVM		
Operating range		0 to 18 % (nominal)
Floor	0.5 %	
Accuracy [a]		±0.6 % (nominal)
Frequency Error		
Accuracy		±2.0 Hz (nominal) + tfa [b]
I/Q Origin offset		
DUT Maximum Offset Analyzer Noise Floor		−10 dBc (nominal) −50 dBc (nominal)
Spectrum (Frequency Domain)	See Spectrum on page 138.	
Waveform (Time Domain)	See Waveform on page 139.	

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
In-Band Frequency Range		
Cellular Band	824 to 849 MHz 869 to 894 MHz	
PCS Band	1850 to 1910 MHz 1930 to 1990 MHz	

a. The accuracy specification applies when the EVM to be measured is well above the measurement floor. When the EVM does not greatly exceed the floor, the errors due to the floor add to the accuracy errors. The errors due to the floor are noise-like and add incoherently with the UUT EVM. The errors depend on the EVM of the UUT and the floor as follows: error = sqrt($EVMUUT^2$ + $EVMsa^2$) – EVMUUT, where EVMUUT is the EVM of the UUT in percent, and EVMsa is the EVM floor of the analyzer in percent. For example, if the EVM of the UUT is 7 %, and the floor is 2.5 %, the error due to the floor is 0.43 %. The total error can cause a reading as high as EVMUUT + floorerror + accyerror, or as low as EVMUUT – accyerror, where floorerror is the result of the error computation due to the floor, and accyerror is the specified accuracy.

b. tfa = transmitter frequency × frequency reference accuracy

General

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Trigger		
Trigger source		RF burst (wideband), Video (IF envelope), Ext Front, Ext Rear. Actual available choices dependent on measurement.
Trigger delay, level, and slope		Each trigger source has a separate set of these parameters.
Trigger delay		
Range	−100 to +500 ms	
Repeatability	±33 ns	
Resolution	33 ns	
External trigger inputs		
Level		−5 V to +5 V (nominal)
Impedance		10 kΩ (nominal)
Range Control		RF Input Autorange [a] Manually set **Max Total Pwr** Manually set **Input Atten**

a. Auto range is *not* continuous with each measurement acquisition; it will run only once immediately following a measurement restart, initiated either by pressing the **Restart** key, or by sending the GPIB command `INIT:IMM`. This behavior was chosen to maintain best measurement speed, but it requires caution when input power levels change. If the input signal power changes, the analyzer will not readjust the input attenuators for optimal dynamic range unless a measurement restart is initiated. For example, if a sequence of power measurements is made, beginning with a maximum power level that is large enough to require non-zero input attenuation, it is advisable to do a measurement restart to automatically set a lower input attenuator value to maintain optimal dynamic range for approximately every 3 dB the input signal power level is reduced, or smaller, depending upon how precisely dynamic range needs to be optimized. Conversely, if the input signal power increases to a high enough level, input overloading will occur if the input attenuators are not readjusted by doing a measurement restart.

14 PDC Measurement Personality

This chapter contains specifications for the PSA series, *Option BAE*, PDC measurement personality.

Additional Definitions and Requirements

Because digital communications signals are noise-like, all measurements will have variations. The specifications apply only with adequate averaging to remove those variations.

The specifications apply in the frequency ranges documented in In-Band Frequency Range.

The specifications for this chapter apply to the E4440A, E4443A and E4445A spectrum analyzers. For the E4446A, E4447A, and E4448A, the performance is nominal only and not subject to any warranted specifications.

The measurement performance is only slightly different in the E4446A, E4447A, and E4448A when compared to the performance of the E4440A, E4443A and E4445A analyzers. Because the hardware performance of the analyzers is very similar but not identical, you can estimate the nominal performance of the measurements from the specifications in this chapter.

Option BAE, PDC Measurement Personality

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Adjacent Channel Power Ratio		
Minimum Power at RF Input		−36 dBm (nominal)
ACPR Dynamic Range		
At 50 kHz offset		74 dB (nominal)
At 100 kHz offset		78 dB (nominal)
ACPR Relative Accuracy	±0.08 dB [a]	
Error Vector Magnitude (EVM)		
Minimum Power at RF Input		−50 dBm (nominal)
EVM		
Operating range		0 to 18 % (nominal)
Floor	0.5 %	
Accuracy [b]		±0.6 % (nominal)
I/Q Origin offset		
DUT Maximum Offset		−12 dBc (nominal)
Analyzer Noise Floor		−50 dBc (nominal)
Frequency Error		
Accuracy		±2.0 Hz + tfa [c]
Spectrum	See Spectrum on page 138.	
Waveform (Time Domain)	See Waveform on page 139.	

a. The specified ACPR accuracy applies if the measured ACPR substantially exceeds the analyzer dynamic range at the specified offset. When this condition is not met, there are additional errors due to the addition of analyzer spectral components to UUT spectral components. The spectral components from the analyzer will be noncoherent with the components from the UUT. Because of this, the errors add in a power sense. The error is a function of the signal (UUT ACPR) to noise (analyzer ACPR dynamic range limitation) ratio, SN, in decibels.
The function is: $\text{error} = 10 \times \log(1 + 10^{-SN/10})$
For example, if the UUT ACPR is –64 dB and the measurement floor is –74 dB, the SN ratio is 10 dB and the error due to adding the analyzer's noise to that of the UUT is 0.41 dB.
With the nominal dynamic ranges shown, and with ACP at the nominal test limits of –45 and –60 dB, and with an input RF power well above –18 dBm, the errors due to dynamic range limitations are nominally ±0.005 dB at 50 kHz offset and ±0.07 dB at 100 kHz offset.

b. The accuracy specification applies when the EVM to be measured is well above the measurement floor. When the EVM does not greatly exceed the floor, the errors due to the floor add to the accuracy errors. The errors due to the floor are noise-like and add incoherently with the UUT EVM. The errors depend on the EVM of the UUT and the floor as follows: error = $\text{sqrt}(EVMUUT^2 + EVMsa^2) - EVMUUT$, where EVMUUT is the EVM of the UUT in percent, and EVMsa is the EVM floor of the analyzer in percent. For example, if the EVM of the UUT is 7 %, and the floor is 2.5 %, the error due to the floor is 0.43 %. The total error can cause a reading as high as EVMUUT + floorerror + accyerror, or as low as EVMUUT – accyerror, where floorerror is the result of the error computation due to the floor, and accyerror is the specified accuracy.

c. tfa = transmitter frequency × frequency reference accuracy

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Occupied Bandwidth		
Minimum power at RF Input		–60 dBm (nominal)
Frequency Resolution	100 Hz	
Frequency Accuracy		–50 to –150 Hz (nominal)[a]

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
In-Band Frequency Range		
800 MHz Band #1	810 to 828 MHz 940 to 958 MHz	
800 MHz Band #2	870 to 885 MHz 925 to 940 MHz	
800 MHz Band #3	838 to 840 MHz 893 to 895 MHz	
1500 MHz Band	1477 to 1501 MHz 1429 to 1453 MHz	

a. The errors in the Occupied Bandwidth measurement are mostly due to the noisiness of any measurement of a noise-like signal, such as the PDC signal. The observed standard deviation of the OBW measurement is 270 Hz, so with 100 averages, the standard deviation should be well under the display resolution. The frequency errors due to the FFT processing are computed to be only 2.9 Hz with the narrow RBW (140 Hz) used. For large numbers of averages, the error is within the quantization error shown.

General

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Trigger		
Trigger source		RF burst (wideband), Video (IF envelope), Ext Front, Ext Rear, Frame Timer. Actual available choices dependent on measurement.
Trigger delay, level, and slope		Each trigger source has a separate set of these parameters.
Trigger delay		
Range	−100 to +500 ms	
Repeatability	±33 ns	
Resolution	33 ns	
External trigger inputs		
Level		−5 V to +5 V (nominal)
Impedance		10 kΩ (nominal)
Range Control		RF Input Autorange [a] Manually set **Max Total Pwr** Manually set **Input Atten**

a. Auto range is *not* continuous with each measurement acquisition; it will run only once immediately following a measurement restart, initiated either by pressing the **Restart** key, or by sending the GPIB command `INIT:IMM`. This behavior was chosen to maintain best measurement speed, but it requires caution when input power levels change. If the input signal power changes, the analyzer will not readjust the input attenuators for optimal dynamic range unless a measurement restart is initiated. For example, if a sequence of power measurements is made, beginning with a maximum power level that is large enough to require non-zero input attenuation, it is advisable to do a measurement restart to automatically set a lower input attenuator value to maintain optimal dynamic range for approximately every 3 dB the input signal power level is reduced, or smaller, depending upon how precisely dynamic range needs to be optimized. Conversely, if the input signal power increases to a high enough level, input overloading will occur if the input attenuators are not readjusted by doing a measurement restart.

15 TD-SCDMA Measurement Personality

This chapter contains characteristics for the PSA series, *Option 211*, TD-SCDMA measurement personality.

Option 211, TD SCDMA Measurement Personality

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Power vs. Time		Note: RRC filter not supported
Burst Type		Traffic, UpPTS and DwPTS
Full radio frame mask[a]		±10 ms mask delay
Transmit power		Min, Max, Mean
Dynamic range		112 dB (nominal)
Trigger		External front, rear
Averaging type		Off, RMS, Log
Measurement time		Up to 9 slots

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Transmit Power		Note: RRC filter not supported
Burst Types		Traffic, UpPTS, DwPTS
Measurement method		Above threshold, Burst width
Measurement results type		Min, Max, Mean
Trigger		External front, External rear, RF Burst, Free run
Average type		Off, RMS, Log
Average mode		Exponential, Repeat
Measurement time		Up to 18 slots

a. Mask supports consecutive timeslots (standards compliant). Masks are user definable over the bus.

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Adjacent Channel Power		
Limits [a]		Customizable up to 6 offsets
Filter		None, RRC (variable alpha)
Measurement Type		Total Power Ref, PSD (power spectral density) Ref
Noise correction		On, Off

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Multi-Carrier Power		RRC filter supported
Carriers supported		Up to 12 carriers
Averaging type		RMS
Limits [a]		Customizable up to 3 offsets (relative and absolute)
Noise correction		On, Off

a. Default settings for the limits are standards compliant.

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Spurious Emissions [a]		
User definable range table [b]		Define up to 20 ranges
Reported spurs		Up to 200 spurs can be reported
Average Type		RMS (Trace averaging also supported)
Average mode		Exponential, Repeat
Peak threshold range [c]		+7 dBm to –93 dBm
Peak excursion range [c]		0 to 100 dB
Spectrum Emission Mask		
Offsets from channel		5 offsets (compliant or user defined)
Fail mask		Absolute; Relative; Absolute AND relative; Absolute OR relative
General Information		Automatic input and reference level setting
Device Type		Mobile station, Base transceiver station
Standards Compliant		1.28 Mcps TSM 3.1.0/NTDD

a. This applications takes into account the differences between mobile station and base station default values based on the standards set forth in CWTS TSM 05.05V3.1.
b. User definable center frequency, span, resolutions bandwidth, video bandwidth, sweep time and absolute parameters for each range.
c. Spurs that are both above the peak threshold and meet the peak excursion criteria will be measured.

16 40 MHz Bandwidth Digitizer

This chapter contains specifications for the PSA Series, *Option 140,* 40 MHz Bandwidth Digitizer. These specifications apply to the basic measurement personality only while using the wideband path. For measurements using the basic measurement personality but the narrowband path, see the chapter on Digital Communications Basic Measurement Personality (Narrowband) Specifications. All specifications apply with microwave preselector on (*Option 123*) unless stated otherwise.

Option 140, 40 MHz Bandwidth Digitizer

Frequency

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Range		
E4443A	10 MHz to 6.7 GHz	
E4445A	10 MHz to 13.2 GHz	
E4440A	10 MHz to 26.5 GHz	
Frequency Span		
Minimum Span	10 Hz	
Maximum Usable Span		
Center ≤ 3.05 GHz	40 MHz	
Center > 3.05 GHz		
Option 123, MW Preselector On		40 MHz
Option 123, MW Preselector Off	40 MHz	
Resolution Bandwidth		
(Spectrum Measurement)		
Range		
Overall	100 MHz to 3 MHz	
Span = 40 MHz	3 kHz to 3 MHz	
Span = 1 MHz	50 Hz to 1 MHz	
Span = 10 kHz	1 Hz to 10 kHz	
Span = 100 Hz	100 MHz to 100 Hz	
Window Shapes	Flat Top, Uniform, Hanning, Hamming, Gaussian, Blackman, Blackman-Harris, Kaiser-Bessel (K-B 70 dB, K-B 90 dB & K-B 110 dB)	
Analysis Bandwidth (Span)		
(Waveform Measurement)		
Gaussian Shape	10 Hz to 40 MHz	

Amplitude and Phase

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information	
Full Scale Level[a]	–16 dBm		
Dither Off[b], 0 dB input attenuation[c], 0 dB IF gain [c]			
IF Gain Control	–12 dB to +12 dB	2 dB steps	
Overload Level[d]			
Band 0		+4 dBfs (nominal)	
		Preselector On	**Preselector Off**[e]
Band 1		+5 dBfs (nominal)	+5 dBfs (nominal)
Band 2		+6 dBfs (nominal)	+8 dBfs (nominal)
Band 3		+5 dBfs (nominal)	+9 dBfs (nominal)
Band 4		+5 dBfs (nominal)	+19 dBfs (nominal)

a. The full scale level is the reference for specifications with dBfs (decibels relative to full scale) units. It is a level that is sure to be free of overload

b. The full scale level decreases by nominally 2 dB when dither is on.

c. The full scale level increases proportionally to input attenuation and decreases proportionally to IF gain. Full scale level = –16 dBm +RF attenuator –IF gain where RF attenuator = 0, 2, 4, …. 70 dB and IF gain = –12 to +12 dB.

d. For maximum dynamic range, signal levels may be controlled so that they approach the clipping level of the ADC in the wideband IF. That clipping level varies from nominally 2 dB above the Full Scale Level in the 10 MHz – 3.05 GHz band, too much higher levels in higher bands. The ratio of the clipping level to the Full Scale Level varies with band number and whether the preselector is off or on At its highest, the ratio is about 20 dB at 26.5 GHz with the preselector off.

e. Option 123 is required.

Description	Specifications		Supplemental Information	
Absolute Amplitude[a] [b]				
At 50 MHz[c]				
20 to 30 °C 0 to 55 °C	±0.30 dB ±0.42 dB			
Attenuator Switching[d]	See chapter 1		Mechanical attenuator only	
Input Coupling[e]	AC coupling (only)		High pass filter corner frequency at –3 dB is 4 MHz (nominal)	
RF Frequency Response			**Typical[f] performance vs. Span**	
Relative to 50 MHz, measured at center of span, 10 dB input atten				
	Span ≤ 36 MHz	**Span ≤ 40 MHz**	**Span ≤ 36 MHz**	**Span ≤ 40 MHz**
50 MHz to 3 GHz, 20 to 30 °C	±0.52 dB	±0.51 dB	±0.22 dB	±0.11 dB
50 MHz to 3 GHz, 0 to 55 °C	±0.71 dB	±0.64 dB		
With Microwave preselector Off[g]				
3.05 to 6.6 GHz			±0.4 dB	
6.6 to 13.2 GHz			±1.2 dB	
13.2 to 19.2 GHz			±0.7 dB	
19.2 to 26.5 GHz			±2.0 dB	
With Microwave preselector On				
3.05 to 6.6 GHz			±0.15 dB	±0.7 dB
6.6 to 13.2 GHz			±0.25 dB	±0.9 dB
13.2 to 19.2 GHz			±0.5 dB	±0.9 dB
19.2 to 26.5 GHz			±0.8 dB	±1.0 dB

a. Absolute Amplitude = Absolute Amplitude at CF + Attenuation Switching + RF Frequency Response + IF Frequency Response.

b. Changes in the impedance seen by the **321.4 MHz Aux Output** port on the rear panel can impact the amplitude accuracy of the PSA> IF the impedance on this port is changed, the user should perform an **Align Now All** to ensure the amplitude accuracy of the PSA.

c. Center of span, 10 dB input attenuation, flat top window.

d. The wideband IF path uses the electromechanical attenuator. The narrowband IF path uses the all-electronic attenuator.

e. The effects of input Coupling are included within IF and RF Frequency Response.

f. This “typical” is the performance observed at the worst center frequency and worst offset frequency within the ranges shown in 80 % of the instruments observed with 95 % confidence. Agilent measures 100 % of PSA analyzers for this performance in the factory production process. These performance results are not warranted.

g. Option 123 is required.

Description			Specifications	Supplemental Information	
IF Frequency Response[a]					
Relative to center frequency					
Freq (GHz)	**Span**	**Microwave Preselector**		Typical	**Rms** (nominal)[b]
≤ 3.00	≤ 30 MHz	n/a	±0.47 dB	±0.13 dB	0.08 dB
3.00 to 3.05	≤ 30 MHz	n/a	±0.57 dB	±0.28 dB	0.13 dB
≤ 3.00	≤ 40 MHz	n/a	±0.65 dB	±0.30 dB	0.14 dB
3.00 to 3.05	≤ 40 MHz	n/a	±0.73 dB	±0.30 dB)	0.21 dB
3.05 to 6.6	≤ 30 MHz	on		±1.1 dB	0.41 dB
>6.6 to 26.5	≤ 30 MHz	on		±1.3 dB	0.57 dB
3.05 to 6.6	≤ 30 MHz	Off[c]	±0.40 dB	±0.16 dB	0.06 dB
>6.6 to <10	≤ 30 MHz	Off[c]	±0.58 dB	±0.28 dB	0.11 dB
10 to 26.5	≤ 30 MHz	Off[c]	±0.56 dB	±0.16 dB	0.06 dB
>3.05 to 6.6	≤ 40 MHz	Off[c]	±0.43 dB	±0.17 dB	0.09 dB
>6.6 to 26.5	≤ 40 MHz	Off[c]	±0.96 dB	±0.30 dB	0.13 dB

a. The effects of RF Coupling at low frequencies and the effects of low-pass filter roll-off above 3.05 GHz are both included within the IF Frequency Response.

b. The listed performance is the rms of the amplitude deviation from the center frequency amplitude, where the rms is computed over the range of offset frequencies and center frequencies shown.

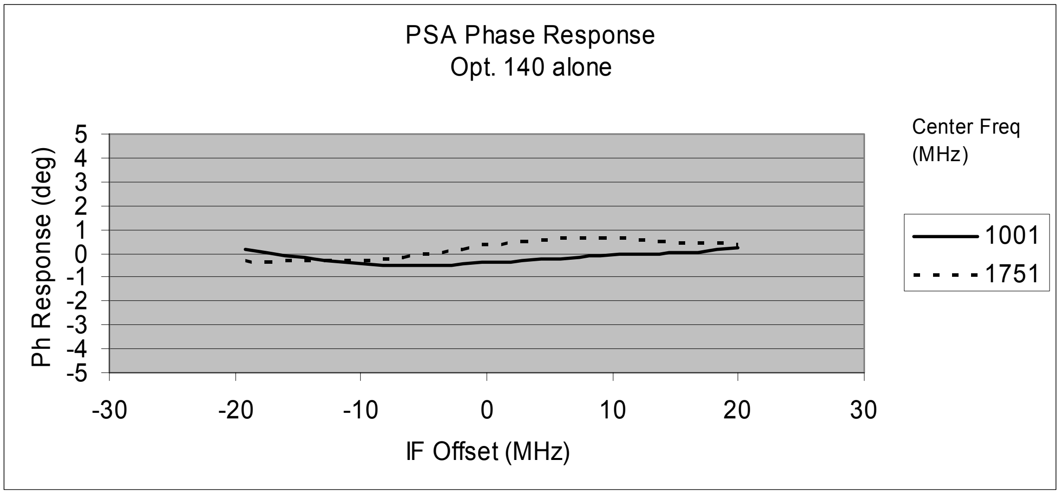
c. Option 123 is required.

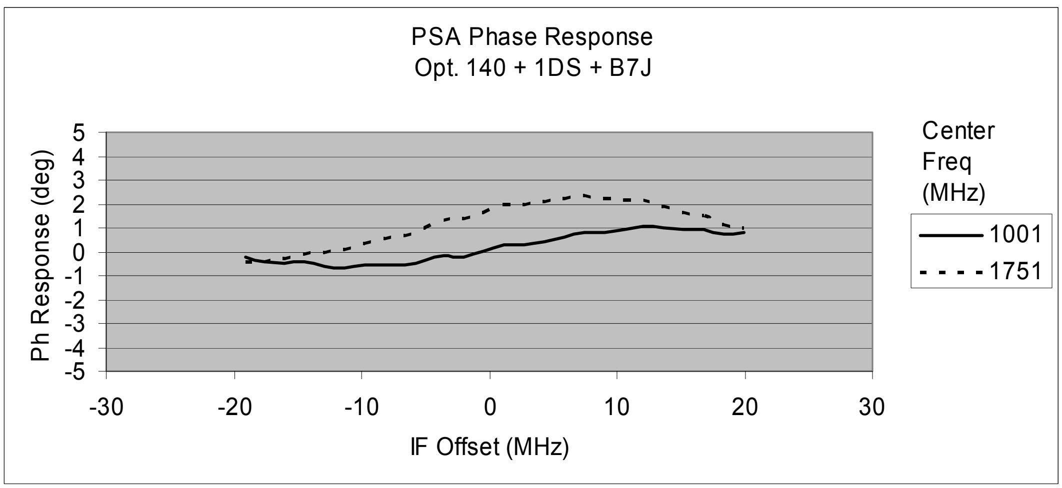
Description			Specification	Supplemental Information	
IF Phase Linearity					
Relative to mean phase linearity					
Freq (GHz)	**Span (MHz)**	**Microwave Preselector**		**Typical**[a]	**rms** (nominal)[b]
≤ 3.05	≤ 30	n/a		±1.2 °	0.3 °
< 0.3	≤ 40	n/a		±3.2 °	1.1 °
0.3 to 3.05	≤ 40	n/a		±2.5 °	0.6 °
3.05 to 6.6	≤ 30	On		±7 ° (nominal)	2.0 °
>6.6 to 20	≤ 30	On		±10 ° (nominal)	2.1 °
>3.05 to 26.5	≤ 30	Off[c]		±0.8 °	0.2 °
>3.05 to 26.5	≤ 40	Off[c]		±1.2 °	0.3°

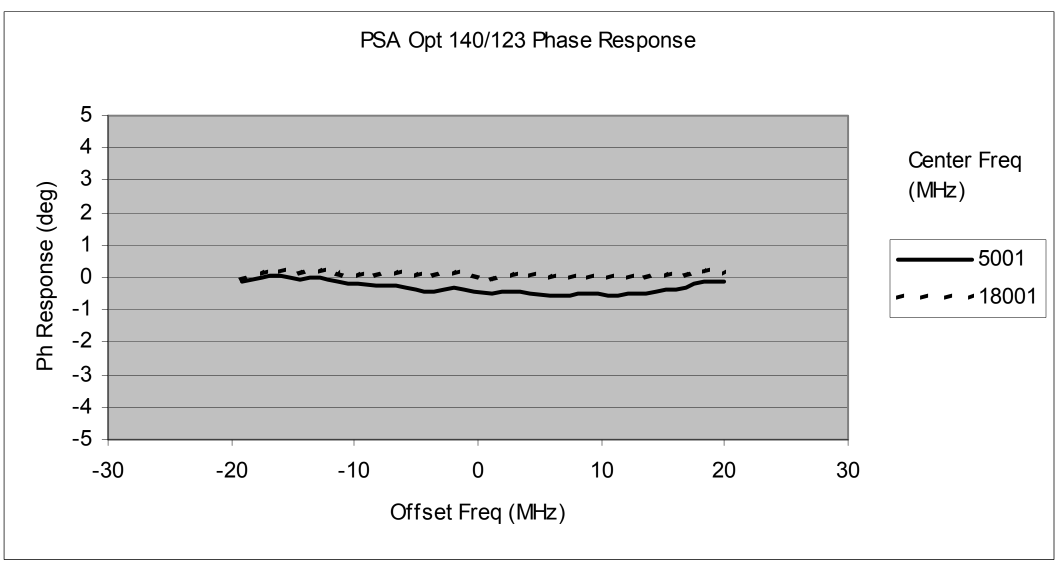
a. This "typical" is the performance observed at the worst center frequency and worst offset frequency within the ranges shown in 80 % of the instruments observed with 95 % confidence. Agilent measures 100 % of PSA analyzers for this performance in the factory production process. These performance results are not warranted.

b. The listed performance is the rms of the phase deviation relative to the mean phase deviation from a linear phase condition, where the rms is computed over the range of offset frequencies and center frequencies shown.

c. Option 123 is required.


PSA Phase Response
Opt. 140 alone
Ph Response (deg)
IF Offset (MHz)
Center Freq (MHz)
1001
1751


PSA Phase Response
Opt. 140 + 1DS + B7J
Ph Response (deg)
IF Offset (MHz)
Center Freq (MHz)
1001
1751


PSA Opt 140/123 Phase Response
Ph Response (deg)
Offset Freq (MHz)
Center Freq (MHz)
5001
18001

Amplitude and Phase, Continued

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
EVM		
EVM measurement floor for an 802.11g OFDM signal, using 89601A software equalization, channel estimation and data EQ		
2.4 GHz		0.35 % (nominal)
6.0 GHz		0.56 % (nominal)

Dynamic Range

Description				Specifications	Supplemental Information
Third Order Intermodulation Distortion					Verified with 1 MHz separation
Two tones of equal magnitude, 0 dB IF Gain					
Freq	**Span**[a]	**Tone Level**			
(GHz)	(MHz)	(dBfs)	(dBm)[b]		
≤ 3.05	≤ 30	–9	–25	–75 dBc	–80 dBc (typical)
≤ 3.05	≤ 40	–9	–25	–74 dBc	–78 dBc (typical)
≤ 3.05	≤ 30	–6	–22	–72 dBc	–77 dBc (typical; equivalent to +16.5 dBm TOI)
≤ 3.05	≤ 40	–6	–22	–70 dBc	–74 dBc (typical)
> 3.05	≤ 30	–6	–22		–68 dBc (nominal)
Option 123: MW Preselector Off					
> 3.05	≤ 30	–6	–22		–70 dBc (nominal)
Spurious (Input Related) Responses					Excludes second harmonic of RF input; see Chapter 1, Second Harmonic Distortion
Includes: aliased harmonic distortion, second-order IF intermodulation products, images about the center frequency					
Freq	**Span**	**Level**			
(GHz)	(MHz)	(dBfs)			
≤ 3.05	≤ 30	0		–73 dBc	–82 dBc (typical)
≤ 3.05	≤ 40	0		–65 dBc	–76 dBc (typical)
> 3.05	≤ 30	0			–68 dBc (nominal)

a. Specifications apply for the “best practices” case of using the central portion of the 36 and 80 MHz bandwidths. Noise and distortion performance degrade by about 4 dB at the edges of these bandwidths.

b. Tone level; at mixer = RF Input level minus attenuation.

Description			Specifications	Supplemental Information	
Input Noise Density				Excluding residuals;	
				Non-option 123	
Freq (GHz)	**Span (MHz)**	**IF Gain (dB)**			
≤ 3.05	≤ 30	–12	–136 dBfs/Hz	–140 dB/Hz[a] (nominal)	
≤ 3.05	≤ 40	–12	–133 dBfs/Hz		
≤ 3.05	≤ 30	0	–130 dBfs/Hz	–134 dBfs/Hz (typical)	
≤ 3.05	≤ 30	0	–130 dBfs/Hz	–137 dBfs/Hz @ 1 GHz (typical)	
≤ 3.05	≤ 40	0	–130 dBfs/Hz		
3.05 – 6.6	≤ 30	0	–130 dBfs/Hz[b]	–133 dBfs/Hz (typical)	
				The following are nominal: **Microwave Preselector**	
				On	**Off**
Freq				**≤30 MHz Span**	**≤40 MHz Span**
3.05 to 6.6				–135 dBfs/Hz	–135 dBfs/Hz
6.6 to 13.2				–132 dBfs/Hz	–128 dBfs/Hz
13.2 to 19.2				–132 dBfs/Hz	–123 dBfs/Hz
19.2 to 26.5				–128 dBfs/Hz	–116 dBfs/Hz

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Input Sensitivity (Noise level) input terminated, log averaging [c], 0 dB input attenuation, freq ≤ 3.05 GHz, maximum IF gain, preamp off	–152 dBm[c]	Excluding residuals; Non-option 123

a. Specifications apply for the “best practices” case of using the central portion of the 36 and 80 MHz bandwidths. Noise and distortion performance degrade by about 4 dB at the edges of these bandwidths.

b. Preselector is off, Option 123 only.

c. This sensitivity is specified in a 1 Hz RBW, averaged on a log scale, much as is the Displayed Average Noise Level in chapter 1. The sensitivity in terms of noise density is 2.25 dB poorer.

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Residual Responses		Response with no input signal, 0 dB attenuation
Input terminated		
Relative to input mixer	–100 dBm	
Relative to full-scale		Verified with IF Gain = –6 dB
CF ≤ 3.05 GHz, ≤ 40 MHz	–90 dBfs	
CF > 3.05 GHz, Span ≤ 30 MHz	–85 dBfs	(Preselector On)
CF > 3.05 GHz, Span ≤ 40 MHz		–75 dBfs (nominal, microwave preselector off)
Frequency Stability		
Noise Sidebands		
Center Frequency = 1 GHz, IF Gain = –12 dB		
Offset Frequency		
100 Hz		–91 dBc/Hz (nominal)
1 kHz		–100 dBc/Hz (nominal)
10 kHz	–106 dBc/Hz	
100 kHz	–119 dBc/Hz	
1 MHz[a]	–137 dBc/Hz	

Data Acquisition

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Time Record Length		
Spectrum Measurement	32 to 180,000 samples	
Waveform Measurement		32 to 10^6 samples (nominal)
Deep Time Capture		
Analysis BW > 20 MHz	1.2×10^8 samples	
Analysis BW ≤ 20 MHz	6×10^7 samples	
ADC Resolution	14 bits	

a. The noise specified at this offset includes both contributors: the phase noise of the LO and the relative level of broadband input noise, with minimum IF gain and a signal at full scale, approximately
–4 dBm at the input mixer.

Wideband IF Triggering

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Trigger Types	Free Run (immediate), Video (IF envelope), External Front, External Rear, Frame (periodic)	
Frame (periodic) Trigger		
Period		
Range	0 to > 500 ms	
Resolution	1 ns	
Offset Delay		
Range	0 to > 10 s	
Resolution	10 ns	
Repeatability (when synchronized to an external source)		±10 ps jitter (nominal +)
External Trigger		
Trigger Delay		
Range	–100 ms to +500 ms	
Resolution	10 ns	
Repeatability		
Spectrum Mode (any span)		±1.5 ns (nominal σ)
Waveform		
Analysis BW ≥ 6.25 MHz		±1.5 ns (nominal σ)
Analysis BW < 6.25 MHz		±25 ns (nominal σ)
Slope control, Input Impedance, Level Accuracy	See Chapter 1	
Video (IF Envelope) Trigger		
Trigger Delay		
Range	0 to 500 ms	
Resolution	1 µs	
Amplitude Range	0 to –80 dBfs	Usable range limited by noise

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Trigger Hold off		
Range	0 to 500 ms	
Resolution	10 ns	
Auto Trigger		
Time Interval Range	0 to 10 s	
Time Averaging		
Maximum block size for frame-triggered averaging	16384 samples	Analysis BW ≤ 20 MHz
Maximum number of averages	> 500,000	

17 80 MHz Bandwidth Digitizer

This chapter contains specifications for the PSA Series, *Option 122,* 80 MHz Bandwidth Digitizer. These specifications apply to the basic measurement personality only while using the wideband path. For measurements using the basic measurement personality but the narrowband path, see the chapter on Digital Communications Basic Measurement Personality (Narrowband) Specifications. All specifications apply with microwave preselector on (*Option 123*) unless stated otherwise.

Option 122, 80 MHz Bandwidth Digitizer

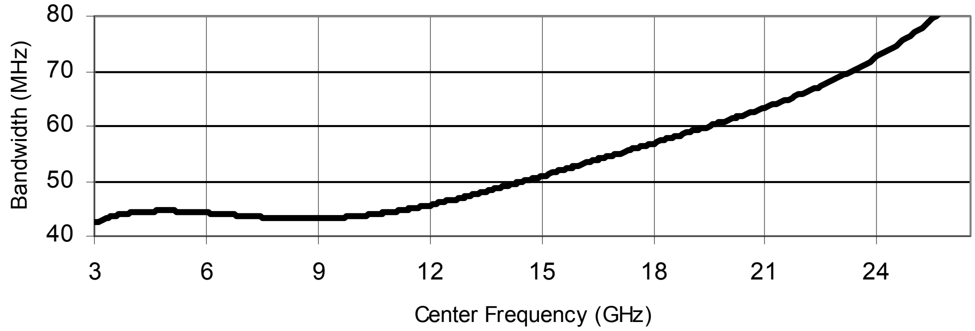
Frequency

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Range		
E4443A	10 MHz to 6.7 GHz	
E4445A	10 MHz to 13.2 GHz	
E4440A	10 MHz to 26.5 GHz	
Frequency Span		
Minimum Span	10 Hz	
Maximum Usable Span		
Center ≤ 3.05 GHz	80 MHz	
Center > 3.05 GHz		
MW Preselector On		40 to 80 MHz (nominal); see Nominal IF Bandwidth on page 253
MW Preselector Off[a]	80 MHz	
Resolution Bandwidth		
(Spectrum Measurement)		
Range		
Overall	100 MHz to 3 MHz	
Span = 80 MHz	3 kHz to 3 MHz	
Span = 1 MHz	50 Hz to 1 MHz	
Span = 10 kHz	1 Hz to 10 kHz	
Span = 100 Hz	100 MHz to 100 Hz	
Window Shapes	Flat Top, Uniform, Hanning, Hamming, Gaussian, Blackman, Blackman-Harris, Kaiser-Bessel (K-B 70 dB, K-B 90 dB & K-B 110 dB)	
Analysis Bandwidth (Span)		
(Waveform Measurement)		
Gaussian Shape	10 Hz to 80 MHz	

a. Option 123 is required.

Nominal IF Bandwidth

Nominal IF Bandwidth (–4 dB) vs. Center Frequency, CF > 3.05 GHz[a]



a. Option 123 is installed, microwave preselector is on.

Amplitude and Phase

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information	
Full Scale Level[a]	–16 dBm		
Dither Off[b], 0 dB input attenuation[c], 0 dB IF gain [c]			
IF Gain Control	–12 dB to +12 dB	2 dB steps	
Overload Level[d]			
Band 0		+4 dBfs (nominal)	
		Preselector On	**Preselector Off**[e]
Band 1		+5 dBfs (nominal)	+5 dBfs (nominal)
Band 2		+6 dBfs (nominal)	+8 dBfs (nominal)
Band 3		+5 dBfs (nominal)	+9 dBfs (nominal)
Band 4		+5 dBfs (nominal)	+19 dBfs (nominal)

a. The full scale level is the reference for specifications with dBfs (decibels relative to full scale) units. It is a level that is sure to be free of overload

b. The full scale level decreases by nominally 2 dB when dither is on.

c. The full scale level increases proportionally to input attenuation and decreases proportionally to IF gain. Full scale level = –16 dBm +RF attenuator –IF gain where RF attenuator = 0, 2, 4, …. 70 dB and IF gain = –12 to +12 dB.

d. For maximum dynamic range, signal levels may be controlled so that they approach the clipping level of the ADC in the wideband IF. That clipping level varies from nominally 2 dB above the Full Scale Level in the 10 MHz – 3.05 GHz band, to much higher levels in higher bands. The ratio of the clipping level to the Full Scale Level varies with band number and whether the preselector is off or on At its highest, the ratio is about 20 dB at 26.5 GHz with the preselector off.

e. Option 123 is required.

Description	Specifications		Supplemental Information	
Absolute Amplitude[a] [b]				
At 50 MHz[c]				
20 to 30 °C 0 to 55 °C	±0.30 dB ±0.42 dB			
Attenuator Switching[d]	See chapter 1		Mechanical attenuator only	
Input Coupling[e]	AC coupling (only)		High pass filter corner frequency at –3 dB is 4 MHz (nominal)	
RF Frequency Response			**Typical[f] performance vs. Span**	
Relative to 50 MHz, measured at center of span, 10 dB input atten				
	Span ≤ 36 MHz	**Span > 36 MHz**	**Span ≤ 36 MHz**	**Span > 36 MHz**
50 MHz to 3 GHz, 20 to 30 °C	±0.52 dB	±0.51 dB	±0.22 dB	±0.11 dB
50 MHz to 3 GHz, 0 to 55 °C	±0.71 dB	±0.64 dB		
With *Option 123* Off				
(Microwave preselector is On)				
3.05 to 6.6 GHz			±0.4 dB	
6.6 to 13.2 GHz			±1.2 dB	
13.2 to 19.2 GHz			±0.7 dB	
19.2 to 26.5 GHz			±2.0 dB	
With *Option 123* On				
(Microwave preselector is Off)				
3.05 to 6.6 GHz			±0.15 dB	±0.7 dB
6.6 to 13.2 GHz			±0.25 dB	±0.9 dB
13.2 to 19.2 GHz			±0.5 dB	±0.9 dB
19.2 to 26.5 GHz			±0.8 dB	±1.0 dB

a. Absolute Amplitude = Absolute Amplitude at CF + Attenuation Switching + RF Frequency Response + IF Frequency Response.

b. Changes in the impedance seen by the **321.4 MHz Aux Output** port on the rear panel can impact the amplitude accuracy of the PSA if the impedance on this port is changed, the user should perform an **Align Now All** to ensure the amplitude accuracy of the PSA.

c. Center of span, 10 dB input attenuation, flat top window.

d. The wideband IF path uses the electromechanical attenuator. The narrowband IF path uses the all-electronic attenuator.

e. The effects of input Coupling are included within IF and RF Frequency Response.

f. This "typical" is the performance observed at the worst center frequency and worst offset frequency within the ranges shown in 80 % of the instruments observed with 95 % confidence. Agilent measures 100 % of PSA analyzers for this performance in the factory production process. These performance results are not warranted.

Description			Specifications	Supplemental Information	
IF Frequency Response[a]					
Relative to center frequency					
Freq (GHz)	**Span**	**Microwave Preselector**		Typical	**Rms** (nominal)[b]
≤ 3.00	≤ 30 MHz	n/a	±0.47 dB	±0.13 dB	0.08 dB
3.00 to 3.05	≤ 30 MHz	n/a	±0.57 dB	±0.28 dB	0.13 dB
≤ 3.00	≤ 60 MHz	n/a	±0.65 dB	±0.30 dB	0.14 dB
3.00 to 3.05	≤ 60 MHz	n/a	±0.73 dB	±0.30 dB)	0.21 dB
<0.10	≤ 80 MHz	n/a	±1.09 dB	±0.5 dB	0.24 dB
0.10 to 3.00	≤ 80 MHz	n/a	±0.73 dB	±0.3 dB	0.18 dB
3.00 to 3.05	≤ 80 MHz	n/a	±0.93 dB	±0.4 dB	0.25 dB
3.05 to 6.6	≤ 30 MHz	on		±1.1 dB	0.41 dB
>6.6 to 26.5	≤ 30 MHz	on		±1.3 dB	0.57 dB
3.05 to 6.6	≤ 30 MHz	Off[c]	±0.40 dB	±0.16 dB	0.06 dB
>6.6 to <10	≤ 30 MHz	Off[c]	±0.58 dB	±0.28 dB	0.11 dB
10 to 26.5	≤ 30 MHz	Off[c]	±0.56 dB	±0.16 dB	0.06 dB
>3.05 to 6.6	≤ 60 MHz	Off[c]	±0.43 dB	±0.17 dB	0.09 dB
>6.6 to 26.5	≤ 60 MHz	Off[c]	±0.96 dB	±0.30 dB	0.13 dB
>3.05 to 6.6	≤ 80 MHz	Off[c]	±0.63 dB	±0.19 dB	0.11 dB
>6.6 to 26.5	≤ 80 MHz	Off[c]	±1.13 dB	±0.4 dB	0.15 dB

a. The effects of RF Coupling at low frequencies and the effects of low-pass filter roll-off above 3.05 GHz are both included within the IF Frequency Response.

b. The listed performance is the rms of the amplitude deviation from the center frequency amplitude, where the rms is computed over the range of offset frequencies and center frequencies shown.

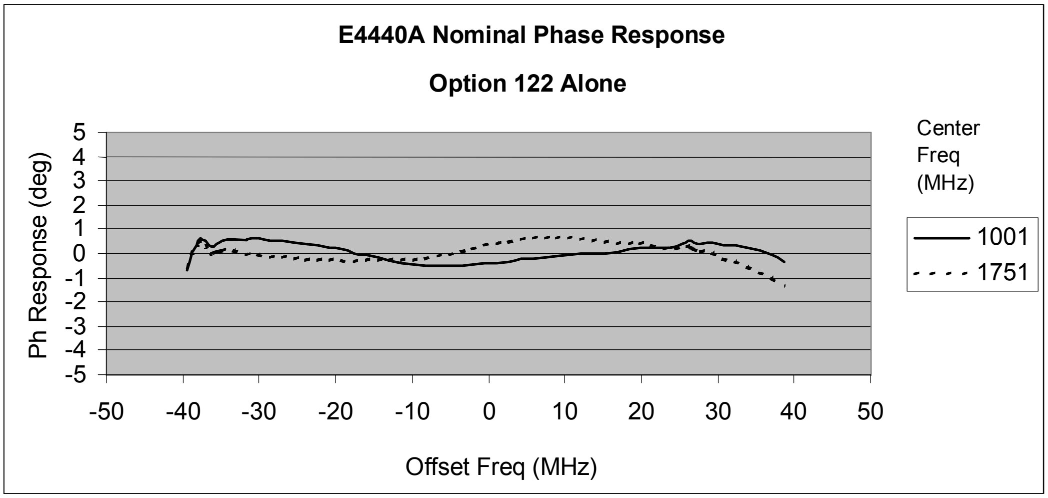
c. Option 123 is required.

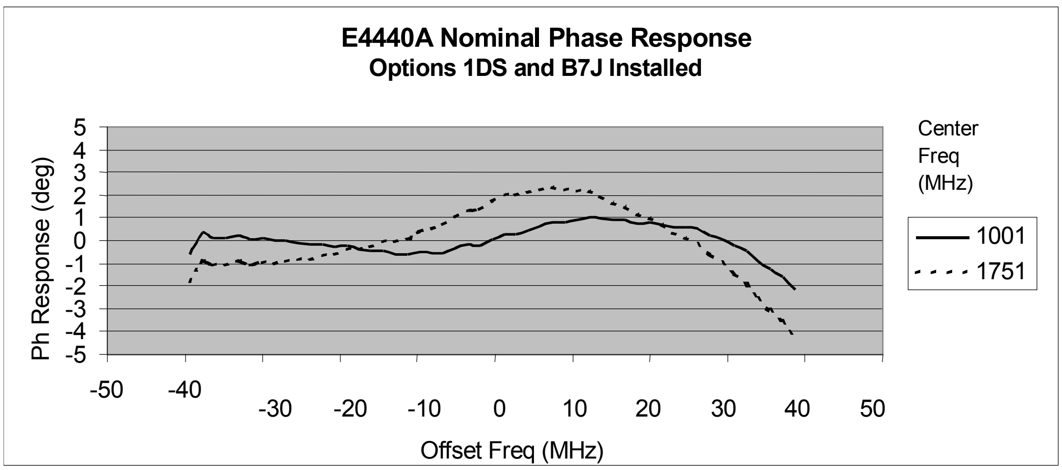
Description			Specification	Supplemental Information	
IF Phase Linearity					
Relative to mean phase linearity					
Freq (GHz)	**Span (MHz)**	**Microwave Preselector**		**Typical**[a]	**rms** (nominal)[b]
≤ 3.05	≤ 30	n/a		±1.2 °	0.3 °
< 0.3	≤ 60	n/a		±3.2 °	1.1 °
0.3 to 3.05	≤ 60	n/a		±2.5 °	0.6 °
< 0.3	≤ 80	n/a		±10 °	2.3 °
0.3 to 3.05	≤ 80	n/a		±4 °	0.9 °
3.05 to 6.6	≤ 30	on		±7 ° (nominal)	2.0 °
>6.6 to 20	≤ 30	on		±10 ° (nominal)	2.1 °
>3.05 to 26.5	≤ 30	off[c]		±0.8 ° (nominal above 20 GHz)	0.2 °
>3.05 to 26.5	≤ 60	Off [c]		±1.2 ° (nominal above 20 GHz)	0.3°
>3.05 to 26.5	≤ 80	Off [c]		±2.5 ° (nominal above 20 GHz)	0.4°

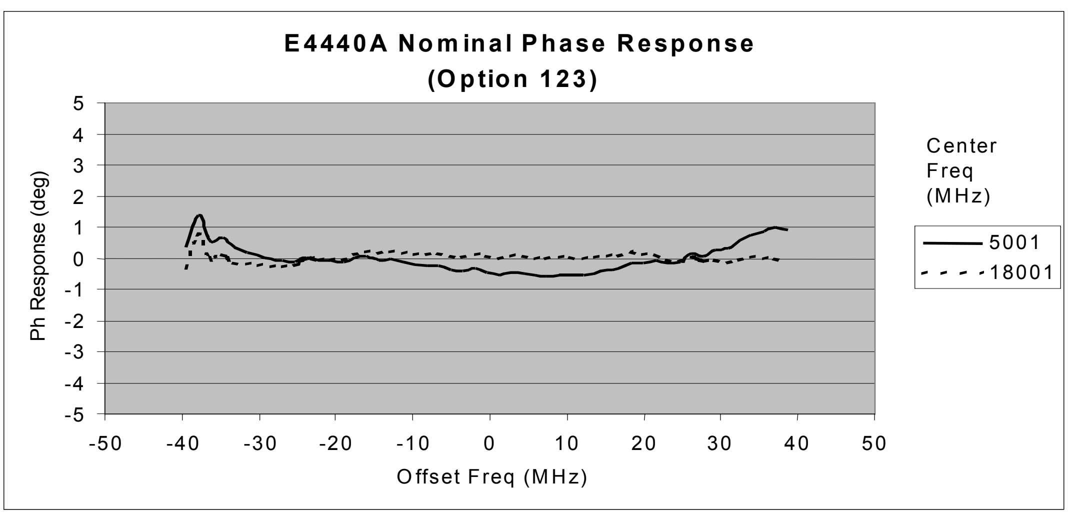
a. This "typical" is the performance observed at the worst center frequency and worst offset frequency within the ranges shown in 80 % of the instruments observed with 95 % confidence. Agilent measures 100 % of PSA analyzers for this performance in the factory production process. These performance results are not warranted.

b. The listed performance is the rms of the phase deviation relative to the mean phase deviation from a linear phase condition, where the rms is computed over the range of offset frequencies and center frequencies shown.

c. Option 123 is required.


E4440A Nominal Phase Response
Option 122 Alone
Ph Response (deg)
5
4
3
2
1
0
-1
-2
-3
-4
-5
-50
-40
-30
-20
-10
0
10
20
30
40
50
Offset Freq (MHz)
Center
Freq
(MHz)
1001
1751


E4440A Nominal Phase Response
Options 1DS and B7J Installed
Ph Response (deg)
5
4
3
2
1
0
-1
-2
-3
-4
-5
-50
-40
-30
-20
-10
0
10
20
30
40
50
Offset Freq (MHz)
Center
Freq
(MHz)
1001
1751


E4440A Nominal Phase Response
(Option 123)
Ph Response (deg)
5
4
3
2
1
0
-1
-2
-3
-4
-5
-50
-40
-30
-20
-10
0
10
20
30
40
50
Offset Freq (MHz)
Center
Freq
(MHz)
5001
18001

Amplitude and Phase, Continued

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information		
EVM				
EVM measurement floor for an 802.11g OFDM signal, using 89601A software equalization, channel estimation and data EQ				
2.4 GHz		0.35 % (nominal)		
6.0 GHz		0.56 % (nominal)		
EVM measurement floor for a 62.5 Msymbol/sec QPSK signal, non-equalized, with 80 MHz occupied bandwidth			(nominal)	
		Options 1DS, B7J	*Option 1DS*	No Options
750 MHz		2.2 %	1.5 %	1.1 %
2.5 GHz		2.1 %	2.2 %	2.0 %
Microwave preselector Off[a]				
3.05 GHz		1.6 % (nominal)		
7.5 GHz		1.9 % (nominal)		
10 GHz		1.5 % (nominal)		
12.5 GHz		1.5 % (nominal)		
18 GHz		1.6 % (nominal)		

a. If the microwave preselector is required for measurements then an external source and the wide bandwidth digitizer external calibration wizard (*Option 235*) should be used. A complete description of the calibration wizard software can be found in *Application Note 1443*.

Dynamic Range

Description				Specifications	Supplemental Information
Third Order Intermodulation Distortion					Verified with 1 MHz separation
Two tones of equal magnitude, 0 dB IF Gain					
Freq	**Span**[a]	**Tone Level**			
(GHz)	(MHz)	(dBfs)	(dBm)[b]		
≤ 3.05	≤ 30	–9	–25	–75 dBc	–80 dBc (typical)
≤ 3.05	≤ 60	–9	–25	–74 dBc	–78 dBc (typical)
≤3.05	≤ 80	–9	–25		–78 dBc (nominal)
≤ 3.05	≤ 30	–6	–22	–72 dBc	–77 dBc (typical; equivalent to +16.5 dBm TOI)
≤ 3.05	≤ 60	–6	–22	–70 dBc	–74 dBc (typical)
≤ 3.05	≤ 80	–6	–22		–74 dBc (nominal)
> 3.05	≤ 30	–6	–22		–68 dBc (nominal)
Option 123: MW Preselector Off					
> 3.05	≤ 30	–6	–22		–70 dBc (nominal)
Spurious (Input Related) Responses					Excludes second harmonic of RF input; see Chapter 1, Second Harmonic Distortion
Includes: aliased harmonic distortion, second-order IF intermodulation products, images about the center frequency					
Freq	**Span**	**Level**			
(GHz)	(MHz)	(dBfs)			
≤ 3.05	≤ 30	0		–73 dBc	–82 dBc (typical)
≤ 3.05	≤ 60	0		–65 dBc	–76 dBc (typical)
> 3.05	≤ 30	0			–68 dBc (nominal)

a. Specifications apply for the “best practices” case of using the central portion of the 36 and 80 MHz bandwidths. Noise and distortion performance degrade by about 4 dB at the edges of these bandwidths.

b. Tone level; at mixer = RF Input level minus attenuation.

Description			Specifications	Supplemental Information	
Input Noise Density				Excluding residuals;	
				Non-option 123	
Freq (GHz)	**Span (MHz)**	**IF Gain (dB)**			
≤ 3.05	≤ 30	–12	–136 dBfs/Hz	–140 dB/Hz[a] (nominal)	
≤ 3.05	≤ 60	–12	–133 dBfs/Hz		
≤ 3.05	≤ 30	0	–130 dBfs/Hz	–134 dBfs/Hz (typical)	
≤ 3.05	≤ 30	0	–130 dBfs/Hz	–137 dBfs/Hz @ 1 GHz (typical)	
≤ 3.05	≤ 60	0	–130 dBfs/Hz		
3.05 – 6.6	≤ 30	0	–130 dBfs/Hz[b]	–133 dBfs/Hz (typical)	
				The following are nominal: **Microwave Preselector**	
				On	**Off**
Freq				**≤30 MHz Span**	**≤60 MHz Span**
3.05 to 6.6				–135 dBfs/Hz	–135 dBfs/Hz
6.6 to 13.2				–132 dBfs/Hz	–128 dBfs/Hz
13.2 to 19.2				–132 dBfs/Hz	–123 dBfs/Hz
19.2 to 26.5				–128 dBfs/Hz	–116 dBfs/Hz

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Input Sensitivity (Noise level) Input terminated, log averaging [c], 0 dB input attenuation, freq ≤ 3.05 GHz, maximum IF gain, preamp off	–152 dBm[c]	Excluding residuals; Non-option 123

a. Specifications apply for the “best practices” case of using the central portion of the 36 and 80 MHz bandwidths. Noise and distortion performance degrade by about 4 dB at the edges of these bandwidths.

b. Preselector is off, Option 123 only.

c. This sensitivity is specified in a 1 Hz RBW, averaged on a log scale, much as is the Displayed Average Noise Level in chapter 1. The sensitivity in terms of noise density is 2.25 dB poorer.

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Residual Responses		Response with no input signal, 0 dB attenuation
Input terminated		
Relative to input mixer	–100 dBm	
Relative to full-scale		Verified with IF Gain = –6 dB
CF ≤ 3.05 GHz, ≤ 80 MHz	–90 dBfs	
CF > 3.05 GHz, Span ≤ 30 MHz	–85 dBfs	(Preselector On)
CF > 3.05 GHz, Span ≤ 80 MHz		–75 dBfs (nominal, microwave preselector off)
Frequency Stability		
Noise Sidebands		
Center Frequency = 1 GHz, IF Gain = –12 dB		
Offset Frequency		
100 Hz		–91 dBc/Hz (nominal)
1 kHz		–100 dBc/Hz (nominal)
10 kHz	–106 dBc/Hz	
100 kHz	–119 dBc/Hz	
1 MHz[a]	–137 dBc/Hz	

Data Acquisition

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Time Record Length		
Spectrum Measurement	32 to 180,000 samples	
Waveform Measurement		32 to 10^6 samples (nominal)
Deep Time Capture		
Analysis BW > 20 MHz	1.2×10^8 samples	
Analysis BW ≤ 20 MHz	6×10^7 samples	
ADC Resolution	14 Bits	

a. The noise specified at this offset includes both contributors: the phase noise of the LO and the relative level of broadband input noise, with minimum IF gain and a signal at full scale, approximately –4 dBm at the input mixer.

Wideband IF Triggering

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Trigger Types	Free Run (immediate), Video (IF envelope), External Front, External Rear, Frame (periodic)	
Frame (periodic) Trigger		
Period		
Range	0 to > 500 ms	
Resolution	1 ns	
Offset Delay		
Range	0 to > 10 s	
Resolution	10 ns	
Repeatability (when synchronized to an external source)		±10 ps jitter (nominal +)
External Trigger		
Trigger Delay		
Range	–100 ms to +500 ms	
Resolution	10 ns	
Repeatability		
Spectrum Mode (any span)		±1.5 ns (nominal σ)
Waveform		
Analysis BW ≥ 6.25 MHz		±1.5 ns (nominal σ)
Analysis BW < 6.25 MHz		±25 ns (nominal σ)
Slope control, Input Impedance, Level Accuracy	See Chapter 1	
Video (IF Envelope) Trigger		
Trigger Delay		
Range	0 to 500 ms	
Resolution	1 µs	
Amplitude Range	0 to –80 dBfs	Usable range limited by noise

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Trigger Hold off		
Range	0 to 500 ms	
Resolution	10 ns	
Auto Trigger		
Time Interval Range	0 to 10 s	
Time Averaging		
Maximum block size for frame-triggered averaging	16384 samples	Analysis BW ≤ 20 MHz
Maximum number of averages	> 500,000	

18 External Calibration Using 80 MHz Digitizer Characteristics

This chapter contains characteristics for the PSA series, Option 235, 80 MHz Digitizer External Calibration (Wide Bandwidth Digitizer External Calibration Wizard). Option 235 requires that Option 122, 80 MHz bandwidth digitizer, be installed.

Option 235, Wide Bandwidth Digitizer Calibration Wizard

IF Amplitude and Phase

Description			Specification	Supplemental Information
IF Frequency Response Relative to center frequency				See Nominal IF Frequency Response on page 268 for peak response.
Freq (GHz)	**Span (MHz)**	**IF Gain (dB)**		**Standard Deviation (nominal)**[a]
3.05 – 20	≤ 36 MHz	on		0.018 dB
3.05 – 20	≤ 64 MHz	on		0.039 dB
3.05 – 20	≤ 80 MHz	on		0.093 dB
3.05 – 20	≤ 36 MHz	off		0.015 dB
3.05 – 20	≤ 64 MHz	off		0.032 dB
3.05 – 20	≤ 80 MHz	off		0.067 dB
IF Phase Linearity Relative to mean phase linearity				
Freq (GHz)	**Span (MHz)**	**Microwave Preselector**		**Standard Deviation (nominal)**[b]
3.05 – 20	≤ 36 MHz	On		0.3 °
3.05 – 20	≤ 64 MHz	On		0.8 °
3.05 – 20	≤ 80 MHz	On		1.0 °
3.05 – 20	≤ 36 MHz	Off [c]		0.1 °
3.05 – 20	≤ 64 MHz	Off [c]		0.15 °
3.05 – 20	≤ 80 MHz	Off [c]		0.4 °

a. The listed performance is the rms of the amplitude deviation from the center frequency amplitude, where the rms is computed over the range of offset frequencies and center frequencies shown, using an Agilent E8267C source.

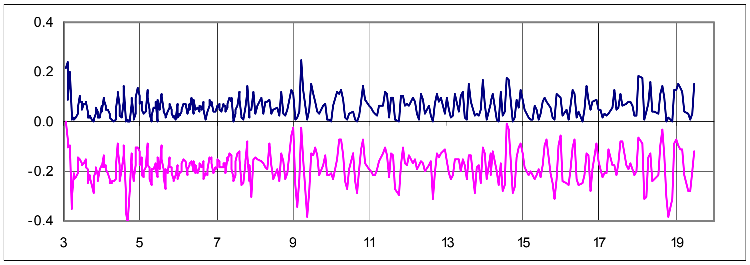
b. The listed performance is the rms of the amplitude deviation from the center frequency amplitude, where the rms is computed over the range of offset frequencies and center frequencies shown, using an Agilent E8267C source.

c. Option 123 is required.

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
EVM		
EVM measurement floor for an 802.11g OFDM signal, using 89600A software equalization, channel estimation and data EQ		
2.4 GHz		0.35 % (nominal)
6.0 GHz		0.56 % (nominal)
EVM measurement floor for an 62.5 Msymbol/sec QPSK signal at 18.5 GHz. Adaptive Equalizer off.		1.50%

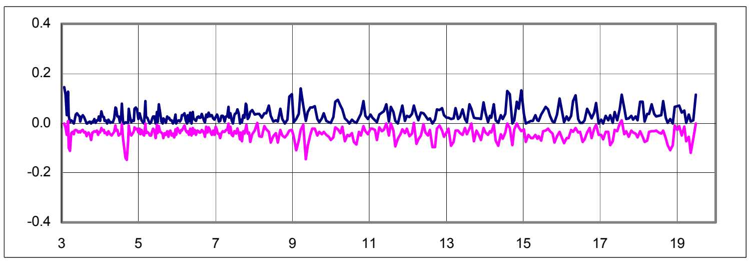
Nominal IF Frequency Response

Maximum positive and negative deviation (dB) from center across the indicated span versus center frequency (GHz) of a representative PSA using an Agilent E8267C source



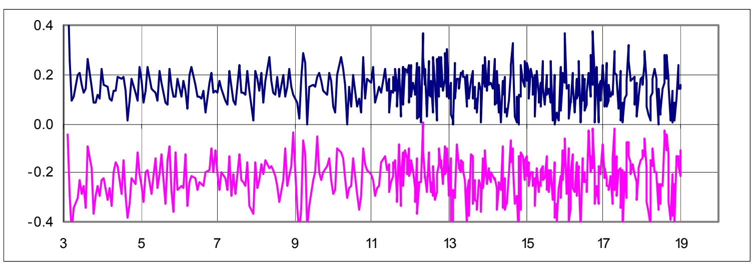
Span = **80** MHz

Preselector Off [a]



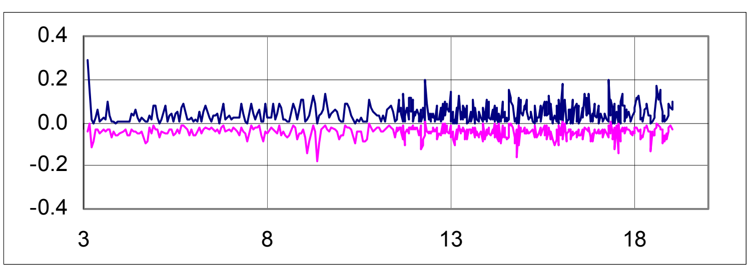
Span = **64** MHz

Preselector Off [a]



Span = **80** MHz

Preselector On



Span = **64** MHz

Preselector On

a. Option 123 is required.

19 Switchable MW Preselector Bypass Specifications

This chapter contains specifications for the PSA series, *Option 123*, Switchable Microwave (MW) Preselector Bypass. When the preselector is bypassed, many performance characteristics of the analyzer are improved: >3.05 GHz amplitude accuracy, and wideband IF amplitude and phase flatness. The primary performance degradation is that images are no longer filtered.

Applicability of Specifications for this option

When the Preselector Bypass option is installed and enabled, some aspects of the analyzer performance changes. This chapter shows some of those changes. The remaining changes are documented in other chapters.

Specifications in other chapters

In chapter 18, 80 MHz Bandwidth Digitizer, the following specifications are affected when Option 123 is on (preselector bypassed):

- Frequency Span for Center Frequency > 3.05 GHz
- RF Frequency Response from 3.05 to 50 GHz
- IF Frequency Response
- IF Phase Linearity
- Third Order Intermodulation Distortion, Freq > 3.05 GHz

Option 123, Switchable MW Preselector Bypass

Frequency

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Range		
E4440A	3.05 to 26.5 GHz	
E4443A	3.05 to 6.7 GHz	
E4445A	3.05 to 13.2 GHz	
E4446A	3.05 to 44 GHz	
E4447A	3.05 to 42.98 GHz	
E4448A	3.05 to 50 GHz	

Image Responses

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Image Responses		
Spacing		
Wide IF Path (*Option 122*)		
Span ≤ 36 MHz	600.0 MHz	
Span > 36 MHz	644.0 MHz	
Narrow IF Path	642.8 MHz	
Relative Level		0 dBc (nominal)

Amplitude

E4443A, E4445A, E4440A

Description	Specifications		Supplemental Information
Displayed Average Noise Level (DANL)			
Input terminated Sample or Average detector Averaging type = Log Normalized to 0 dB input attenuation, 1 Hz RBW			
	20 to 30°C	**0 to 55°C**	**Typical**
Preamp (*Option 110)* Off or Not Installed			
>3.05 to 6.6 GHz	–150 dBm		–153 dBm
6.6 to 13.2 GHz	–142 dBm		–146 dBm
13.2 to 19.2 GHz	–137 dBm		–140 dBm
19.2 to 26.5 GHz	–131 dBm		–134 dBm
Preamp Off (*Option 110 installed*)			
			Typical
>3.05 to 6.6 GHz	–148 dBm	–147 dBm	–151 dBm
6.6 to 13.2 GHz	–140 dBm	–139 dBm	–143 dBm
13.2 to 16 GHz	–136 dBm	–135 dBm	–140 dBm
16 to 19.2 GHz	–136 dBm	–135 dBm	–139 dBm
19.2 to 26.5 GHz	–129 dBm	–128 dBm	–130 dBm
Preamp On (*Option 110*)			**Typical**
>3.05 to 6.6 GHz	–161 dBm	–159 dBm	–162 dBm
6.6 to 13.2 GHz	–152 dBm	–150 dBm	–155 dBm
13.2 to 16 GHz	–149 dBm	–146 dBm	–150 dBm
16 to 19.2 GHz	–146 dBm	–142dBm	–147 dBm
19.2 to 26.5 GHz	–138 dBm	–135 dBm	–140 dBm

Description	Specifications		Supplemental Information
Frequency Response 10 dB input attenuation			
Maximum error relative to reference condition (50 MHz)	**20 to 30 °C**	**0 to 55 °C**	**Typical** (at worst observed frequency)
>3.05 to 6.6 GHz	±0.9 dB	±1.5 dB	±0.25 dB
6.6 to 13.2 GHz	±1.0 dB	±2.0 dB	±0.4 dB
13.2 to 19.2 GHz	±1.3 dB	±2.0 dB	±0.5 dB
19.2 to 26.5 GHz	±2.3 dB	±3.0 dB	±0.9 dB
Additional frequency response error, FFT mode	See chapter 1, Amplitude Section, Frequency Response		
Preamp On (*Option 110*)			**Nominal**
0 dB input attenuation			
>3.05 to 6.6 GHz			±1.0 dB
6.6 to 13.2 GHz			±1.0 dB
13.2 to 19.2 GHz			±1.0 dB
19.2 to 26.5 GHz			±1.5 dB

E4447A, E4446A, E4448A

Description	Specifications		Supplemental Information
Displayed Average Noise Level (DANL) Input terminated Sample or Average detector Averaging type = Log Normalized to 0 dB input attenuation, 1 Hz RBW			**Typical**
	20 to 30°C	**0 to 55°C**	
Preamp (*Option 110)* Off or Not Installed			
>3.05 to 6.6 GHz	–145 dBm	–149 dBm	–147 dBm
6.6 to 13.2 GHz	–145 dBm	–144 dBm	–149 dBm
13.2 to 19 GHz	–145 dBm	–144 dBm	–148 dBm
19 to 22.5 GHz	–136 dBm	–135 dBm	–142 dBm
22.5 to 26.8 GHz	–133 dBm	–132 dBm	–137 dBm
26.8 to 31.15 GHz	–136 dBm	–134 dBm	–139 dBm
31.15 to 35 GHz	–126 dBm	–125 dBm	–131 dBm
35 to 38 GHz	–126 dBm	–125 dBm	–131 dBm
38 to 41 GHz	–126 dBm	–125 dBm	–131 dBm
41 to 44 GHz	–119 dBm	–117 dBm	–123 dBm
44 to 45 GHz	–119 dBm	–117 dBm	–123 dBm
45 to 49 GHz	–113 dBm	–110 dBm	–117 dBm
49 to 50 GHz	–113 dBm	–110 dBm	–117 dBm
Preamp On (*Option 110*)			
>3.05 to 6.6 GHz	–159 dBm	–157 dBm	–162 dBm
6.6 to 13.2 GHz	–157 dBm	–155 dBm	–160 dBm
13.2 to 19 GHz	–155 dBm	–153 dBm	–158 dBm
19 to 22.5 GHz	–146 dBm	–144 dBm	–150 dBm
22.5 to 26.8 GHz	–142 dBm	–140 dBm	–145 dBm
26.8 to 31.15 GHz	–141 dBm	–140 dBm	–142 dBm
31.15 to 35 GHz	–132 dBm	–130 dBm	–133 dBm
35 to 38 GHz	–132 dBm	–130 dBm	–133 dBm
38 to 41 GHz	–132 dBm	–130 dBm	–133 dBm
41 to 44 GHz	–123 dBm	–120 dBm	–127 dBm
44 to 45 GHz	–123 dBm	–120 dBm	–127 dBm
45 to 49 GHz	–112 dBm	–110 dBm	–118 dBm
49 to 50 GHz	–112 dBm	–110 dBm	–118 dBm

Description	Specifications		Supplemental Information
Frequency Response 10 dB input attenuation			
Maximum error relative to reference condition (50 MHz)	**20 to 30 °C**	**0 to 55 °C**	**Typical** (at worst observed frequency)
>3.05 to 6.6 GHz	±1.0 dB	±2.0 dB	±0.5 dB
6.6 to 13.2 GHz	±1.0 dB	±3.0 dB	±0.5 dB
13.2 to 19.2 GHz	±1.0 dB	±3.0 dB	±0.5 dB
19.2 to 26.8 GHz	±1.5 dB	±3.0 dB	±0.6 dB
26.8 to 31.15 GHz	±1.5 dB	±3.5 dB	±0.6 dB
31.15 to 41 GHz	±1.5 dB	±3.0 dB	±0.7 dB
41 to 50 GHz	±2.5 dB	±4.5 dB	±1.0 dB
Additional frequency response error, FFT mode	See chapter 1, Amplitude Section, Frequency Response		
Preamp On (*Option 110*)			**Nominal**
0 dB input attenuation			
>3.05 to 6.6 GHz			±2.0 dB
6.6 to 13.2 GHz			±1.5 dB
13.2 to 19.2 GHz			±1.5 dB
19.2 to 26.8 GHz			±2.0 dB
26.8 to 31.15 GHz			±2.0 dB
31.15 to 41 GHz			±2.0 dB
41 to 50 GHz			±2.0 dB

Dynamic Range

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Second Harmonic Distortion		**Intercept**
Source Freq = 1.5 to 13.25 GHz		+30 dBm (nominal)
Third Order Intermodulation Distortion		**Intercept**
3.05 to 6.6 GHz		+23 dBm (nominal)
6.6 to 7.7 GHz		+16 dBm (nominal)
7.7 to 21.5 GHz		+20 dBm (nominal)
21.5 to 26.5 GHz		+23 dBm (nominal)
1 dB Gain Compression Point (Two-tone)		**Power at mixer**[a]
3.05 to 26.5 GHz		+8 dBm (nominal)

a. Mixer level = Input Level – Input Attenuation

20 Y-axis Video Output

This chapter contains specifications for the PSA Series, *Option 124*, Y-Axis Video Output.

Applicability of Specifications for this option

When the Y-axis Video Output option is installed and enabled, it does not affect any other specifications.

Option 124, Y-Axis Video Output

Operating Conditions

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Operating Conditions		
Display Scale Types	All (Log and Lin)	Lin is linear in voltage
Log Scales	All (0.1 to 20 dB/div)	
Modes	Spectrum Analyzer only	
FFT & Sweep	FFTs may not be on. Select swept mode zero span	
Gating	Gating must be off	
Option 122 80 MHz Bandwidth Digitizer	*Option 122* must be absent or disabled by setting the IF Path to Narrow	

Output Signal

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Signal		
Replication of the RF Input Signal envelope, as scaled by the display settings		
Differences between display effects and video output		
Detectors other than Average	The output signal represents the input envelope excluding display detection	
Average Detector	The effect of average detection in smoothing the displayed trace is approximated by the application of a low-pass filter	Nominal bandwidth: $LPFBW = \frac{Npoints - 1}{SweepTime \cdot \pi}$
Trace Averaging	Trace averaging affects the displayed signal but does not affect the video output	

Amplitude

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Amplitude Range		Range of represented signals
Minimum	Bottom of screen	
Maximum	Top of Screen + Overrange	
Overrange		Smaller of 2 dB or 1 division, (nominal)
Output Scaling [a]	0 to 1.0 V open circuit, representing bottom to top of screen	
Offset		±1 % of full scale (nominal)
Gain accuracy		±1 % of output voltage (nominal)
Output Impedance		140 Ω (nominal)

Delay

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Delay from signal at RF Input to Video Output		1.67 μs + 2.56/RBW + 0.159/VBW (nominal)

a. The errors in the output can be described as offset and gain errors. An offset error is a constant error, expressed as a fraction of the full-scale output voltage. The gain error is proportional to the output voltage. Here's an example. The reference level is –10 dBm, the scale is log, and the scale is 5 dB/division. Therefore, the top of the display is –10 dBm, and the bottom is –60 dBm. Ideally, a –60 dBm signal gives 0 V at the output, and –10 dBm at the input gives 1 V at the output. The maximum error with a –60 dBm input signal is the offset error, ±1 % of full scale, or ±10 mV; the gain accuracy does not apply because the output is nominally at 0 V. If the input signal is –20 dBm, the nominal output is 0.8 V. In this case, there is an offset error (±10 mV) plus a gain error (±1 % of 0.8 V, or ±8 mV), for a total error of ±18 mV.

Continuity and Compatibility

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Tracks Video Level		
During sweep	yes	Except band breaks in swept spans
Between sweeps	See supplemental information	Before sweep interruption [a] Alignments [b] Quick cals [c] [d]
External trigger, no trigger [d]	yes	
HP 8566/7/8 Compatibility		Recorder output labeled "Video"
Continuous output		Alignment differences[e]
Output impedance		Two variants[f]
Gain calibration		LL and UR not supported[g]
RF Signal to Video Output Delay		See footnote[h]

a. There is an interruption in the tracking of the video output before each sweep. During this interruption, the video output holds instead of tracks for a time period given by approximately 1.8/RBW.

b. There is an interruption in the tracking of the video output during alignments. During this interruption, the video output holds instead of tracking the envelope of the RF input signal. Alignments may be set to Off or Alert to prevent their interrupting video output tracking.

c. Frequent "quick cals" can also set the video output to hold between sweeps. These alignments are brief but are not disabled by turning Alignments to Off or Alert.

d. If video output interruptions for "quick cals" are unacceptable, setting the analyzer to External Trigger without a trigger present can prevent these from occurring, but will prevent there being any on-screen updating. Video output is always active even if the analyzer is not sweeping.

e. The HP 8566 family did not have alignments and interruptions that interrupted video outputs, as discussed above.

f. Early HP 8566-family spectrum analyzers had a 140 Ω output impedance; later ones had 190 Ω.

g. The HP 8566 family had LL (lower left) and UR (upper right) controls that could be used to calibrate the levels from the video output circuit. These controls are not available in Option 124.

h. The delay between the RF input and video output shown above is much higher than the delay in the HP 8566 family spectrum analyzers. The latter has a delay of approximately 0.554/RBW + 0.159/VBW.

21 WLAN

This chapter contains specifications for the PSA series, *Option 217*, WLAN measurement personality.

OFDM Analysis (802.11a, 802.11g OFDM)

Frequency

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Frequency Range		
E4443A	36 MHz to 6.7 GHz	
E4445A	36 MHz to 13.2 GHz	
E4440A	36 MHz to 26.5 GHz	
Frequency Span (analysis bandwidth)		
with Option 122	10 Hz to 80 MHz	
with Option 140	10 Hz to 40 MHz	
Frequency Setting		
	center frequency	
	channel number	

Amplitude

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Amplitude Range		
E4443A, E4445A, E4440A		-50 dBm to +11 dBm (nominal) (depends on input attenuation and IF gain settings)

Signal Acquisition

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Supported Standards	802.11a, 802.11g OFDM	
Modulation Formats	BPSK, QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM	(auto detect or manual override)
Capture length (20 MHz span)	5.12 seconds	
Result length	auto detect or adjustable	
Triggering	free-run/video/external frame	Single or continuous
Measurement region	Length and offset adjustable within result length	

Display Formats

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Demodulation results		
	I/Q constellation	
	Error vector	Time, spectrum
	RMS Error vector	Time, spectrum
Numeric Results		
	Transmit power	average, peak
	EVM	average, max
	IQ offset	
	Gain imbalance	
	Quadrature error	
	Center frequency error	
	Symbol clock error	
	Demod bits	
Spectrum		
	Spectrum emission mask	
	Spectrum flatness	
	Spectrum FFT	
CCDF		
	Graph	
	Average power	
	Peak power	

Adjustable Parameters

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Data Format	802.11a, 802.11g OFDM	
Single Button Presets	802.11a, 802.11g ERP-OFDM, 802.11g DSSS-OFDM	
Sub-carrier spacing	312.5 kHz	user settable
Pilot tracking	Phase, amplitude, timing	
Equalizer training	channel estimation sequence, channel estimation sequence and data	

Accuracy

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Absolute Amplitude accuracy		
WLAN measurement personality mode		
Center frequency = 2.442 GHz	± 1.48 dB	± 0.74 dB (span = 40 MHz)
Center frequency = 5.240 GHz	± 1.78 dB	± 0.71 dB (span = 40 MHz, microwave preselector off)[a]
Spectrum analysis mode	± 0.86 dB	± 0.17 dB
Center frequency = 2.442 GHz		
Center frequency = 5.240 GHz	± 1.19 dB	± 0.26 dB (microwave preselector off)[a]
Relative power accuracy	± 0.30 dB	

a. Option 123 is required.

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Modulation Accuracy		
Residual EVM (20 averages)		
802.11g signal, 54 Mbps data rate, payload data = PN9 sequence		
Equalizer training = channel estimation sequence and data		<–48 dB (0.40 %) (nominal)
Equalizer training = channel estimation sequence		<–45 dB (0.56 %) (nominal)
Spectral flatness uncertainty		± 0.75 dB (nominal)
Center frequency leakage		<–48 dB (nominal)
Frequency lock range		+/–625kHz (+/-2x sub-carrier spacing)
Frequency Accuracy		
Transmit center frequency accuracy		+/–5 Hz (nominal)
Symbol clock frequency readout error		< 0.9 ppm (nominal)

DSSS/CCK/PBSS Analysis (802.11b, 802.11g)

Frequency

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Frequency Range		
E4443A	36 MHz to 6.7 GHz	
E4445A	36 MHz to 13.2 GHz	
E4440A	36 MHz to 26.5 GHz	
Frequency Span (analysis bandwidth)		
with Option 122	10 Hz to 80 MHz	
with Option 140	10 Hz to 40 MHz	
Frequency Setting		
	center frequency	
	channel number	

Amplitude

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Amplitude Range		
E4443A, E4445A, E4440A		–50 dBm to +11 dBm (nominal) (depends on input attenuation and IF gain settings)

Signal Acquisition

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Supported Standards	802.11b, 802.11g DSSS/CCK/PBCC	
Modulation Formats	Barker1, Barker2, CCK5.5, CCK11, PBCC5.5, PBCC11, PBCC22, PBCC33	(auto detect or manual override)
Preamble	Auto detect (short, long)	
Capture Length (22 MHz span)	4.65 seconds	
Result length	auto detect or adjustable	
Triggering	free-run/video/external frame	
Measurement region	Length and offset adjustable within result length	

Display Formats

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Demodulation Results		
	I/Q constellation	
	Error vector	Time
Numeric Results		
	Transmit power	Average, peak
	EVM, 100-chip peak EVM	Average, max
	Magnitude error	Average, max
	Phase error	Average, max
	IQ offset	
	Gain imbalance	
	Quadrature error	
	Center frequency error	
	Chip clock error	
	Demod bits	
Spectrum		
	Spectrum emission mask	
	Spectrum flatness	
	Power-on ramp time	
	Power-down ramp time	
	CCDF	

Adjustable Parameters

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Data Format	802.11b including optional short preamble and optional PBCC modes, 802.11g including PBCC22 and PBCC33 modes	
Single Button Presets	802.11b DSSS/CCK/PBCC, 802.11g ERP-DSSS/CCK, 802.11g ERP-PBCC	
Tracking	Phase	
Equalizer	On/Off	
Equalizer Filter Length	3-99 chips	
Descrambler Mode	On/Off, preamble only, preamble, header only	

Accuracy

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Absolute Amplitude accuracy		
WLAN measurement personality mode		
Center frequency = 2.442 GHz	± 1.48 dB	± 0.74 dB (span = 40 MHz)
Spectrum analysis mode		
Center frequency = 2.442 GHz	± 0.86 dB	± 0.17 dB
Relative Power Accuracy	± 0.30 dB	
Modulation Accuracy		
Residual EVM (10 averages, ref filter = transmit filter)		
Data rate = 11 Mbps, payload data = PN9 sequence		
Equalizer on		< 0.4% (–48 dB) (nominal)
Equalizer off		< 1.0 % (–40 dB) (nominal)

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Frequency Lock Range		± 2.5MHz (nominal)
Frequency Accuracy		± 5 Hz (nominal)
Transmit Center Frequency Accuracy		
Chip clock frequency readout error		< 6 % (nominal)
Transmit RF carrier suppression (center frequency leakage)		< −41 dB (nominal)
Transmit power up ramp time resolution error		< 1.6 µs (nominal)
Transmit power down ramp time resolution error		< 1.6 µs (nominal)

Conformance for 802.11a and 802.11g ERP-OFDM/DSSS-OFDM Standard

Section 17.3.	Test Name	PICS Item	Test Limit	Link to Option 217 Specification	Specifications
9.1	Transmit power	OF4.1 (OF4.1.1 - OF4.1.3)	Center freq / Maximum Tx power 5.15-5.25GHz 40mW (2.5mW/MHz) 5.25-5.35GHz 200mW (12.5mW/MHz) 5.725-5.825 GHz 800 mW (50 mW/MHz)	Amp accuracy	Hard
9.2	Transmit spectrum mask	OF4.2	-0 dBr < 18 MHz BW (± 9 M offset) -20 dBr at ± 11 M offset -28 dBr at ± 20 M offset -40 dBr at ± 30 M offset Note: dBr (relative to max PSD of signal)	Dynamic range Relative accuracy	Hard (or N/A)
9.3	Transmit spurious	OF4.3	Conformance to national regulations	Not in option 217. Use Power Suite spurious function	N/A
9.4	Transmit center frequency tolerance	OF4.4	± 20 ppm for 802.11a ± 25 ppm for 802.11g CF = 5.180GHz, ± 103.6 kHz (11a) CF = 2.412GHz, ± 60.3 kHz (11g)	Freq error	Nominal
9.5	Symbol clock frequency tolerance	OF4.5	± 20 ppm for 802.11a (± 5 kHz) ± 25 ppm for 802.11g (± 6.25 kHz) Symbol rate = 250Msym/s	Symbol clock error	Nominal
9.6.1	Transmit center frequency leakage	OF4.6.1	< -15 dB relative to overall Tx power	IQ offset	Nominal
9.6.2	Transmit spectral flatness	OF4.6.2	± 2 dB for ± 16 sub-carriers and within +2/-4 dB for all sub-carriers.	Relative accuracy	Nominal
9.6.3	Transmit constellation error (EVM)	OF4.6.3 - OF4.6.10	Data Rate (Mbps) / RMS EVM (dB) 6 / –5 9 / –8 12 / –10 18 / –13 24 / –16 36 / –19 48 / –22 54 / –25	Residual EVM EVM accuracy	Nominal

Conformance for 802.11b and 802.11g ERP-DSSS/CCK/PBCC Standard

Section 18.4.	Test Name	PICS Item	Test Limit	Link to Option 217 Spec.	Specifications
7.1	Transmit power	HRDS14, HRDS21	< 1000 mW	Amp accuracy	Hard
7.2	Transmit power control	HRDS14, HRDS21	Power control provided for Tx power > 100 mW	N/A	N/A
7.3	Transmit spectrum mask	HRDS22	-0 dBr < 22MHz BW (± 11M offset) -30 dBr from ± 11M to ± 22M offset -50 dBr at ± 22M offset Note: dBr (relative to max PSD of signal)	Dynamic range Relative accuracy	Hard (or N/A)
7.4	Transmit center frequency tolerance	HRDS23	± 25 ppm CF = 2.412GHz, ± 60.3 kHz	Freq error	Nominal
7.5	Chip clock frequency tolerance	HRDS24	± 25 ppm (± 275 Hz) Chip rate = 11Mcps	Chip clock error	Nominal
7.6	Transmit power-on and power-off ramp	HRDS25, HRDS26	Power-on ramp: <= 2 us for 10% to 90% of max power Power-down ramp: <= 2 us for 90% to 10% of max power	Time resolution Time accuracy	Nominal
7.6	RF carrier suppression	HRDS27	< -15 dB relative to peak PSD	IQ offset	Nominal
7.7	Transmit modulation accuracy	HRDS28	802.11b 1000-chip Peak EVM < 0.35 EVM (RMS) < 0.16	Residual EVM EVM accuracy	Nominal

22 External Source Control

This chapter contains specifications for the PSA series, *Option 215*, External Source Control.

Option 215 External Source Control

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Frequency		
Operating range	3 Hz to 50 GHz	PSA frequency bands Band 0: 3 Hz to 3.05 GHz Band 1: 2.85 to 6.6 GHz Band 2: 6.2 to 13.2 GHz Band 3: 12.8 to 19.2 GHz Band 4: 18.7 to 26.8 GHz Band 5: 26.4 to 31.15 GHz Band 6: 31.0 to 50 GHz
Span Limitations		
Span limitations due to source range		See note [a]
Span limitations due to analyzer band crossing		See note [b]
Offset Sweep		
Sweep offset setting range		Limited by the source and SA operating range
Sweep offset setting resolution	1 Hz	
Harmonic Sweep		
Harmonic sweep setting range		N= 0.1 to 10[c]
Sweep Direction [d]		Normal, Reversed

a. The available span will be limited by the requirement that the start and stop frequencies be one point-spacing inside of the source range limitations. A point-spacing is given by the Span divided by (Points - 1) where Points is the number of sweep points. For example: Span = 100 MHz, Points = 101, point-spacing is 1 MHz. A source with a 0.1 MHz to 4 GHz range could only support start frequencies of 1.1 MHz or more, and stop frequencies of 3.999 GHz or less.

b. The available span will be limited by the requirement that the start and stop frequencies be within the same harmonic mixing band of the spectrum analyzer. As shown in the table of PSA frequency bands, for frequencies up through 26 GHz, a span of 200 MHz or less is always possible without changing harmonic mixing bands. Wider spans are available at most frequencies, including as an example from near 0 Hz to 3.05 GHz, or another example from 2.85 to 6.6 GHz.

c. Limited by the frequency range of the source to be controlled.

d. The analyzer always sweeps in a positive direction, but the source may be configured to sweep in the opposite direction. This can be useful for analyzing negative mixing products in a mixer under test, for example.

Description		Specification	Supplemental Information
Dynamic Range			Dynamic Range = −10 dBm −DANL −10×log(RBW)[a]
10 MHz to 3 GHz, Input terminated, sample detector, average type = log, 20 °C to 30 °C			
PSA span	**PSA RBW**		
1 MHz	2 kHz	108.9 dB	
10 MHz	6.8 kHz	103.6 dB	
100 MHz	20 kHz	98.9 dB	
1000 MHz	68 kHz	93.6 dB	
Amplitude Accuracy			Multiple contributors: [b] Linearity [c] Source and Analyzer Flatness [d] YTF Instability [e] VSWR effects [f]

a. The dynamic range is given by this computation: −10 dBm − DANL −10×log(RBW) where DANL is the displayed average noise level specification, normalized to 1 Hz RBW, and the RBW used in the measurement is in hertz units. The dynamic range can be increased by reducing the RBW at the expense of increased sweep time. The sweep time increase will be approximately 3.2 times Span divided by RBW2. The sweep time may not exceed 2000 s, which means the RBW cannot be less than the square root of span divided by 625 s.

b. The following footnotes discuss the biggest contributors to amplitude accuracy.

c. One amplitude accuracy contributor is the linearity with which amplitude levels are detected by the PSA. This is called "scale fidelity" by most spectrum analyzer users, and "dynamic amplitude accuracy" by most network analyzer users. This small term is documented in the Amplitude section of the Specifications Guide. It is negligibly small in most cases.

d. The amplitude accuracy versus frequency in the source and the analyzer can contribute to amplitude errors. This error source is eliminated when using normalization in low band (0 to 3.05 GHz). In high band, unless the preselector bypass option is installed and used, the gain instability of the YIG-tuned prefilter in the PSA keeps normalization errors nominally in the 0.25 to 0.5 dB range.

e. In the worst case, the center frequency of the YIG-tuned prefilter can vary enough to cause very substantial errors, much higher than the nominal 0.25 to 0.5 dB nominal errors discussed in the previous footnote. In this case, or as a matter of good practice, the prefilter should be centered. See the user's manual for instructions on centering the preselector.

f. VSWR interaction effects, caused by RF reflections due to mismatches in impedance, are usually the dominant error source. These reflections can be minimized by using 10 dB or more attenuation in the PSA, and using well-matched attenuators in the measurement configuration.

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Power Sweep		
Power sweep range	–30 dB to +30 dB	Relative to the original power level and limited by the source to be controlled

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Measurement Time		Nominal [a]
RBW setting of the PSA determined by the default for *Option 215*		ESG or PSG[b]
101 Sweep points		2.9 s
601 Sweep points		9.5 s

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Supported External Sources		
Agilent PSG		Models: E8257D, E8267D (firmware C.04.04 or later) E8247C, E8257C, E8267C (firmware C.03.78 or later)
Agilent ESG		Models: E4438C (firmware C.03.73 or later)

a. These measurement times were observed with a span of 100 MHz and the automatically selected setting of RBW, which is 20 kHz. The measurement times will not change significantly with span when the RBW is automatically selected. If the RBW is decreased, the measurement time will go up by approximately 3.2 times Span divided by RBW^2.

b. Based on ESG firmware version C.03.72 or PSG firmware version C.04.04.

23 Measuring Receiver Personality

This chapter contains specifications for the N5531S measuring receiver system using the PSA Series, *Option 233*, Built-in measuring receiver personality

Additional Definitions and Requirements

This chapter contains specifications and supplemental information for the N5531S measuring receiver system (comprised of a PSA spectrum analyzer with Option 233, a P-Series, or an EPM/EPM-P Series[a] power meter, and an N5532A sensor module).

Available for all PSA models: E4443A/45A/40A/47A/46A/48A.

‘The following conditions must be met for the analyzer to meet the specifications included in this chapter.

PSA Conditions Required to Meet Specifications

- The system components are within their calibration cycle.
- RF Tuned Level using the “High Accuracy Mode”
- Under auto couple control, except that Auto Sweep Time = Accy.
- For center frequencies < 20 MHz, DC coupling applied.
- At least 2 hours of storage or operation at the operating temperature of 20 to 30 °C.
- The PSA has been turned on at least 30 minutes with **Auto Align On** selected or if **Auto Align Off** is selected, **Align All Now** must be run:
  – Within the last 24 hours, and
  – Any time the ambient temperature changes more than 3 °C, and
  – After the analyzer has been at operating temperature at least 2 hours.
- For analog modulation measurements, a direct connection between the PSA and the device under test (DUT) is required to achieve the best performance and meet the specifications for all test frequencies.
- The following options must be installed.
  – Option 123 microwave pre-selector bypass must be installed to meet TRFL specifications above 3 GHz.
  – Option 107 (Audio input 100 kΩ) is required with option 233 (Built-in measuring receiver personality) for the audio analysis.
  – Option 1DS (pre-amplifier below 3GHz) or option 110 (pre-amplifier up to 50GHz) is needed to achieve better sensitivity as indicated in the specifications guide.

a. For the EPM/EPM-P Series power meter to work with the N5531S measuring receiver, a LAN/GPIB gateway is required.

Frequency Modulation

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Input Power Range	−18 to +30 dBm	
Operating Rate Range[a]		
100 kHz ≤ f_c < 10 MHz	20 Hz to 10 kHz	
10 MHz ≤ f_c < 50 GHz	50 Hz to 200 kHz	
Peak Frequency Deviations [a]		Peak Deviation = IFBW/2 −Modulation Rate.
100 kHz ≤ f_c < 10 MHz	40 kHz maximum	$IFBW_{max}$ = 5 MHz in “Auto” mode; $IFBW_{max}$ = 10 MHz in “Manual” mode
10 MHz ≤ f_c ≤ 50 GHz	400 kHz maximum	
FM Deviation Accuracy[b]		

Frequency Range	Modulation Rate	Peak Deviation	β[c]	Specification
250 kHz to 10 MHz	20 Hz to 10 kHz	200 Hz to 40 kHz	> 0.2	±1.5% of reading
			> 1.2	±1% of reading
10 MHz to 6.6 GHz	50 Hz to 200 kHz	250 Hz to 400 kHz	> 0.2	±1.5% of reading
			> 0.45	±1% of reading
6.6 to 13.2 GHz	50 Hz to 200 kHz	250 Hz to 400 kHz	> 0.2	±2.5% of reading
			> 8	±1% of reading
13.2 to 31.15 GHz	50 Hz to 200 kHz	250 Hz to 400 kHz	> 0.2	±3.8% of reading
			> 16	±1% of reading
31.15 to 50 GHz	50 Hz to 200 kHz	250 Hz to 400 kHz	> 0.2	±8.5% of reading
			>32	±1% of reading

a. The modulation rates and the peak deviations that the system is capable of measuring are governed by the instrument’s IFBW (Information Bandwidth) setting. Their relationship is described by the equation: Peak deviation (in Hz) = IFBW/2 −modulation rate.

b. When the carrier frequency f_c is less than 10 MHz, to avoid the 0 Hz frequency wrap-around, the f_c and IFBW must be chosen to satisfy [f_c-(IFBW/2)] >100 kHz.

c. β is the ratio of frequency deviation to modulation rate (deviation/rate)

Description			Specification	Supplemental Information
Modulation Distortion Floor				See Modulation Distortion on page 307.
AM Rejection (50 Hz to 3 kHz BW)				
Frequency Range	Modulation Rates	AM Depths		
150 kHz to 3 GHz	400 Hz or 1 kHz	≤ 50%	< 10 Hz peak deviation	
3 to 6.6 GHz	400 Hz or 1 kHz	≤ 50%		< 10 Hz
6.6 to 13.2 GHz	400 Hz or 1 kHz	≤ 50%		< 20 Hz
13.2 to 26.5 GHz	400 Hz or 1 kHz	≤ 50%		< 40 Hz
26.5 to 50 GHz	400 Hz or 1 kHz	≤ 50%		< 75 Hz

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Residual FM (50 Hz to 3 kHz BW)		
RF Frequency		
100 kHz to 6.6 GHz	< 1.5 Hz (rms)	
6.6 to 13.2 GHz	< 3 Hz (rms)	
13.2 to 31.15 GHz	< 6 Hz (rms)	
31.15 to 50 GHz	< 12 Hz (rms)	
Detectors		Available: +peak, −peak, ±peak/2, peak hold, rms

Amplitude Modulation

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Input Power Range	−18 to +30 dBm	
Operating Rate Range[a]		
100 kHz ≤ f_c < 10 MHz	20 Hz to 10 kHz	
10 MHz ≤ f_c < 50 GHz	50 Hz to 100 kHz	

Description			Specification	Supplemental Information
Depth Range			5 to 99%	Capable of measuring AM depth range of 0 to 99%.
AM Depth Accuracy[b]				
Frequency Range	Modulation Rate	Depths		
100 kHz to 10 MHz	50 Hz to 10 kHz	5 to 99%	±0.75% of reading	
10 MHz to 3 GHz	50 Hz to 100 kHz	20 to 99%	±0.5% of reading	
		5 to 20%	±2.5% of reading	
3 to 26.5 GHz	50 Hz to 100 kHz	20 to 99%	±1.5% of reading	
		5 to 20%	±4.5% of reading	
26.5 to 31.15 GHz	50 Hz to 100 kHz	20 to 99%	±1.9% of reading	
		5 to 20%	±6.8% of reading	
31.15 to 50 GHz	50 Hz to 100 kHz	20 to 99%	±6% of reading	
		5 to 20%	±26% of reading	

a. When the carrier frequency f_c is less than 10 MHz, to avoid the 0 Hz frequency wrap-around, the f_c and IFBW must be chosen to satisfy $[f_c\text{-(IFBW)/2}] > 100$ kHz.

b. For peak measurement only: AM accuracy may be affected by distortion generated by the measuring receiver. In the worst case this distortion can decrease accuracy by 0.1% of reading for each 0.1% of distortion.

Description			Specification	Supplemental Information
Flatness[a]				
Frequency Range	Modulation Rate	Depths		
10 MHz to 3 GHz	90 Hz to 10 kHz	5 to 99%	±0.30% of reading	
3 to 26.5 GHz	90 Hz to 10 kHz	5 to 99%	±0.40% of reading	
26.5 to 50 GHz	90 Hz to 10 kHz	5 to 99%	±0.60% of reading	
Modulation Distortion Floor				See Modulation Distortion on page 229.

Description			Specification	Supplemental Information
FM Rejection (50 Hz to 3 kHz BW)				
Frequency Range	Modulation Rate	Peak FM Deviations		
250 kHz to 10 MHz	400 Hz or 1 kHz	< 5 kHz	< 0.14% AM depth	
10 MHz to 50.0 GHz	400 Hz or 1 kHz	< 50 kHz	< 0.36% AM depth	
Residual AM (50 Hz to 3 kHz BW)			< 0.01% (rms)[b c]	
Detectors				Available: +peak, −peak, ±peak/2, peak hold, rms

a. Flatness is the relative variation in indicated AM depth versus rate for a constant carrier frequency and depth.

b. Preamp must be on to meet this specification for frequency range of 26.5 to 50 GHz.

c. Follow this procedure to verify this specification: Input a clean CW signal (0 dBm) to the measuring receiver; Manually tune the frequency to the input signal; Set the PSA parameters as follows, (1) IF BW = 6 kHz, (2) Detector type = RMS, (3) High Pas Filter = 50 Hz, (4) Low Pass Filter = 3 kHz, (5) Set “RF Input Ranging” to “Man”, and decrease the input attenuation at 2 dB/step until “SigHi” message appears, and then back off 2 dB for the “SigHi” message to disappear.

Phase Modulation

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Input Power Range	−18 to +30 dBm	
Operating Rate Range		
100 kHz ≤ f_c < 50 GHz	200 Hz to 20 kHz	
Maximum Peak Phase Deviation		
f_c < 10 MHz	450 radians[a]	
f_c ≥ 10 MHz	12,499 radians [b]	In “Auto” mode
	24,999 radians [b]	In “Manual” mode

a. When the carrier frequency f_c is less than 10 MHz, to avoid the 0 Hz frequency wrap-around, the f_c and IFBW must be chosen to satisfy [f_c-(IFBW)/2] >100 kHz. The specification of 450 radians applies for f_c = 200 kHz, IFBW = 200 kHz, and a modulation rate of 200 Hz. The specification for maximum peak phase deviation will linearly improve as the allowed IFBW increase. As f_c increases, the IFBW can increase up to the maximum allowed IFBW in “Auto” or “Manual” modes.

b. When the carrier frequency (f_c)) is equal to or greater than 10 MHz, the maximum peak deviation that the instrument is capable of measuring depends on the IFBW setting and the modulation rate of the signal-under-test. The relationship is described by the equation:

Max peak deviation (in radians) = [IFBW/(2×modulation rate in Hz)] − 1.

The maximum IFBW used in “Auto” mode is 5×10^6 Hz, therefore, Max peak deviation (in radians) = (2.5×10^6/modulation rate in Hz) − 1. In “Manual” mode, the maximum IFBW can be set to 10^7 Hz, hence, Max peak deviation (in radians) = (5×10^6/modulation rate in Hz) − 1.

Description		Specification	Supplemental Information
ΦM Accuracy			
Frequency range	Deviations		
100 kHz to 6.6 GHz	> 0.7 rad	±1% of reading	
	> 0.3 rad	±3% of reading	
6.6 to 13.2 GHz	> 2.0 rad	±1% of reading	
	> 0.6 rad	±3% of reading	
13.2 to 26.5 GHz	> 4.0 rad	±1% of reading	
	> 1.2 rad	±3% of reading	
26.5 to 31.5 GHz	> 4.0 rad	±1% of reading	
	> 1.3 rad	±3% of reading	
31.5 to 50 GHz	> 8.0 rad	±1% of reading	
	> 2.4 rad	±3% of reading	
Modulation Distortion Floor			See Modulation Distortion on page 307.

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
AM Rejection (50 Hz to 3 kHz BW)		
For 50% AM at 1 kHz rate	< 0.03 rad (peak)	
Residual PM (50 Hz to 3 kHz BW)		
Frequency range		
100 kHz to 6.6 GHz	< 0.0017 rad (rms)	
6.6 to 13.2 GHz	< 0.0033 rad (rms)	
13.2 to 31.15 GHz	< 0.0066 rad (rms)	
31.15 to 50 GHz	< 0.0130 rad (rms)	
Detectors		Available: +peak, –peak, ±peak/2, peak hold, rms

Modulation Rate[a]

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Frequency Range (for demodulated signals)		
AM		
100 kHz ≤ f_c < 10 MHz	20 Hz to 10 kHz	
10 MHz ≤ f_c < 50 GHz	20 Hz to 100 kHz	
FM		
100 kHz ≤ f_c < 10 MHz	20 Hz to 10 kHz	
10 MHz ≤ f_c < 50 GHz	20 Hz to 200 kHz	
ΦM		
100 kHz ≤ f_c < 10 MHz	20 Hz to 10 kHz	
10 MHz ≤ f_c < 50 GHz	20 Hz to 200 kHz	
Modulation Rate Accuracy		
Modulation (peak)		
AM[b]		
Depth ≥ 20%, Rate ≤ 100 kHz	±(0.06 Hz + Modulation Rate × Internal Reference Accuracy)[c]	
FM		
β[d] ≥ 0.01, Rate ≤ 200 kHz	±(0.06 Hz + Modulation Rate × Internal Reference Accuracy)[c]	
ΦM		
β[d] ≥ 0.01, Rate ≤ 20 kHz	±(0.06 Hz + Modulation Rate × Internal Reference Accuracy)[c]	
Displayed Resolution	1 MHz	
Measurement Rate		2 readings/second

a. With 20 Hz high pass filter

b. Follow this procedure to verify this specification: Set an input signal at -10 dBm with 50% AM. Set the PSA as follows: (1) Auto Input Range, (2) Auto IF BW, (3) LP to be greater than the modulation rate, (4) HP=300 Hz or less than the modulation rate, (5) Average = 5 Repeat.

c. Refer to the “Internal Time Base Reference” section in the PSA specification guide for the “Internal Reference Accuracy”.

d. β is the ratio of frequency deviation to modulation rate (deviation/rate).

Modulation Distortion

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Modulation Rate	200 Hz to 300 kHz	Using 50 Hz HP filter
Display Range	0.01% to 100% (−80 to 0 dB)	
Displayed Resolution	0.01% (0.01 dB)	
Accuracy[a]	±1 dB of reading	
Sensitivity		
Modulation		See Residual Noise and Distortion section below for minimum modulation levels.

Description			Specification	Supplemental Information
Residual Noise and Distortion				
AM				
Frequency Range	Modulation Rate	Depths		
1 to 10 MHz	400 Hz or 1 kHz	> 1%	< 0.75%	HP = 50 Hz, LP = 3 kHz
		> 3%	< 0.25%	
10 MHz to 26.5 GHz	400 Hz or 1 kHz	> 1%	< 1.0%	
		> 3%	< 0.35%	
26.5 to 50 GHz	400 Hz or 1 kHz	> 1%	< 0.8%	
		> 3%	< 0.3%	

a. Measured distortion must be greater than 3% for the accuracy specification to apply. For distortions less than 3 %, the noise floor of the analyzer will begin to affect the accuracy of the measurement.

Description			Specification	Supplemental Information
ΦM				
Frequency Range	Modulation Rate	Deviation		
1 MHz to 6.6 GHz	400 Hz	1.0 to 3.0 rad	< 0.3%	HP = 300 Hz, LP = 3 kHz
		≥ 3.0 rad	< 0.1%	
	1 kHz	0.4 to 1.2 rad	< 0.3%	
		≥ 1.2 rad	< 0.1%	
6.6 to 13.2 GHz	400 Hz	2.0 to < 6.0 rad	< 0.3%	
		≥ 6.0 rad	< 0.1%	
	1 kHz	0.8 to < 2.2 rad	< 0.3%	
		≥2.2 rad	< 0.1%	
13.2 to 31.15 GHz	400 Hz	4.0 to < 10.0 rad	< 0.3%	
		≥ 10.0 rad	< 0.1%	
	1 kHz	1.2 to < 4.5 rad	< 0.3%	
		≥ 4.5 rad	< 0.1%	
	400 Hz	8.0 to < 16.0 rad	< 0.3%	
31.15 to 50 GHz		≥ 16.0 rad	< 0.1%	
		3.0 to < 8.2 rad	< 0.3%	
	1 kHz	≥ 8.2 rad	< 0.1%	

Description			Specification	Supplemental Information
FM				
Frequency Range	Modulation Rate	Deviation		
1 MHz to 6.6 GHz	400 Hz	600 Hz to 2.0 kHz	< 0.3%	HP = 300 Hz, LP = 3 kHz
		≥ 2.0 kHz	< 0.1%	
	1 kHz	400 to 1.2 kHz	< 0.3%	
		≥ 1.2 kHz	< 0.1%	
6.6 to 13.2 GHz	400 Hz	1.4 to 3.5 kHz	< 0.3%	
		≥ 3.5 kHz	< 0.1%	
	1 kHz	800 Hz to 2.5 kHz	< 0.3%	
		≥ 2.5 kHz	< 0.1%	
13.2 to 31.15 GHz	400 Hz	2.5 to 7.0 kHz	< 0.3%	
		≥ 7.0 kHz	< 0.1%	
	1 kHz	1.6 to 5.0 kHz	< 0.3%	
		≥ 5.0 kHz	< 0.1%	
31.15 to 50 GHz	400 Hz	5.0 to 13.0 kHz	< 0.3%	
		≥ 13.0 kHz	< 0.1%	
	1 kHz	3.2 to 9.5 kHz	< 0.3%	
		≥ 9.5 kHz	< 0.1%	

Modulation SINAD

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Modulation Rate	200 Hz to 300 kHz	Using 50 Hz HP filter
Display Range	0.00 to 80 dB	
Displayed Resolution	0.01 dB	
Accuracy[a]	±1 dB of reading	

a. Measured distortion must be greater than 3% for the accuracy specification to apply. For distortions less than 3%, the noise floor of the analyzer will begin to affect the accuracy of the measurement.

Description			Specification	Supplemental Information
Residual Noise and Distortion				
AM				
Frequency Range	Modulation Rate	Depths		
1 to 10 MHz	400 Hz or 1 kHz	> 1%	42.50 dB	HP = 50 Hz, LP = 3 kHz
		> 3%	52.04 dB	
10 MHz to 26.5 GHz	400 Hz or 1 kHz	> 1%	40.00 dB	
		> 3%	49.12 dB	
26.5 to 50 GHz	400 Hz or 1 kHz	> 1%	41.94 dB	
		> 3%	50.46 dB	
ΦM				
Frequency Range	Modulation Rate	Deviation		
1 MHz to 6.6 GHz	400 Hz	1.0 to 3.0 rad	50.46 dB	HP = 300 Hz, LP = 3 kHz
		≥ 3.0 rad	60.00 dB	
	1 kHz	0.4 to 1.2 rad	50.46 dB	
		≥ 1.2 rad	60.00 dB	
6.6 to 13.2 GHz	400 Hz	2.0 to < 6.0 rad	50.46 dB	
		≥ 6.0 rad	60.00 dB	
	1 kHz	0.8 to < 2.2 rad	50.46 dB	
		≥ 2.2 rad	60.00 dB	
13.2 to 31.15 GHz	400 Hz	4.0 to < 10.0 rad	50.46 dB	
		≥ 10.0 rad	60.00 dB	
	1 kHz	1.2 to < 4.5 rad	50.46 dB	
		≥4.5 rad	60.00 dB	
	400 Hz	8.0 to < 16.0 rad	50.46 dB	
31.15 to 50 GHz		≥ 16.0 rad	60.00 dB	
		3.0 to < 8.2 rad	50.46 dB	
	1 kHz	≥ 8.2 rad	60.00 dB	

Description			Specification	Supplemental Information
FM				
Frequency Range	Modulation Rate	Deviation		
1 MHz to 6.6 GHz	400 Hz	600 Hz to 2.0 kHz	50.46 dB	HP = 300 Hz, LP = 3 kHz
		≥ 2.0 kHz	60.00 dB	
	1 kHz	400 to 1.2 kHz	50.46 dB	
		≥ 1.2 kHz	60.00 dB	
6.6 to 13.2 GHz	400 Hz	1.4 to 3.5 kHz	50.46 dB	
		≥ 3.5 kHz	60.00 dB	
	1 kHz	800 Hz to 2.5 kHz	50.46 dB	
		≥ 2.5 kHz	60.00 dB	
13.2 to 31.15 GHz	400 Hz	2.5 to 7.0 kHz	50.46 dB	
		≥ 7.0 kHz	60.00 dB	
	1 kHz	1.6 to 5.0 kHz	50.46 dB	
		≥5.0 kHz	60.00 dB	
31.15 to 50 GHz	400 Hz	5.0 to 13.0 kHz	50.46 dB	
		≥ 13.0 kHz	60.00 dB	
	1 kHz	3.2 to 9.5 kHz	50.46 dB	
		≥ 9.5 kHz	60.00 dB	

Modulation Filters

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Filter Flatness		
50 Hz High-Pass Filter	< ±1% at rates > 50 Hz	
300 Hz High-Pass Filter	< ±1% at rates > 300 Hz	
3 kHz Low-Pass Filter	< ±1% at rates < 3,030 Hz	
15 kHz Low-Pass Filter	< ±1% at rates < 15,030 Hz	
30 kHz Low-Pass Filter	< ±1% at rates < 30,000 Hz	
300 kHz Low-Pass Filter	< ±1% at rates < 300,000 Hz	
De-Emphasis Filters	25 µs, 50µs, 75 µs, and 750 µs	De-emphasis filters are single-pole, low-pass filters with nominal –3 dB frequencies of: 6,366 Hz for 25 µs, 3,183 Hz for 50 µs, 2,122 Hz for 75 µs, and 212 Hz for 750 µs. -Need to double check if they are still there.
Deviation from Ideal De-Emphasis Filter	< 0.4 dB, or < 3°	Applicable to 25 µs, 50 µs, and 75 µs filters. With 3 kHz Low-Pass filter and IFBW Mode set to “minimal”.

RF Frequency Counter

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Range	100 kHz to 50 GHz	
Sensitivity[a]		In "Auto" mode
100 kHz ≤ f_c < 3.0 GHz	0.4 mV_{rms} (–55 dBm)	
3.0 GHz ≤ f_c ≤ 26.5 GHz	1.3 mV_{rms} (–45 dBm)	
26.5 GHz ≤ f_c ≤ 50 GHz	4.0 mV_{rms} (–35 dBm)	
Maximum Resolution	0.001 Hz	
Accuracy	± (readout freq. × freq. ref. accy +0.100 Hz)	
Modes		Frequency and Frequency Error (manual tuning)
Sensitivity in Manual Tuning Mode		Using manual ranging and changing RBW settings, sensitivity can be increased to approximately –100 dBm.

a. Instrument condition: RBW ≤ 1 kHz

Audio Input[a]

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Frequency Range	20 Hz to 250 kHz	
Input Impedance		100 kΩ (nominal)
Maximum Safe Input Level	7 V rms, or 20 V dc	

Audio Frequency Counter [a]

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Frequency Range	20 Hz to 250 kHz	
Accuracy[b]		With HPF set to minimum setting of < 20 Hz
f < 1 kHz	±(0.02 Hz + f × Internal Reference Accuracy)[c]	
f ≥ 1 kHz	±3 counts of the first 6 significant digits ± f × (Internal Reference Accuracy)[c]	
Resolution	0.01 Hz (8 digits)	
Sensitivity	≤5 mV	

Audio AC (RMS) Level [a]

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Frequency Range	20 Hz to 250 kHz	
Measurement Level Range	100 mV rms to 3V rms	
Accuracy	1% of reading	
Detector Mode		RMS

a. PSA *Option 107* is required.

b. Follow this procedure to verify this specification: Set an input audio signal at 100 mV. Set the PSA as follows: (1) Auto Level, (2) Auto IF BW, (3) LP is greater than the audio frequency, (4) HP=300 Hz or less than the audio frequency, (5) Average = 5 Repeat.

c. Refer to the “Internal Time Base Reference” section in the PSA specification guide for the “Internal Reference Accuracy”.

Audio Distortion[a]

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Display Range (20 Hz to 250 kHz BW)	0.01% to 100% (–80 to 0 dB)	
Accuracy (20 Hz to 250 kHz)	±1 dB of reading	
Residual Noise and Distortion	< 0.3% (–50.4 dB)	
Total Noise		–73.2 dB characteristic performance
Total Distortion		–74.8 dB characteristic performance

Audio SINAD [a]

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Display Range (20 Hz to 250 kHz BW)	0.00 to 80 dB	
Display Resolution	0.01 dB	
Accuracy		
20 Hz to 20 kHz	± 1 dB of reading	
20k Hz to 250 kHz	± 2 dB of reading	
Residual Noise and Distortion	50.4 dB (< 0.3%)	
Total Noise		73.2 dB characteristic performance
Total Distortion		74.8 dB characteristic performance

a. PSA *Option 107* is required.

Audio Filters[a]

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Filter Flatness		
50 Hz High-Pass Filter	< ±1% at rates > 50 Hz	
300 Hz High-Pass Filter	< ±1% at rates > 300 Hz	
3 kHz Low-Pass Filter	< ±1% at rates < 3,030 Hz	
15 kHz Low-Pass Filter	< ±1% at rates < 15,030 Hz	
> 100 kHz Low-Pass Filter	< ±1% at rates < 100 k Hz	
De-Emphasis Filters	25 µs, 50µs, 75 µs, and 750 µs	De-emphasis filters are single-pole, low-pass filters with nominal –3 dB frequencies of: 6,366 Hz for 25 µs, 3,183 Hz for 50 µs, 2,122 Hz for 75 µs, and 212 Hz for 750 µs.
Deviation from Ideal De-Emphasis Filter	< 0.4 dB, or < 3°	Applicable to 25 µs, 50 µs, and 75 µs filters. With 3 kHz Low-Pass filter and IFBW Mode set to “minimal”.

a. PSA *Option 107* is required.

RF Power[a b]

The Agilent N5531S measuring receiver system with the N5532A sensor modules performs RF power measurements from –10 dBm (100 µW) to +30 dBm (1 W). The N5531S must be used with Agilent P-Series power meters (N1911A, N1912A), or EPM/EPM-P Series (E4416A, E4417A, E4418B and E4419B). A LAN/GPIB gateway will be required if the EPM/EPM-P Series power meter is used.

Description	Specification				Supplemental Information			
RF Power Accuracy (dB)					Typicals			
Power Meter Range 1	Sensor module options				Sensor module options			
+20 to +30 dBm	#504	#518	#526	#550	#504	#518	#526	#550
100 kHz ≤ fc ≤ 10 MHz	±0.356	–	–	–	±0.182	–	–	–
10 MHz < fc ≤ 30 MHz	±0.356	±0.361	–	–	±0.182	±0.185	–	–
30 MHz < fc ≤ 2 GHz	±0.356	±0.361	±0.361	±0.361	±0.182	±0.185	±0.185	±0.185
2 GHz < fc ≤ 4.2 GHz	±0.356	±0.392	±0.422	±0.367	±0.182	±0.201	±0.217	±0.188
4.2 GHz < fc ≤ 18 GHz	–	±0.400	±0.422	±0.367	–	±0.205	±0.217	±0.188
18 GHz < fc ≤ 26.5 GHz	–	–	±0.480	±0.387	–	–	±0.247	±0.199
26.5 GHz < fc ≤ 50 GHz	–	–	–	±0.420	–	–	–	±0.216
Power Meter Range 2-4	Sensor module options				Sensor module options			
–10 to +20 dBm	#504	#518	#526	#550	#504	#518	#526	#550
100 kHz ≤ fc ≤ 10 MHz	±0.190	–	–	–	±0.097	–	–	–
10 MHz < fc ≤ 30 MHz	±0.190	±0.200	–	–	±0.097	±0.101	–	–
30 MHz < fc ≤ 2 GHz	±0.190	±0.200	±0.200	±0.200	±0.097	±0.101	±0.101	±0.101
2 GHz < fc ≤ 4.2 GHz	±0.190	±0.255	±0.301	±0.212	±0.097	±0.130	±0.154	±0.108
4.2 GHz < fc ≤ 18 GHz	–	±0.267	±0.301	±0.212	–	±0.136	±0.154	±0.108
18 GHz < fc ≤ 26.5 GHz	–	–	±0.380	±0.247	–	–	±0.195	±0.126
26.5 GHz < fc ≤ 50 GHz	–	–	–	±0.297	–	–	–	±0.152
RF Power Resolution								
Display resolution	0.001 dB							

a. For latest specification updates refer to N1911A/N1912A, and E4416A/17A and E4418B/19B power meter User's Guides.

b. The N5531S RF Power Accuracy is derived from the Agilent power meter accuracy. The parameters listed in this section are components used to calculate the RF Power Accuracy. Application Note 1449-3 (P/N 5988-9215EN) does an excellent job of explaining how the components are combined to derive an overall accuracy number. The resulting calculation yields ±0.190 to ±0.297 dB when measuring a +10 dBm signal and ignoring DUT mismatch. Assuming 1.5:1 DUT SWR, the calculation would return a typical accuracy of ±0.213 to ±0.387 dB (depending on the frequency range and power under test). Absolute and relative accuracy specifications do not include mismatch uncertainty.

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Instrumentation Accuracy		
Logarithmic	±0.02 dB	
Linear	±0.5%	
Input SWR		
N5532A Option 504		
100 kHz to 2 GHz	< 1.10:1 (ρ = 0.048)	
2 GHz to 4.2 GHz	< 1.28:1 (ρ = 0.123)	
N5532A Option 518		
10 MHz to 2 GHz	< 1.10:1 (ρ = 0.048)	
2 GHz to 18 GHz	< 1.28:1 (ρ = 0.123)	
N5532A Option 526		
30 MHz to 2 GHz	< 1.10:1 (ρ = 0.048)	
2 GHz to 18 GHz	< 1.28:1 (ρ = 0.123)	
18 GHz to 26.5 GHz	< 1.40:1 (ρ = 0.167)	
N5532A Option 550		
30 MHz to 2 GHz	< 1.10:1 (ρ = 0.048)	
2 GHz to 18 GHz	< 1.28:1 (ρ = 0.123)	
18 GHz to 26.5 GHz	< 1.40:1 (ρ = 0.167)	
26.5 GHz to 33 GHz	< 1.55:1 (ρ = 0.216)	
33 GHz to 40 GHz	< 1.70:1 (ρ = 0.259)	
40 GHz to 50 GHz	< 1.75:1 (ρ = 0.272)	

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Zero Set (digital setability of zero)		
N5532A Options 504, 518, 526 and 550	±50 nW	
Noise		
N5532A Options 504, 518, 526 and 550	< 110 nW	
Zero Drift of Sensors		
N5532A Options 504, 518, 526 and 550	<±10 nW	(1 hour, at constant temperature after 24 hour warm-up)
RF Power Ranges of N5531S with N5532A Sensor Modules	−20 dBm (10 µW) to +30 dBm (1 W)	One range for power sensors
Response Time (0 to 99% of reading)		150 ms × number of averages (nominal)
Displayed Units	Watts, dBm, or Volts	

Power Reference (P-Series, EPM and EPM-P Series Specifications)

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Power Output		Power output is traceable to the U.S. National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) and National Physical Laboratories (NPL), UK.
N1911A/N1912A	1.00 mW (0.0 dBm). Factory set to ±0.4%	
E4416A/E4417A	1.00 mW (0.0 dBm). Factory set to ±0.5%	
E4418B/E4419B	1.00 mW (0.0 dBm). Factory set to ±0.7%	
Accuracy		
N1911A/N1912A	±0.9% for two year, 0 to 55 °C	
E4416A/E4417A	±1.2% for one year, 0 to 55 °C	
E4418B/E4419B	±1.2% (±0.9% rss) for one year, 0 to 55 °C	
Frequency		50 MHz (nominal)
SWR		
N1911A/N1912A		< 1.05:1 (typical)
E4416A/E4417A		< 1.06;1 (nominal)
E4418B/E4419B		< 1.05:1 (nominal)
Front Panel Connector		Type N (f), 50 Ω

Tuned RF Level [a] [b] [c]

Description	Specification				Supplemental Information
Power Range					
Maximum power					
Preamp off	+30 dBm				
Preamp on	+16 dBm				
Minimum power (dBm) **Frequency Range**	**75 Hz RBW**		**10 Hz RBW** [d] [e]		Also see Information about Residuals on page 229.
E4443A/45A/40A	Preamp uninstalled	Preamp installed [f]	Preamp uninstalled	Preamp installed [f]	
100 kHz to 2 MHz	–110	–124/–110	–129	–140/–129	
2 to 10 MHz	–115	–131/–115	–134	–140/–134	
10 MHz to 3.05 GHz	–117	–134/–133	–136	–140/–140	
3.05 to 6.6 GHz	–117	–117/–127	–136	–136/–140	
6.6 to 13.2 GHz	–108	–108/–116	–127	–127/–135	
13.2 to 19.2 GHz	–100	–100/–110	–119	–119/–129	
19.2 to 26.5 GHz	–93	–93/–102	–112	–112/–121	

a. PSA *Option 123* is required to perform "Tuned RF Level" measurements above 3 GHz

b. These specifications are valid when the measuring receiver input is a CW tone and operating temperature is within the range of 20 to 30 °C.

c. Absolute and relative accuracy specifications do not include mismatch uncertainty.

d. With 10 Hz RBW setting selected, the measurement automatically switches the RBW to the 1 Hz setting for SNR values <10 dB.

e. For instrument with serial number prefix below US/MY4615, the minimum power level in 10 Hz RBW setting is 10 dB higher than the values shown here. However, if the PSA contains option 107, the values shown in the table still apply.

f. In the frequency range of 100 kHz to 3.05 GHz, the minimum power specifications with "Preamp installed" are presented in two values: A/B, where value A is for the PSA installed with Option 1DS, and value B is for the PSA installed with Option 110. Furthermore, in the frequency range of 100 kHz and 10 MHz, Option 110 is turned off for these measurements. Option 1DS only covers frequency range of 100 kHz and 3.05 GHz, whereas Option 110 covers up to the maximum frequency of the PSA base instrument. Those two preamplifier options can not coexist in a same PSA instrument.

Description	Specification				Supplemental Information
Minimum power (dBm)	75 Hz RBW		10 Hz RBW [a] [b]		Also see Information about Residuals on page 229.
Frequency Range					
E4447A/46A/48A	Preamp uninstalled	Preamp installed[c]	Preamp uninstalled	Preamp installed [c]	
100 kHz to 2 MHz	–110	–124/–110	–129	–140/–129	
2 to 10 MHz	–115	–131/–115	–134	–140/–134	
10 MHz to 3.05 GHz	–117	–134/–133	–136	–140/–140	
3.05 to 6.6 GHz	–114	–114/–126	–133	–133/–140	
6.6 to 13.2 GHz	–111	–111/–123	–130	–130/–140	
13.2 to 19.2 GHz	–109	–109/–118	–128	–128/–137	
19.2 to 26.5 GHz	–97	–97/–104	–116	–116/–123	
26.5 to 31.15 GHz	–98	–98/–103	–117	–117/–122	
31.15 to 41 GHz	–87	–87/–91	–106	–106/–110	
41 to 45 GHz	–81	–81/–81	–100	–100/–100	
45 to 50 GHz	–69	–69/–69	–88	–88/–88	

a. With 10 Hz RBW setting selected, the measurement automatically switches the RBW to the 1 Hz setting for SNR values <10 dB.

b. For instrument with serial number prefix below US/MY4615, the minimum power level in 10 Hz RBW setting is 10 dB higher than the values shown here. However, if the PSA contains option 107, the values shown in the table still apply.

c. In the frequency range of 100 kHz to 3.05 GHz, the minimum power specifications with "Preamp installed" are presented in two values: A/B, where value A is for the PSA installed with Option 1DS, and value B is for the PSA installed with Option 110. Furthermore, in the frequency range of 100 kHz and 10 MHz, Option 110 is turned off for these measurements. Option 1DS only covers frequency range of 100 kHz and 3.05 GHz, whereas Option 110 covers up to the maximum frequency of the PSA base instrument. Those two preamplifier options can not coexist in a same PSA instrument.

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Relative Measurement Accuracy		
Residual noise threshold[a] to Max power	±(0.009 dB + 0.005 dB/10 dB step)	
Minimum power to residual noise threshold	±(cumulative error[b] + 0.0012×(Input Power – Residual Noise Threshold Power)^2)	
Residual Noise Threshold Power (dBm)	Residual Noise Threshold Power = Minimum Power +30 (dBm)	
Range 2 Uncertainty[c]	±0.031 dB	
Range 3 Uncertainty[d]	±0.031 dB	
Absolute Measurement Accuracy		
Preamp Off		
+20 dBm to Max Power	±(Power Meter Range 1 Uncert + 0.005 dB/10 dB Step)	
Residual Noise Threshold power to +20 dBm	±(Power Meter Range 2-4 Uncert + 0.005 dB/10 dB Step)	
Minimum Power to Residual Noise Threshold power	±(cumulative error[e] + 0.0012×(Input Power – Residual Noise Threshold Power)^2)	

a. The residual noise threshold power is the power level at which the signal-to-noise ratio (SNR) becomes the dominant contributor to the measurement uncertainty. See “Graphical Relative Measurement Accuracy Specifications” and “TRFL Specification Nomenclature” sections later in this chapter.

b. In relative accuracy of TRFL measurements, the “cumulative error” is the error incurred when stepping from a higher power level to the Residual Noise Threshold Power level. The formula to calculate the cumulative error is ±(0.009 dB + 0.005 dB/10 dB step). For example, assume the higher level starting power is 0 dBm and the calculated Residual Noise Threshold Power is –99 dBm. The cumulative error would be ±(0.009 + (99/10)×0.005 dB), or ±0.058 dB.

c. Add this specification when the Measuring Receiver enters the “Range 2” state. Range 2 is entered when the “Range 1” signal-to-noise ratio (SNR) falls between 50 and 28 dB. The SNR value is tuning band dependent. A prompt of “Range 2” in the PSA display will indicate that the Measuring Receiver is in Range 2.

d. Add this specification in addition to “Range 2 Uncertainty” when the Measuring Receiver software enters the “Range 3” state. Range 3 is entered when the “Range 2” SNR falls between 50 and 28 dB. The SNR value is tuning band dependent. A prompt of “Range 3” in the PSA display will indicate that the Measuring Receiver is in Range 3.

e. In absolute accuracy of TRFL measurements, the “cumulative error” is the error incurred when stepping from a higher power level to the Residual Noise Threshold Power level. The formula to calculate the cumulative error is ±(0.190 dB + 0.005 dB/10 dB step). For example, assume the higher level starting power is 0 dBm and the calculated Residual Noise Threshold Power is –99 dBm. The cumulative error would be±(0.190 dB + (99/10)×0.005 dB), or ±0.239 dB.

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Preamp On		
Residual Noise Threshold power to +16 dBm	±(Power Meter Range 2-4 Uncert + 0.005 dB/10 dB Step)	
Minimum Power to Residual Noise Threshold power	±(cumulative error[a] + 0.0012×(Input Power – Residual Noise Threshold Power)^2)	

Description	Specification				Supplemental Information			
Power Meter Range Uncertainty					Typicals			
Power Meter Range 1 Uncertainty (dB)	Sensor module options				Sensor module options			
+20 to +30 dBm	#504	#518	#526	#550	#504	#518	#526	#550
100 kHz ≤ fc ≤ 10 MHz	±0.356	–	–	–	±0.182	–	–	–
10 MHz < fc ≤ 30 MHz	±0.356	±0.361	–	–	±0.182	±0.185	–	–
30 MHz < fc ≤ 2 GHz	±0.356	±0.361	±0.361	±0.361	±0.182	±0.185	±0.185	±0.185
2 GHz < fc ≤ 4.2 GHz	±0.356	±0.392	±0.422	±0.367	±0.182	±0.201	±0.217	±0.188
4.2 GHz < fc ≤ 18 GHz	–	±0.400	±0.422	±0.367	–	±0.205	±0.217	±0.188
18 GHz < fc ≤ 26.5 GHz	–	–	±0.480	±0.387	–	–	±0.247	±0.199
26.5 GHz < fc ≤ 50 GHz	–	–	–	±0.420	–	–	–	±0.216
Power Meter Range 2-4 Uncertainty (dB)	Sensor module options				Sensor module options			
–10 to +20 dBm	#504	#518	#526	#550	#504	#518	#526	#550
100 kHz ≤ fc ≤ 10 MHz	±0.190	–	–	–	±0.097	–	–	–
10 MHz < fc ≤ 30 MHz	±0.190	±0.200	–	–	±0.097	±0.101	–	–
30 MHz < fc ≤ 2 GHz	±0.190	±0.200	±0.200	±0.200	±0.097	±0.101	±0.101	±0.101
2 GHz < fc ≤ 4.2 GHz	±0.190	±0.255	±0.301	±0.212	±0.097	±0.130	±0.154	±0.108
4.2 GHz < fc ≤ 18 GHz	–	±0.267	±0.301	±0.212	–	±0.136	±0.154	±0.108
18 GHz < fc ≤ 26.5 GHz	–	–	±0.380	±0.247	–	–	±0.195	±0.126
26.5 GHz < fc ≤ 50 GHz	–	–	–	±0.297	–	–	–	±0.152

a. In absolute accuracy of TRFL measurements, the "cumulative error" is the error incurred when stepping from a higher power level to the Residual Noise Threshold Power level. The formula to calculate the cumulative error is ±(0.356 dB + 0.005 dB/10 dB step). For example, assume the higher level starting power is 0 dBm and the calculated Residual Noise Threshold Power is –99 dBm. The cumulative error would be±(0.356 dB + (99/10)×0.005 dB), or ±0.405 dB.

Information about Residuals

- As the DANL (displayed average noise level) of a spectrum analyzer becomes very low, it can reveal "residuals". These occur at discrete frequencies and arise from the various clocks and other components of the local oscillators. This is true for ALL modern spectrum analyzers. The residuals specification for the PSA Series is -100 dBm. Please take this information into consideration when you measure the TRFL level below -100 dBm. A user may apply a 50 ohm terminator to the PSA "RF input" connector and switch to the "spectrum analysis" mode to verify the PSA residuals.
- The power meter and sensor module (N5532A) combination may generate a residual of around -100 dBm or lower at frequency of 50 MHz and its harmonics. Please take this information into consideration when you use the N5532A to measure the TRFL level below -100 dBm at 50 MHz and its second or third harmonic.

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Operating Frequency Range		
E4443A/45A/40A/47A/46A/48A	100 kHz to 3 GHz	
E4443A/45A/40A/47A/46A/48A	3 to 6.7 GHz	Requires Option 123
E4445A/40A/47A/46A/48A	6.7 to 13.2 GHz	Requires Option 123
E4440A/47A/46A/48A	13.2 to 26.5 GHz	Requires Option 123
E4447A/46A/48A	26.5 to 42.98 GHz	Requires Option 123
E4446A/48A	42.98 to 44 GHz	Requires Option 123
E4448A	44 to 50 GHz	Requires Option 123
Displayed Units		
Absolute	Watts, dBm, or Volts	
Relative	Percent or dB	
Displayed Resolution	6 digits in watts or 5 digits in volts mode	
	0.001 dB in dBm or dB (relative) mode	
Input SWR	See RF Power on page 318	

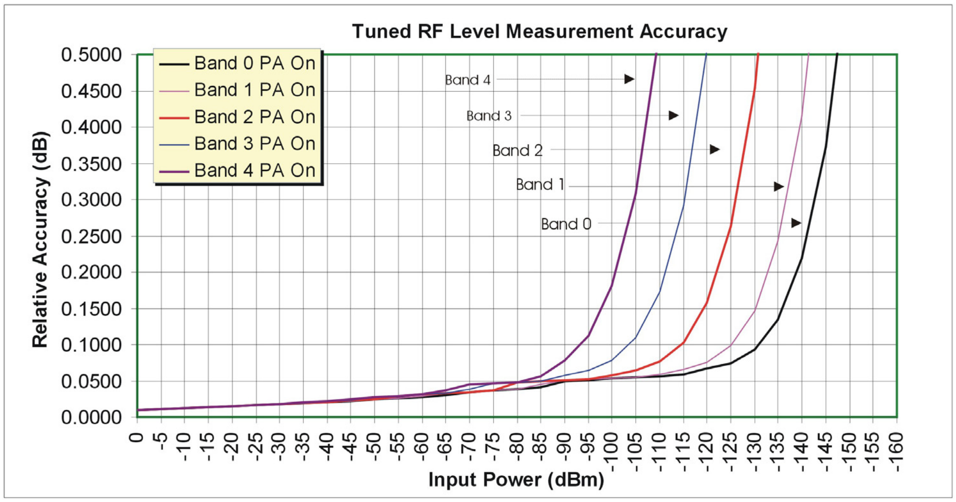
Graphical Relative Measurement Accuracy Specifications

E4440A, E4443A, E4445A

RBW = 10 Hz

Preamp (PA) On

Sensor Module Included

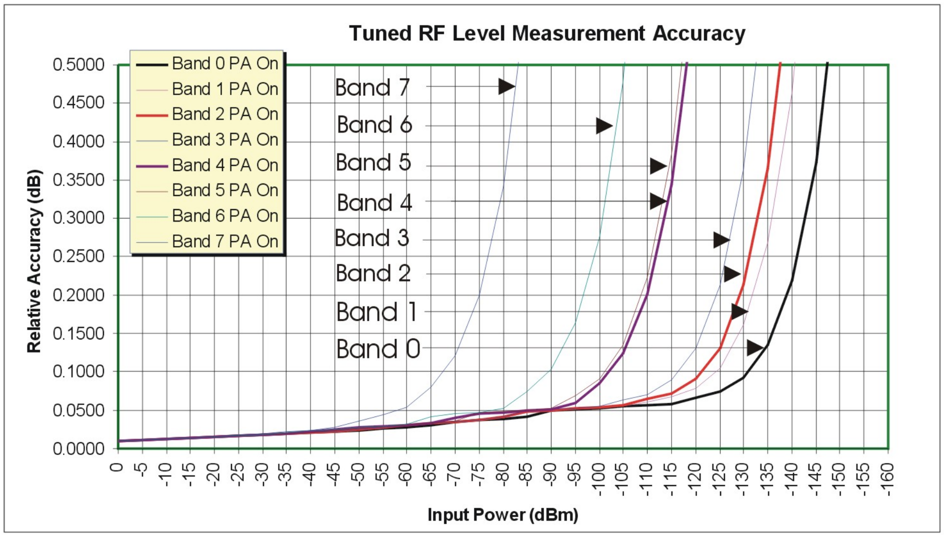


E4446A, E4447A, E4448A

RBW = 10 Hz

Preamp (PA) On

Sensor Module Included

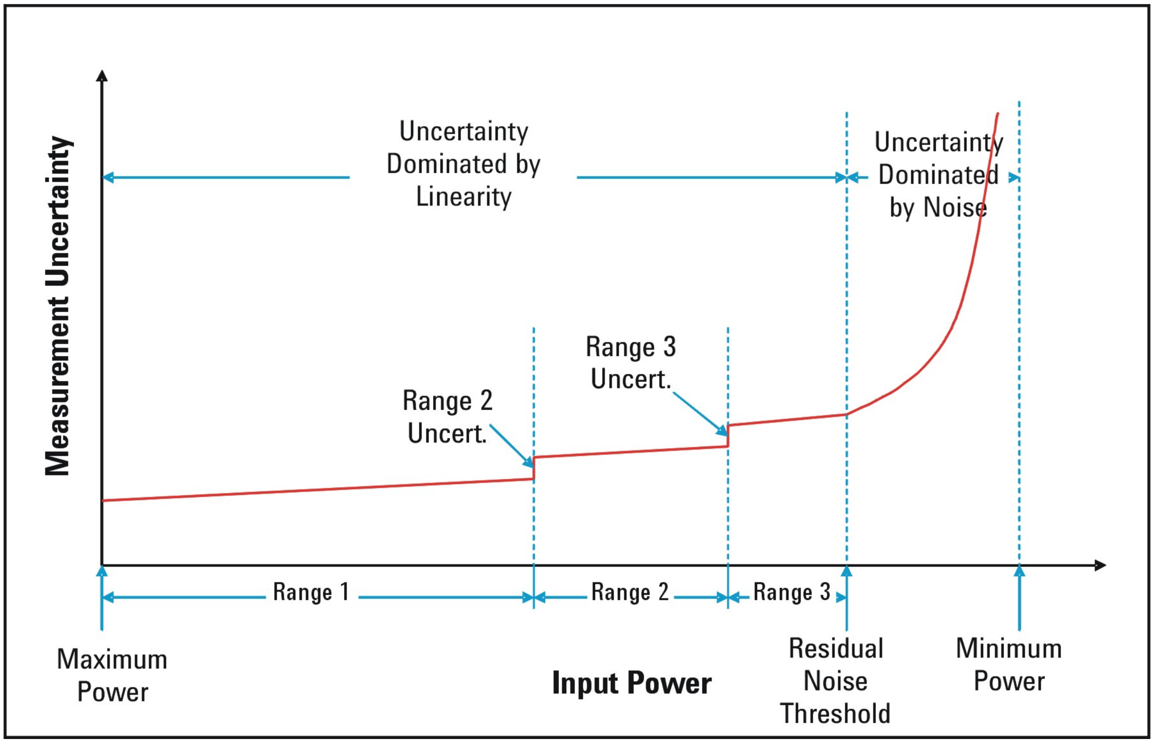


TRFL Specification Nomenclature

The tuned RF level measurement uncertainty is represented primarily by two regions. For high signal-to-noise (S/N) measurements, the uncertainty is dominated by the linearity of the measuring receiver. For low S/N measurements, the measurement uncertainty is dominated by the noise of the measuring receiver being added to the measured signal. The input power at which the uncertainty switches from linearity dominated to noise dominated is labeled as “Input Power at Uncertainty Threshold.” The minimum power level is defined as the noise floor of the measuring receiver system.

Additionally, there are 2 range-to-range change uncertainties known as “Range 2 Uncertainty” and “Range 3 Uncertainty”, respectively. Range 2 Uncertainty occurs when the measuring receiver switches from Range 1 to Range 2, and Range 3 Uncertainty from Range 2 to Range 3. They are additive uncertainties applied to all measurements whose input powers across “Range Switch Level”.

Measurement Uncertainty vs. Input Power Relationship



System EMC Specifications

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
EMI Compatibility		
Conducted Emissions	Compliant to CISPR Pub. 11:1997+A1 :1999+A2 :2002	
Radiated Emissions	Compliant to CISPR Pub. 11:1997+A1 :1999+A2 :2002	